

Computer Using  
Educators—Position  
Paper On Commercial  
Software Pricing

The 6502 Resource Magazine  
PET • Apple • Atari • OSI • KIM • SYM • AIM

Mapping And  
Modifying  
Unknown  
Machine Language

# COMPUTE!

The Journal For Progressive Computing™

\$2.50  
June,  
1981  
Issue 13  
Vol. 3, No. 6  
63379

Apple II High  
Resolution  
Character  
Generator

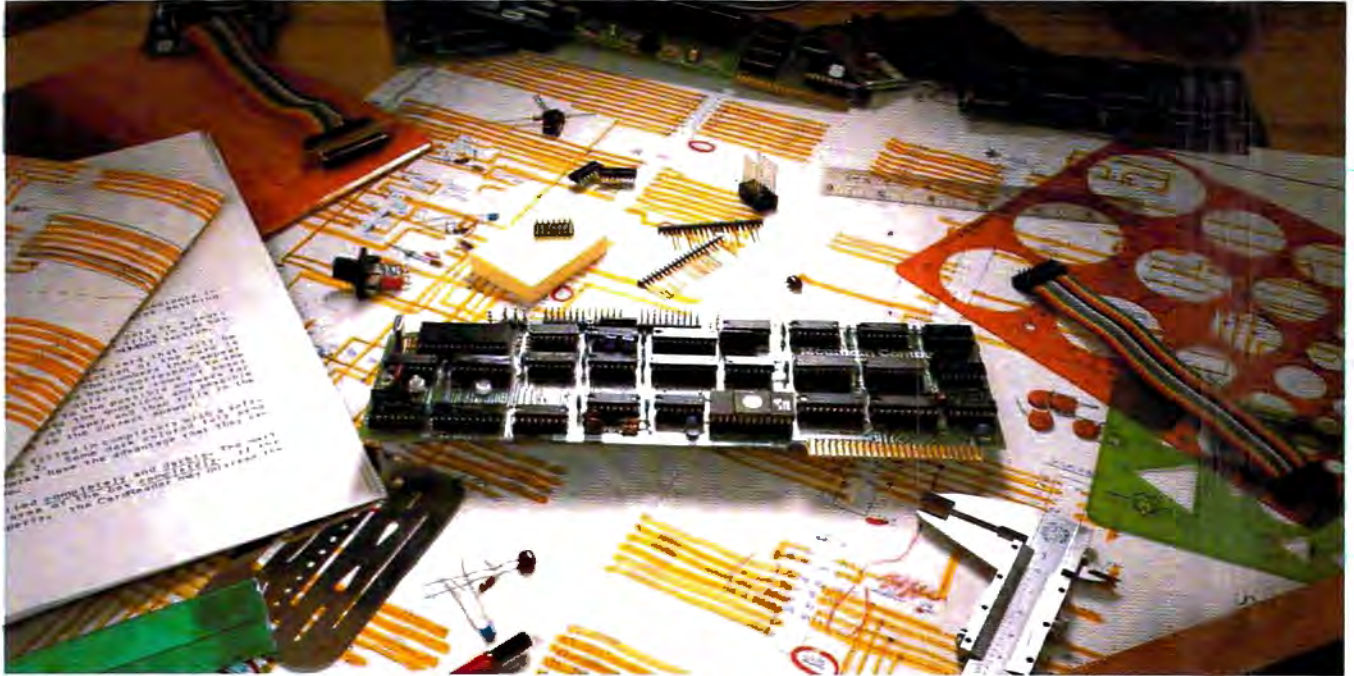
Computerized  
(Talking)  
Greeting Cards  
On Your Atari

Relocation  
Of BASIC  
Programs On  
Your PET/CBM

RAM/ROMs  
A New Style  
Of Memory?



# Mountain Computer put it all together for you.



## The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II\*. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you need never set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. "We've put it all together for you"—for these reasons and many more! Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!

### Calendar/Clock

- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up provided
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock™ time access programs

### Parallel Output

- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

### Serial Interface

- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—50 to 19.2Kbaud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation



**Mountain Computer**  
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
408 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504

**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE**

**\$239**

# IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

# IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS**™ it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

**Invest in your office's future...  
Invest in WordPro PLUS...  
Call us today for the name of the  
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.**

**Professional Software Inc.**  
166 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 444-5224  
TELEX: 95 1579



## Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**The SoftCard™ Solution.** SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

**Plug and go.** The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

**CP/M for your Apple.** You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

**BASIC included.** A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

**More languages.** With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

**Seeing is believing.** See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**Complete information?** It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS


Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,  
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

Table of Contents


June, 1981, Vol. 3, No. 6

The Editor's Notes ..... Robert Lock, 4  
 Guest Commentary RAM/ROMs A New Style of Memory? .. Jim Butterfield, 4  
 Computers And Society ..... David D Thornburg, 10  
 Review: The Osborne Microprocessor Handbooks ..... Jim Butterfield, 14  
 Computer Using Educators  
 Position Paper On Commercial Software Pricing Policies .LeRoy Finkel, 16  
 WordPro 4: Mapping And Modifying Unknown  
 Machine Language ..... Richard Mansfield, 22  
 A Floating Point Addition And Subtraction Routine ..... Marvin L DeJong, 34  
 Finding Square Roots In Assembly Language ..... Leo J Scanlon, 44  
 Ideal Gas Law ..... Arthur L McNeil, 52  
**The Apple Gazette ..... 58**  
 Apple II High Resolution Character  
 Generator ..... Peter Gehris and Ken Reinert, 58  
 How Do I Fit A 16K Program Into A 6K Space: You Don't ..... J F Johnson, 64  
 Ever Expanding Apple Power ..... Mitchell Bushin, 66  
**The Atari Gazette ..... 68**  
 Plotting In Atari Basic ..... N L Wheeler, 68  
 Mixing Atari Graphics Modes 0 And 8 ..... Douglas Crockford, 72  
 An Atari Disassembler And Memory Lister ..... Charles Fortner, 78  
 Computerized Greeting Cards ..... John Victor, 82  
 Color Burst For Atari ..... Robert Blacka, 86  
 Binary Decimal Conversions For Atari ..... Jerry White, 88  
**The OSI Gazette ..... 90**  
 Autoloader For OSI ..... Charles Stewart, 90  
 OSI CIP Newspaper Route Listing Program  
 Part One Of Two ..... Charles L Stanford, 92  
**The PET Gazette ..... 94**  
 Relocation Of Basic Programs On The PET ..... Elizabeth Deal, 94  
 Memory Partition Of BASIC Workspace ..... Harvey B Herman, 98  
 Machine Language Code For Appending  
 Disk Files ..... Robert H Wolenberg, 100  
 Quadra-PET: Multitasking On Your PET? ..... Charles Brannon, 102  
 PET/CBM Disk Formats ..... Robert W Baker, 106  
 Interfacing With The User Of Your PET Programs ..... Don Cassel, 110  
 Keeping Tabs On The Printer ..... Jim Butterfield, 116  
 Assembler In BASIC For The PET ..... Eric Brandon, 120  
 Machine Language: Uncrashing ..... Jim Butterfield, 128  
 Notes On The PET SAVE Command ..... Louis F Sander, 130  
 Review: The Optimized Data System PH-001 2114  
 RAM Adapter ..... David C Swaim, 131  
 Discovering Tape File Names ..... David R Heise, 132  
 Petbug ..... John Blackburn, 132  
 Review: Machine Language Utility Pac ..... Harvey B Herman, 133  
**The SBC Gazette ..... 134**  
 The Single Board 6502 ..... Eric Rehnke, 134  
 Aim User Input And Output ..... Joel Swank, 140  
 Dungeons And Dragons Dice Simulator For  
 The KIM-1 ..... Myron A Calhoun, 145  
**New Products ..... 147**  
**Advertisers' Index ..... 160**

*We'll need your comments on this one!*



*Excellent Tutorial*



*Route Manager*

*Oldie Goldies*

*A Basic Assembler*

**COMPUTE!** The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 200 East Bessemer Ave., Greensboro, NC 27401.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403. Application to mail at controlled circulation rates pending at Hickory, NC 28601. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by Small System Services, Inc. All Rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.



# The Editor's notes...

Robert Lock,  
Editor/Publisher

A **COMPUTE!** first: I'm turning most of my space over to Jim this time for his following article. He didn't write it with the expectation it would show up here, but I think it's import is substantial. We've been discussing software protection/copying for several issues, and these new products will have a direct impact on existing protection methodology.

A few pages away, you'll find a position paper from CUE — *Computer Using Educators* — on software protection. We mentioned possibilities of educational licensing arrangements several issues back, and have had interesting input from educators (we'd welcome more ...). We have yet to hear formally from any software vendors; if you're a seller of software, please read the CUE position paper and RAM/ROMs. Send us some feedback. We'd like to maintain an open forum on the subject for several issues and see if we can converge on some common standards/principles.

One last note ... If you recall Richard Mansfield's excellent article on Machine Language for beginners (March, '81), you'll be pleased to know he is joining our full time staff as Assistant Editor. We're very pleased to have him. RCL

## RAM/ROMs— A New Style Of Memory?

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

Two new commercial products may change the way we use ROM sockets. Both Instant ROM from Greenwich Instruments, England and Soft ROM from Canadian Micro Distributors, Canada are based upon the same principles: RAM that plugs into a ROM socket.

### A Trip Down Memory Lane

ROM is read-only memory: its information is permanently burned in, often at the factory. It's marvellous stuff, since it gives your computer its style and intelligence by means of the programs embedded in ROM. When you power up, the programs are in place instantly; they are fixed in ROM forever.

RAM stands for **R**andom **A**ccess **M**emory, but it would be better named Read and Write memory. This is where you store information that is created

after power on: programs and the data that they use. RAM memory can be easily changed, but when you turn the computer off, RAM loses its information. This type of amnesia is a characteristic of "volatile" memory; information evaporates when the power goes.

Some picky people like to say that ROM isn't memory at all. The way they see it, if you can't store information there, it can't be memory. Most of us like to think of it as a memory whose information was pre-stored by the manufacturer or supplier. It can't learn anything new, but it won't forget anything.

### Empty Sockets In The Old Corral...

Many computers such as the PET/CBM have empty sockets intended for future ROM expansion. You may plug in a wide variety of ROMs, many of which are commercial products: Toolkit, Command-O, Visicalc, WordPro and many others. Some of these ROM chips contain the complete system; others contain supporting subroutines and the rest of the system will reside in RAM. A few chips are purely cosmetic: the main program in RAM checks to ensure the ROM is in place but doesn't use it in any functional way.

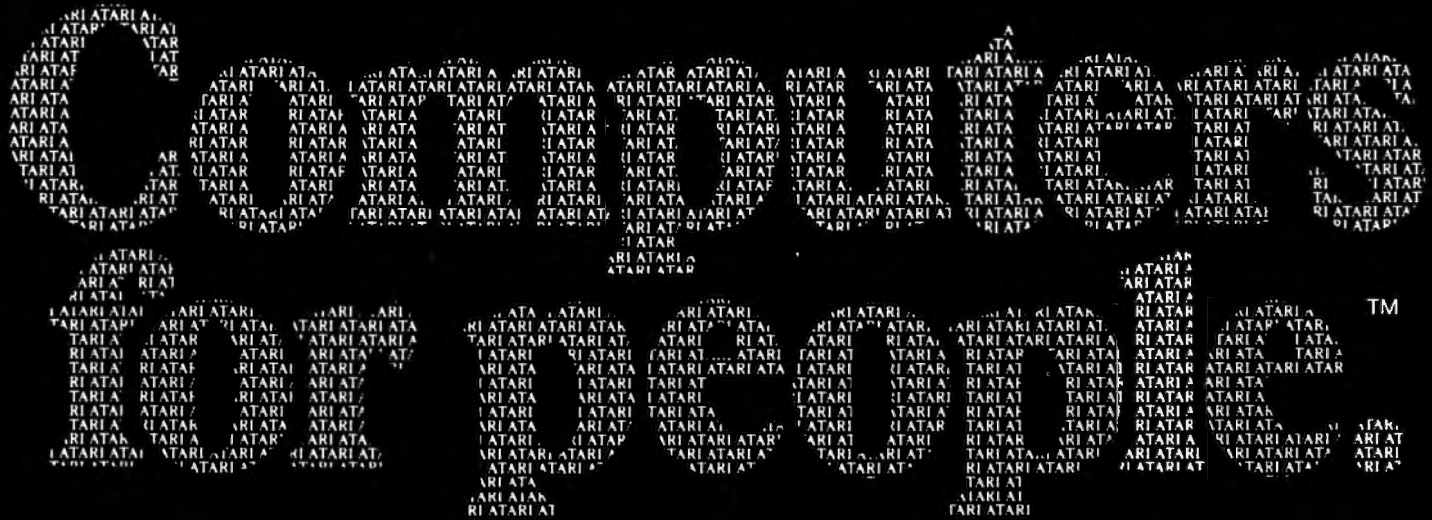
In addition to commercial products, users are generating their own ROM systems. A special type of ROM called an EPROM can be written by the user using inexpensive equipment; if the user changes his mind or finds a bug in his program, he can erase the chip and re-write it. User clubs have generated their own club ROM systems in this manner.

And now the new products, which I'll dub RAM/ROM, allow ROM systems to be emulated with no special equipment. A user can plug this device into a ROM socket, store information into it, and proceed as if he had a ROM in place.

### Program Protection: ROM Rations?

These developments have generated concern on the part of software houses. In the past, they have relied on ROM chips to protect their programs against theft. Now this protection is lessened: EPROMs are not difficult to write, and RAM/ROMs make it a simple job to create a simulated ROM.

Although one must sympathize with these concerns, it's probably high time that ROM protection systems were retired. There are few enough sockets available on a processor board, and the user is often faced with having to permanently give up a socket to one of several software packages; he must choose one and reject all the others ... it's



Atari graphics and sound stand in a class by themselves."

*David D. Thornburg  
Compute Magazine, November/December 1980*

"Its superiority lies in three areas: drawing fancy pictures (in color), playing music, and printing English characters onto the screen. Though the Apple can do all these things, Atari does them better."

*Russell Walter  
"Underground  
Guide to Buying a  
Computer"  
Published 1980,  
SCELBI Publications*

"The Atari machine is the most extraordinary computer graphics box ever made..."

*Ted Nelson  
Creative Computing Magazine, June 1980*

"...so well packaged that it is the first personal computer I've used that I'm willing to set up in the living room."

*Ken Skier, OnComputing, Inc. Summer 1980*

**What computer people  
are saying about  
Computers for people.™**

"...well constructed, sleekly designed and user-friendly—expect reliable equipment, and strong maintenance and software support."

*Videoplay  
December, 1980*



To find out about the ATARI® 800™ Computer first hand, ask your local computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration.  
Or call, 800-538-8547 (In California 800-672-1404)



**ATARI**  
**Computers for people:**

For further information write: Atari Inc., Computer Division, 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Dept. C-41

© 1981 ATARI, Inc.  
A Warner Communications Company

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor  
 Kathleen Martinek, Publication  
 Assistant  
 Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor

### Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada  
 Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

### Contributing Editors

Charles Brannon, P.O. Box 6104,  
 Greensboro, NC 27405  
 Marvin DeJong, Dept. of Mathematics  
 - Physics, The School of the Ozarks  
 Pt. Lookout, MD 65726  
 Eric Rehnke, P.O. Box 3669,  
 Anaheim, CA 92803  
 David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317,  
 Los Altos, CA 94022

Carol Holmquist Lock, Production  
 Manager  
 Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director  
 Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production  
 Assistant  
 Harry Blair, Director, Advertising and  
 Promotion  
 Joretta Klepfer, Manager, Dealer/  
 Distributor Sales  
 Bonnie Valentino, Circulation Assistant  
 Dai Rees, Shipping Department

### Subscription Information

(12 Issue Year):  
**COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 5406**  
**Greensboro, NC 27403 USA**  
 U.S. \$20.00  
 Canada \$25.00 (U.S. funds)  
 Europe: Surface Subscription, \$25.00 (U.S.  
 funds) if ordered direct, or available in local  
 currency from the following distributors:

United Kingdom  
 Contact L. P. Enterprises,  
 8-11 Cambridge House  
 Cambridge Road  
 Barking, Essex  
 England IG1 1BN

Germany,  
 Switzerland,  
 Austria,  
 Contact Ing. W. Hofacker GMBH  
 8 Munchen 75  
 Postfach 437  
 West Germany

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:  
 Micron Distributing  
 409 Queen Street West  
 Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5  
 (416) 361-0609

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1981. Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that COMPUTE! reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in COMPUTE!, in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!.

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.  
 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.  
 ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

## Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're now represented by Jules E. Thompson, Inc.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information, or questions. You can reach them through the following offices: Southern California, Arizona, New Mexico  
**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**  
 2560 Via Tejon  
 Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274  
 213 378-8361

**Jo Ann Sullivan**  
 Northern California, Pacific Northwest,  
 Rocky Mountain States, Texas, Oklahoma  
**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**  
 1290 Howard Avenue, #303  
 Burlingame, CA 94010  
 In Texas or Oklahoma call our Houston  
 number: 713 731-2605  
 Elsewhere: 408 354-5553 or 415-348-8222  
**Phoebe Thompson**

If you're in the East, We're now represented by **The Giffelman Company**. You can reach them through the following offices:  
 New England, New York State  
**The Giffelman Company**  
 Statter Office Building  
 Suite 582  
 20 Providence Street  
 Boston, MA 02110  
 617 451-0822

**Joan Donahue**  
 New York City Metro Area,  
 Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:  
 Local Numbers:  
 New York 212-567-6717  
 Atlanta 404 523-1252  
**The Giffelman Company**  
 Summit Office Centre  
 7266 Summit Avenue  
 Fort Washington, PA 19034  
 215 646-5700  
**Doug Johnson**

If you're in the **Midwest, we're now represented by GB & Associates**. You can reach them through the office of:

**GB & Associates**  
 P.O. Box 335  
 Libertyville, IL 60048  
 312 362-1821  
**Gordon Benson**

**Address all advertising materials to:**  
**COMPUTE!**

200 East Bessemer Avenue  
 Greensboro, NC 27401 USA

**Mailing address: COMPUTE!**

Post Office Box 5406  
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Telephone: (919) 275-9809**

## Apple World

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS  
 Written in machine code  
 The program made famous on national T.V. by Paul Lutus

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65 3-D points per side

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's *Prime Time Saturday TV Show* and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it! You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room, examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Doesn't this sound like science fiction? You won't think so after you have visited **Apple World**.

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$59.95**

36 page manual included.

**For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk**

## 3-D Supergraphics

A 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR  
 by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflies, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3-dimensional perspective. Have rocket ships fly off at you in this incredible high speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple DOS-like commands.

### Features include:

- Simple image entry through editor.
- Objects up to 256 points per side.
- Uses all 16 colors.
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for prompts and captions.
- Translates on 3 axes.
- Individual axis scales.
- 21 different commands.
- Rotate object 1.41° to 360° increments at machine speeds.

**FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II \$39.95 FOR DISK**

**FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL)**

**\$39.95 FOR TAPE**

### OTHER SOFTWARE

#### APPLE COMPUTERS

Super Space Wars	\$ 9.95
States & Capitals	9.95
Moving Point	
Average	19.95
Stock Options	24.95
Finance	12.95
Bonds	12.95

#### COMMODORE PET

Stock Options	24.95
Finance	12.95
Bonds	12.95
Stock Analyzer	22.95
Mortgage	14.95
Space Invaders (File)	
Game of 1979 I	14.95
Jury Hoaxage	9.95
Ken's Derby	
Roulette	9.95
Alien IQ Tank	9.95
Sunshine Attack	9.95
Battle of Midway	7.95
Laser Tank Battle	9.95
Swarm	14.95
Baseball	9.95
Super Starline	14.95
PET Music Box	29.95
Music Composition System	
	19.95

Peat Harbor Adventure

14.95

Super Gomoku 9.95



## Relational Query System For Management

# REQUEST™

## DATABASES: You've Heard The Hype Before... The Truth IS... REQUEST DELIVERS!

### DATABASE MAINTENANCE—

- Uses sophisticated screen formatting & data entry, like on IBM 3270's!
- Generates it's own screens automatically!
- Handles records up to 4K in length, using multiple screen "Pages"!
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Uses Superkram (See below) access method for incredibly fast access, **LESS THAN .2 SECONDS FOR A RECORD!**
- Automatic index creation/maintenance
- Automatic maintenance capabilities
- "Goof-Proof" error handling
- Input can come from VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

### DATABASE SELECTION—

- Uses screen masks to form query
- Provides extensive search capabilities
- Search arguments can include arithmetic/boolean functions, multi-field comparisons
- Queries can generate input for automatic database maintenance
- Queries can be stored in "Query Library" and executed from menu on demand
- Any number of fields can be queried concurrently
- Query output can be routed to disk, CRT report formatter, VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

**ONLY \$225**

### DATABASE REPORTING—

- Automatic headlines
- Automatic field editing
- Report fields can be calculated, sub-totaled & cross-footed in any manner desired.
- Optional counter breaks may be set
- Automatic grand totals
- Automatic statistics

### REQUIREMENTS

Superkram (see below) and: Commodore Pet 32K (40 or 80 col.) and 2040/4040/8050 disk OR Apple II 48K with Applesoft or language system and 2 disk drives or CORVUS.

# SUPER KRAM™

Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet

by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM 370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apples' long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!

### KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

- Written in 6502 machine code
- Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as .2 sec. (1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

NEW IMPROVED  
KRAM™ 2.05

### SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searches and more efficient disk space utilization
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time, will support any number of KRAM files
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade)
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

KRAM™ 2.0 Only \$99.95

ATTENTION-EXISTING KRAM USERS

Send \$15 with original disk and ROM to United Software for improved version of Kram.

SUPER KRAM™ Only \$175

**USA** UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA  
750 3RD Avenue,  
New York NY 10017  
(212) 682-0347 Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE  
United Software Display at your local  
computer dealer, or send check or  
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:  
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

REQUEST & KRAM are trade marks of United Software of America

impractical to keep switching ROMs in and out of the processor board. Even ROM switches which allow the user to select one of several ROMs eventually reach their limits. Several dozen proprietary programs fighting each other for occupancy of a very few sockets won't lead to a healthy and prosperous software industry. There must be a better way: one that doesn't limit the user.

So while the software houses may groan at the loss of one of their favored protection mechanisms, they may find that in the long run they are being encouraged to use a sounder mechanism. My own biased opinion is that there's no better protection than sound documentation, a good warranty system and continuing customer support.

The user, in turn, is likely to welcome the opportunity to acquire much more software without congesting his machine. He will also be enabled to roll his own software, and to adapt commercial ROMs to his own specific needs.

When would you use "regular" memory for your programs, and when would you put them into ROM space? In general, RAM/ROM systems will tend to hold semi-permanent machine language programs; programs that support or supplement Basic or that aid a separate process such as communications input/output. Basic isn't likely to go up there. Temporary machine language programs will use Basic memory so that they will be replaced when the next program is loaded.

### The Commercial Boards

It's worth mentioning that fitting RAM into ROM space isn't an entirely new concept. MTU's Visible Memory, for example, fits into PET's ROM memory space, and can be used as RAM/ROM. The two products discussed here are novel in that they plug directly into the ROM socket.

The units described fit the 2532 type socket which provides 4K of memory on the PET. Other units or strappings are available to match various socket configurations.

ROM sockets don't have the proper pin connections to allow memory to be written ... after all, a ROM is intended only for reading. To overcome this, both products are furnished with mechanisms that allow the computer's "write line" to be accessed.

### Instant ROM

Instant ROM is produced by Greenwich Instruments Ltd., 22 Bardsley Lane, Greenwich, London, England SE10 9RF. Price in the UK is 57 pounds.

The device is nicely packaged in an enclosure and very compact. It's not hard to imagine carrying one of these around in your pocket. In fact, there's a carrier provided to allow you to do this.

The striking thing about Instant ROM is that it's non-volatile: the memory contents are not destroyed when you turn the power off! How is this possible? The unit contains its own tiny batteries.

When external power is lost the batteries take over, and they can keep the ultra low current CMOS memory going for up to three months. When you turn on your computer again, the batteries will be recharged; as little as one hour's use per week will keep the batteries fully charged.

The non-volatility makes Instant ROM a useful device in a wide variety of applications. You don't need to reload memory every time you power up your computer. It's even possible to rewrite your computer's operating system to run to your own specifications. Would you like to see your computer start up with a message like THE JOE DOAKES PERSONAL BASIC SYSTEM? You can do it by replacing the system ROM with an Instant ROM.

The computer's "write line" is picked up on a wire-wrap connector mounted on one side of the package. A special connector is furnished for the PET. If memory is "permanent" and not subject to change, this connector need not be fitted.

### Soft ROM

Soft ROM is distributed by Canadian Micro Distributors Ltd., 365 Main Street, Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7, Canada. Price is \$129.

The device is a circuit board with a set of ROM pins attached to one edge. The board plugs in vertically. Soft ROM contains A ROM socket on the board; the user can plug in a ROM here and then select whether he wants to use the on-board ROM or the RAM/ROM.

Memory is volatile, so that the user will need to reload the contents of RAM/ROM after power has been off. Soft ROM is suitable for systems which load each package as it's needed.

A connector is provided to pick up the computer's write line. Additionally, a three position switch is provided which extends outside the computer and can be attached to the case. The switch positions are marked: Read/Write; Read Only; Write Only. Read/Write is normal RAM configuration; you can read it or write it. Read Only makes the unit look like true ROM; it cannot be written. Write Only seems puzzling, though: what on earth can you use a Write Only memory for? Answer: it can be used to write into the board even though the computer's write line is not connected; this may be useful in some circumstances.

### Summary

It's a new game. Some users will never need RAM/ROMs ... they will plug in the ROMs that they need, if any, and that will be it. Others will appreciate the versatility of the new devices. Each one has its own characteristics and price.

Whether you decide to use one or not, the existence of these new devices will change the way we perceive our computers. We are no longer socket slaves ... these devices will give our programs extra elbow ROM ...

# BYTEWRITER-1



## The World's First Under \$300 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer

### PRICE BREAKTHROUGH FROM MICROTEK

Bytewriter-1, the \$299 printer that has taken the industry by storm! A product made possible through cost-effective design, efficient manufacturing operations, a proven low-cost print mechanism and the simplest possible control electronics. We have done extensive testing with all three models of the TRS-80, the Apple II, and the Atari 400 and 800. That is why we can guarantee you won't have any interface problems with the Bytewriter-1.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.  
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.  
Bytewriter-1 is a trademark of Microtek, Inc.

Microtek, Inc.  
9514 Chesapeake Drive  
San Diego, CA 92123  
Tel. 714-278-0633  
Outside Calif. call  
toll free: 800-854-1081  
TWX. 910-335-1269



### BYTEWRITER-1 SPECIFICATIONS

Printing Technology:	7-wire bi-directional impact wire matrix
Printing Speed:	60 lines per minute (80 characters per second) continuous
Character Set:	96 character ASCII (upper and lower case)
Character Size:	10 characters per inch (80 columns per line) plus expanded printing
Paper:	Friction feed (synchronous), accepts single sheet and roll paper up to 9½ inches maximum width. Prints original plus 3 copies.

By the way, our replacement print-head costs less than \$30 too!  
Call or write today for more information.

# Computers And Society

David D. Thornburg  
Los Altos, CA

Every year our neighborhood throws a Fourth of July party, with a pot luck dinner and plenty of entertainment for the kids. Over the years this party has become the *one* annual event at which most of the people in our neighborhood get to visit with each other.

Like many communities in the heart of Silicon Valley, we have a high proportion of residents who either work with or who design computers and computer-based systems. Working for companies like Xerox, Atari, Hewlett Packard, or Lockheed, these people have a solid grasp of the utility, power, and limitations of computer technology.

Other residents in our block cover a wide range of professions — contractors, landscape architects, medical doctors, engineers, teachers, *etc.* These people generally have little understanding of the effort needed to make computers do truly useful things.

And it so happens, every Fourth of July, that sometime after dinner, while the kids are getting the fireworks ready, that a doctor (or contractor, or other member of this second group) will say:

"Boy, I don't know about these personal computers. I tried to use one in my business and it was *worthless*. All I use it for now is games — I'm better off keeping my books by hand."

"Just what happened?", one of the "computer" people will ask.

"Well", says the doctor, "I had been reading all this stuff about the microcomputer revolution, and those magazine ads really made an appealing pitch. For a thousand bucks I could buy one of these micros, and I was supposed to be able to write programs which would simplify my business."

"I have a small practice — simple billing procedures, and just a couple of employees — so I figured that what the heck, for a grand or so I could bring my office into the twentieth century. Now I didn't have a whole lot of money to spend, so I went down to the local computer store and picked up a brand new \_\_\_\_\_ (fill in with the name of your favorite micro). While I was planning on spending only a thousand bucks, the dealer said that my system was going to be pretty useless without a disk drive and a printer. By the time I got home, I had dropped \$3,000 in that place."

"Next, I spent a couple of weeks trying to write a simple billing program in BASIC. After I saw how much time I was pumping into this project, went out and got a consultant to help me. So far I've paid him as much as I paid for the whole system, and I'm still not happy."

During the recitation of this tale of woe, those of us in the computer industry nod reassuringly, and then try to show our disgruntled friend that his problem is quite common, and that it was avoidable.

The universality of this sad tale has taught me that a business person who buys a computer system without first knowing what he or she is going to do

---

**... a business person who buys a computer system without first knowing what he or she is going to do with it could save a lot of grief by flushing the money down the toilet instead.**

---

with it could save a lot of grief by flushing the money down the drain instead. And yet, computers are being sold to many thousands of people who have no idea what they are getting into.

When confronted by a professional who has had this problem, my advice has run along one of two channels. First, subscribe to a local time-sharing service which provides all the needed accounting and bookkeeping programs. Even if it means changing one's bookkeeping practices slightly, there is a lot of merit in using a program which is being used by hundreds of other similar users every week. Since low-cost (\$5.00/hour) time sharing services are available in our area, once the "mispurchased" computer is converted to a terminal emulator, we are all set.

The second approach is a bit more time consuming, since it involves looking at a whole bunch of "canned" business programs which are available through local computer dealers. Once again, local changes in record keeping might be needed, but this is a small price to pay for the benefit of having a working computer system.

The third alternative is to recognize that the computer was purchased prematurely and that, perhaps, the business just doesn't warrant a high-tech sledgehammer to drive a thumb tack. In this case, the user should stock up on some good games and enjoy the purchase at home.

I have often wished I had a book to give to my friends who are contemplating the purchase of a micro for small business applications. Until now, I haven't seen anything worth recommending. The books I had all were too technical, or too folksy and full of errors. And still, it is obvious that a non-technical business-oriented book on this topic is genuinely needed.

Fortunately my search is over. It was a most pleasant surprise for me to read the recently published **Business System Buyer's Guide** by Adam Osborne and Steven Cook (Osborne/McGraw Hill, \$7.95, paper). This well written book is recommended reading for all small business owners who are contemplating the purchase of a computer system.

# THE MANAGER

The first truly user-friendly Database Management System available at reasonable cost.

This suite of programs is ideally suited for both the businessman and programmer, for use with the CBM 8032.



## For the Business User

- Uses Menu Options – no programming experience needed.
- Lets you enter data in the form you wish, then lets you recall it using any search criteria.
- Performs predefined calculations on the record in realtime as record is displayed on the screen.
- Reports can be produced using any search criteria and/or arithmetic functions.
- Useful applications can be developed quickly.

## Typical Applications include –

- Inventory Control
- Mailing Lists
- Accounting systems
- Personnel
- Costing
- Gathering test data
- Budgeting
- Scheduling
- Examples of use included on disk supplied.

## As Programmers Tool

- Uses standard PET ASCII files.
- Software interface is in Basic and available to the programmer.
- No special disk formatting so that word processing or other programs can be stored on the same disk.
- No ROM Based Security thus no need to open CPU.
- Fast 'n' key Sort/Merge included.
- Full realtime intra & inter record arithmetic performed on the screen as record is displayed.
- Professional software support including unique security available.

TRY IT!  
IF YOU ARE  
NOT SATISFIED WITHIN 30 DAYS  
WE WILL RETURN YOUR MONEY

# \$250.00

**CMD** CANADIAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS



The authors make the point that such people are not buying a computer, they are buying a solution to the data keeping and processing problems of their business. Accordingly, the first task Osborne and Cook set out for their readers is to analyze their business practices from the perspective of information flow:

How big are the files to be maintained? What are the file requirements? 30,000 characters? More? Less? What are the input requirements? How many hours a day will the keyboard be used? Will you enter much numeric data? What are the output requirements? Is a printer needed? Is letter quality printing required, or is dot matrix OK? How many pages of printout will be generated per day?

By answering these basic questions, the reader is well on the way to defining his or her system requirements. By performing this task before looking at computer systems, the reader is less likely to be swayed by the kinds of hype which got our doctor friend in so much trouble.

Proceeding through an accurate but simple view of the components which make up a computer system, the authors proceed to show how the answers to the original questions can be used to help select a system. By this time, the reader is in contact with a vendor or two, and has a clear idea of what is available.

The authors encourage readers to look at mini- as well as microcomputers if the business applications are complex enough. The high cost of custom software is mentioned several times, and the reader is encouraged to rely primarily on off-the-shelf packages.

The book is rounded out with a surprisingly accurate (if somewhat incomplete) list of major software packages and hardware systems to aid the reader in making a selection. My only complaint with their list of computers is that some of the smaller companies with excellent products (such as Exidy) were left out. Beyond that, I think that Osborne products received a little more attention than they might have if the book had been written by someone else. I may be too critical here, however, since the authors' treatment of other computers is quite fair, and their description of the Osborne I computer was quite succinct. Nonetheless, all the other computers mentioned had established themselves in the marketplace well before the book was written. To describe the features of the Osborne computer in a book published before any of these computers had been shipped is, at best, risky business.

All in all, **Business System Buyer's Guide** is an excellent book, and one which I plan on getting to my friends who are contemplating the purchase of a small computer for their business.

Who knows? Maybe *this* Fourth of July we can compare Star Raiders™ scores instead! ©

## NEW RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION



LETTER QUALITY PRINTER/TYPEWRITER



**\$1495.00\***  
TYPEWRITER & INTERFACE

**\$295.00\***  
INTERFACE

The Olympia ES100 typewriter connected to Apple, Atari, NEC or TRS-80 with the Ren Tec interface provides for the first time a truly cost-effective, letter quality printer that also functions as a typewriter, interactively.

\*Commodore IEEE slightly higher

### OLYMPIA ES100

- 92 character electronic keyboard
- 8 character buffer memory
- Dual pitch, 10 and 12
- 17.5 C.P.S.
- All settings from keyboard
- Auto. correction
- Daisy type print mechanism
- Cartridge ribbons
- 14 1/8 inches writing line
- 1400 dealers nationwide

### REN TEC ES

- Installation in 15 minutes using existing ES100 cables
- CMOS logic for minimal drain on ES100 power supply
- Hi or low true status bits
- Accepts RS232 serial with 7 crystal controlled Baud rates
- Accepts Centronics parallel interface
- Selectable auto. line feed

### OTHER REN TEC PRODUCTS

Centronics/NEC to Commodore/IEEE .....	\$179.00
Diablo 1640/1650 to Commodore/IEEE .....	179.00
Watanabe Plotter to Commodore/IEEE .....	195.00
Watanabe Plotter to RS232C .....	195.00
Centronics Parallel to RS232C .....	179.00
IEEE to RS232C, Uni-directional .....	195.00
IEEE to RS232C, Bi-directional .....	295.00
IEEE to Universal Parallel Device .....	159.00
Diablo 630 to Commodore/IEEE .....	295.00

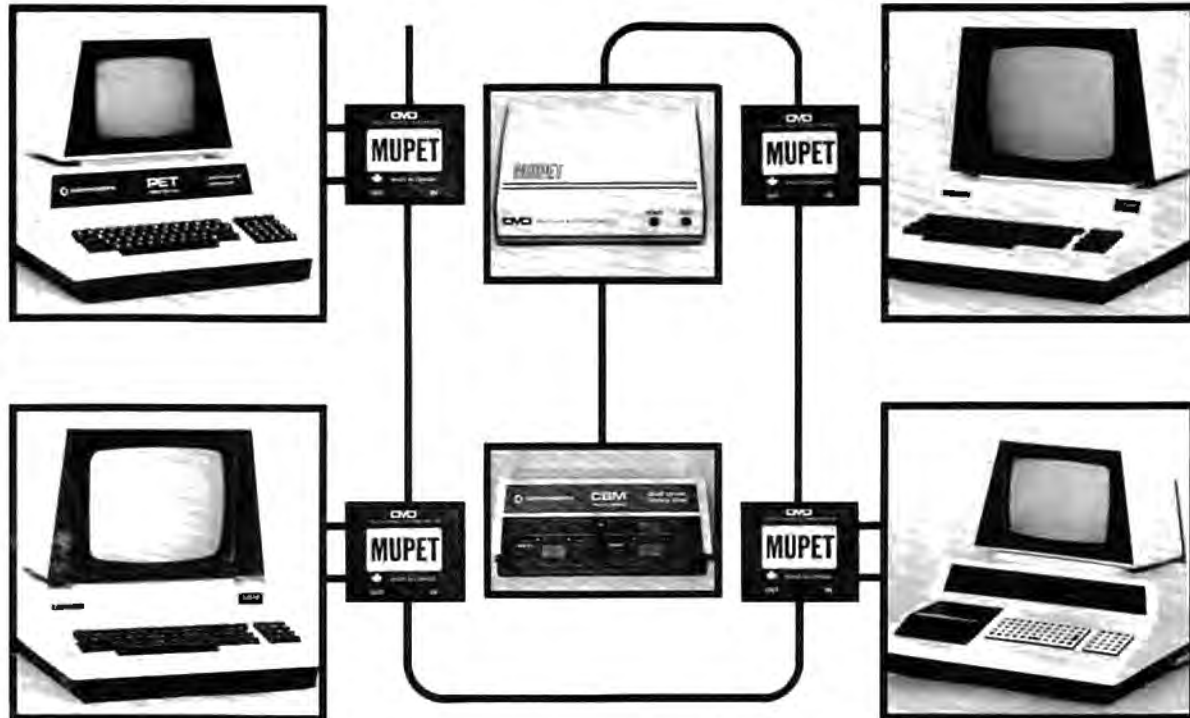
CUSTOM INTERFACES & CABLES AVAILABLE

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

**RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**  
3347 VINCENT ROAD  
PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523  
(415) 930-7707

# Now The PET's Know How To Share

## MUPET MULTIUSER SYSTEM



### EDUCATION

- allows direct access to any programmes or data files
- reduces media cost - one set of disks needed for up to 8 users
- disk based languages such as Assembler, Pascal, Word Processing, available to all users

### BUSINESS

- true multi-station wordprocessing with access to common data files
- cost per station drastically reduced
- printer spooling is supported

### MANUFACTURING

- using optional DOUBLE MUPET, both local and common IEEE devices are supported
- test equipment can be controlled locally, while reports and programmes are managed universally

MUPET  
USES  
NO  
NONE  
NOT ANY  
NOT ONE BYTE  
OF  
SOFTWARE  
.....

YOU CAN RUN  
ANY COMBINATION  
OF PROGRAMMES  
OR LANGUAGES  
AT THE SAME TIME

- word processing
- Pascal
- Assembler
- Future???

- MUPET supports any combination of CBM hardware — present or future — which supports the IEEE bus
- MUPET plugs in externally. No need to open the PET/CBM cabinet
- MUPET supports all existing and future CBM disk based software
- MUPET supports printers as well as disks
- MUPET supports **all** versions of Commodore Basic

PET/CBM trademark of  
Commodore Business Machines

**CMD**

CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.  
165 Main Street, Milton, Ontario, L9T 1P7 416 878 7277

## Brief Review:

# The Osborne Microprocessor Handbooks

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

The **Osborne 4 & 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook**, together with the **Osborne 16 Bit Microprocessor Handbook**, constitutes a formidable source of information on current microprocessors and support devices.

The books are reference in nature, rather than tutorial. They are handy for quickly looking up some characteristic of the Z80 or the 6809, for example: but they wouldn't be particularly well suited for learning how to program a chip. They contain more than just reference sheets, however. Each chip is described in a narrative style giving its major characteristics.

One of the things I enjoy about Adam Osborne's writing is his willingness to offer opinions along with hard facts. This might seem out of place in a book that is primarily reference in nature; but in fact the editorial comments help place the various chips in better perspective. Users may find their understanding is helped by sentences such as: "When it first appeared, the F8 was discussed as an off-beat product with a strange set of chips and a ridiculous instruction set" ... "All other 8080A manufacturers (other than Intel, Siemens and AMD) are unauthorized ... some differences exist." ... "The TMS 9900 product line has for some time been one of the enigmas of the microprocessor industry." You don't have to agree with these comments, but the fact that they are there will often help the reader to understand how a given chip is accepted in the industry.

These two massive volumes (The 4 & 8 Handbook alone has more than 1200 pages) are offshoots of the popular Osborne series, **An Introduction to Microcomputers**, and are intended to replace Volume 2 — **Some Real Microprocessors**. They haven't completely broken away from their former series membership. There are numerous references to Volume 1 and Volume 3 which might puzzle the reader who has bought the Handbooks as separate volumes. In particular, there are references to a hypothetical microcomputer; this turns out to be from Chapter 7 of Volume 1 of the Introduction series, entitled, "An Instruction Set".

The problem with the original Volume 2 was its packaging: it was a loose-leaf volume, intended

to be kept up to date with periodic update inserts. The logistics of this proved difficult. As a result, we now have two "fixed" volumes — to update them the user will buy newer editions as they appear. I suspect that most of us will find this more familiar, convenient, and portable.

The titles of the two volumes are slightly misleading. 4 & 8 Bit should have been named, "under 16 bits", since the twelve-bit IM6100 is covered. The 16-bit volume also covers the 2900 chip slice (or bit slice) family, which allows you to have however many bits you would like.

A sample program called a "benchmark" is given for all microprocessors. It's quite useful for gaining an understanding of the style of a micro. Although it's not strictly fair to use a single program as a measure of a processor's goodness, users will at least get a feel for the chip. Oddly enough, the authors themselves rather harshly criticize the value of such a program: "Benchmark programs are misleading, irrelevant and worthless ... we will demonstrate the capriciousness of benchmark programs via the following ...". Gee ... I found it really useful to be able to look at a piece of sample programming.

**COMPUTE!** readers have a special interest in the 6502, of course, and are likely to use the 6502 material as their own "benchmark" of how good the book is. They may be disappointed. Much of the 6500 introduction describes the chip comparatively: how it relates to the 6800 and Z80. The dazzling speed of the 6502 — one of its main advantages — is ignored; no instruction timings are given. And worst of all, the instruction set is incomplete: the ROR (Rotate Right) instruction is completely missing. The first chips didn't have this instruction; but all 6502s manufactured since 1976 have ROR.

### Summary

The Handbooks are a comprehensive pair of books covering a lot of information on a lot of microprocessors. They don't cover all micros: I missed the trusty old 8008, for example. Chip detail is extensive but not exhaustive, as can be seen from the omitted ROR and missing timing information for the 6502. The books contain opinion as well as fact, but I welcome that: it adds perspective.

I can't completely agree with the statement on the back covers: "This is the one source for complete, objective, and accurate information on 4 and 8-bit/16 bit microprocessors." Even so, they are a good set of books. If you are interested in information on a broad range of microprocessors, you'll do well to have these available.

[**Osborne 4 & 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook/Osborne 16-Bit Microprocessor Handbook**, by Adam Osborne and Gerry Kane; Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, California] ©



# SOFT ROM

- 4096 BYTES OF SOFT ROM
- STORE MACHINE CODE SOFTWARE BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF BASIC
- WRITE PROTECT RAM WITH A FLIP OF A SWITCH
- STORE VARIABLES OR INDICES OUTSIDE OF BASIC
- SOLVE THE CONFLICTING ROM PROBLEM BY SOFT-LOADING THE APPROPRIATE ROM IMAGES

The SOFT ROM is compatible with any large keyboard PET/CBM or similar 2532 EPROM systems. It may be placed in any ROM socket to give the user room for machine code. If the SOFT ROM is placed in an occupied ROM socket, the user can transfer the PET/CBM ROM into the on-board ROM socket and select between ROM and RAM to manipulate the Commodore operating system.

Since the SOFT ROM places write protectable RAM into any of the computer's

ROM sockets, it is ideally suited to use as a development tool to test ROM or EPROM based software systems before they are burned in.

Examples of software presently available for the SOFT ROM includes BASIC AID, UNIVERSAL WEDGE, SUPERMON, EXTRAMON, USER PORT PRINTER (Centronics parallel) and a buffered BACKGROUND PRINTER routine.

Installation is a simple plug-in into any available ROM socket.

**\$129.00**

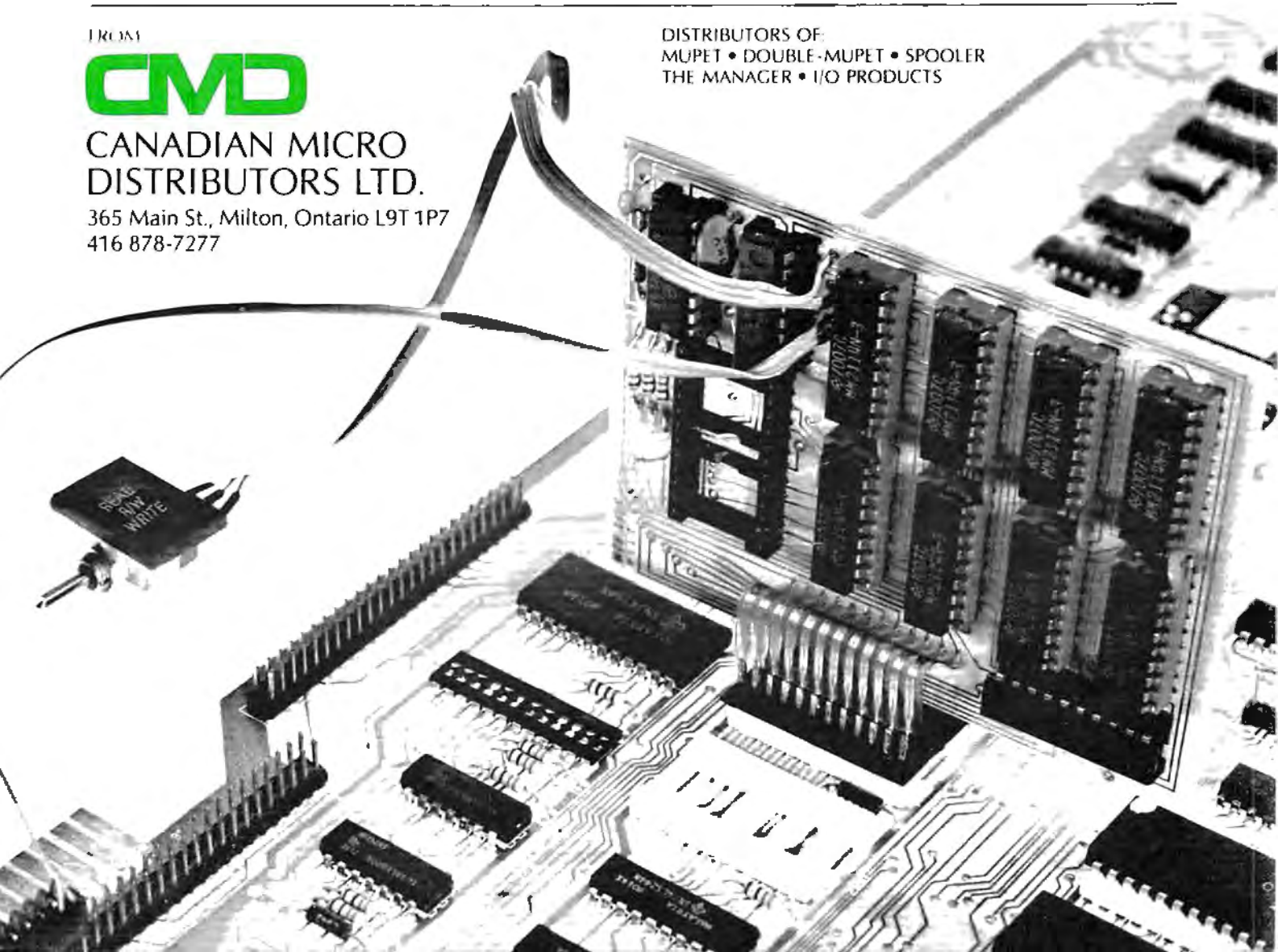
FROM

## CMD

### CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS



Announcing

**ATARI**

software <sup>TM</sup>

from the  
authors of  
An Invitation to Programming

exciting games  
and educational programs  
for kids,  
teenagers  
and  
adults

featuring sound  
and color graphics.

available on  
guaranteed-to-load  
cassettes  
at fine  
computer dealers in your  
area or,  
write us directly for  
descriptive materials



Program Design, Inc.  
Department CA  
11 Idar Court  
Greenwich, CT 06830

203-661-8799

# Computer Using Educators

## Position Paper On Commercial Software Pricing Policies

LeRoy Finkel  
Menlo Park, CA

### I. Problem:

Data on magnetic disks and cassettes are subject to damage from student mishandling and because of machine malfunction. It is essential that teachers have backup copies of disks and cassettes at their school sites so that classroom activity can continue uninterrupted in the event of such data loss.

Recent entrants to the computer software business are charging substantial prices for their programs, but many do not allow copies to be made for backup, or for use by other teachers in the same schools. Some firms allow additional copies to be purchased at a discounted price, while others issue a "license" to make X number of copies, or to use in Y classrooms, or on Z number of computers or terminals. Still other companies allow unlimited copies for classroom use at "the school" or will issue a license to an entire school district. There is no consistency in policies. If the restrictive policies become the accepted standard, they will produce insurmountable difficulties for schools and will inhibit the increased and productive use of computers in education.

These restrictions can lead to either very expensive educational programs, to underutilized computers, to unsold software, or to casually ignored license agreements. Our desire to minimize the occurrence of each of these events leads to this position paper. We hope to encourage a dialog between the educational community and software producers.

### II. Position:

At the current time, CUE (Computer Using Educators) encourages schools and educators NOT to purchase computer software from commercial sources who prohibit the purchaser from making free backup copies or who fail to provide reasonable arrangements for the use of the software on all computers operated at the school site.

### III. Background:

The computer software industry is in its infancy.

# ECHO SERIES™ SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

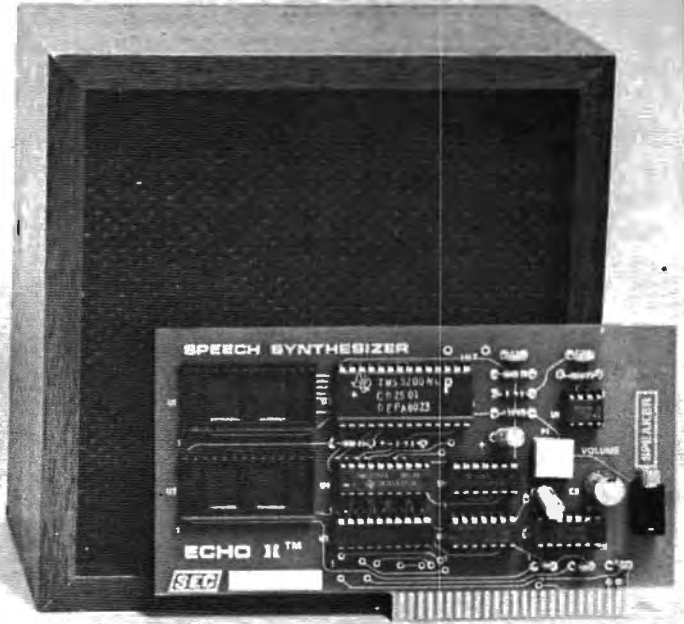
## COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING OUT!

Now you can add intelligible speech to your computer without using vast amounts of memory! The ECHO ][™ speech synthesizer for the Apple\* is the first of a series of synthesizers based on the same technology that made the Speak & Spell\*\* a success.

The initial operating system allows the creation of your own vocabulary with phonemes (word sounds) while using very little RAM memory (approx. 800 bytes + 20 bytes/word). Enhanced operating systems and vocabulary ROMs will be offered as they become available.

The ECHO ][™ comes complete with speaker, instruction manual, and a disk containing a speech editor, sample programs, and a sample vocabulary. Suggested list price is \$225.

See your dealer or contact:



**SEC** STREET ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

3152 E. La Palma Ave., Suite C  
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 632-9950

\*Trademark of Apple Computer

\*\*Trademark of Texas Instruments

**NOW!**  
FOR ATARI®

## BASIC A+

**NEW!**  
FOR APPLE®

### FROM THE AUTHORS OF ATARI® BASIC

**BASIC A+ for the ATARI 800™**  
BASIC A+ will rate an A+ from any Atari user! Upward compatible with Atari Basic, it adds statements and features that enhance the Atari 800's real power, flexibility, and ease of use: Superior I/O features for business and other applications. Additional file manipulation commands. Significant help in program development and debug. Structured programming aids. And MORE! A partial list of the enhancements of BASIC A+ includes:

- PRINT USING (for business, sophisticated)
- RPUT/RGET (record I/O) SET TAB
- BPUT/BGET (binary I/O) INPUT"..."
- DIR ERASE PROTECT RENAME TRACE
- WHILE...ENDWHILE IF...ELSE...ENDIF
- PLAYER/MISSILE GRAPHICS

BASIC A+ requires a disk and 32K bytes of RAM. Since no cartridge is used, BASIC A+ will take advantage of all the RAM (48K bytes) in a maximum Atari 800 system (recommended).

**OS/A+ for the ATARI 800**  
Simple. Flexible. Powerful. Compatible. A command driven DOS Control Program that allows user-written commands, ease of interface, and total compatibility with all devices and features of the Atari DOS and file system. Using less room than a menu-driven DOS, OS/A+ allows utilities to be dynamically accessed from disk as needed.

**Powerful Utilities INCLUDED with OS/A+**  
All the following utilities are included in the price of OS/A+, but you can easily add your own for even more flexibility and power.

**EDITOR/ASSEMBLER/DEBUG**  
EASMD is a simple but complete all-in-one assembly language development package for the 6502 microprocessor. The editor provides global functions such as FIND and REPLACE (with optional query!) and can be used to edit BASIC A+ programs. The assembler supports standard 6502 mnemonics; can include multiple files in a single assembly; outputs the listing to printer, screen, or disk; produces readable error messages and a flagged symbol table; places the object code in memory or to a disk file. The object code produced is compatible with Atari DOS or Apple DOS (BLOAD) as appropriate. The debug capabilities include STEP, TRACE, mini-assembler, disassembler, and more.

**DUPDSK and FORMAT**  
Allows creation of master disks, slave disks, and sector-by-sector copies of any OS/A+ disk.

**COPY**  
Single file copy utility. Destination can be disk, screen, printer, or any device.

**PARTIAL SOURCE CODE**  
For system equates and some system drivers. Customizes your system.

**BASIC A+ for the APPLE II®**  
All the features\* of our Atari BASIC A+! Includes the advanced commands and programming aids that make Atari Basic flexible, easy-to-use, and powerful:

- DECIMAL ARITHMETIC (10 digits to the penny)
- SYNTAX CHECK ON PROGRAM ENTRY
- LONG VARIABLE NAMES (all chars. used)
- STRINGS UP TO 32K BYTES IN LENGTH
- SEMI-COMPILED CODE (no penalty for those long names)

BASIC A+ requires and takes advantage of all the features and power of OS/A+.

\*Some Atari hardware related features cannot be supported on the Apple II.

**OS/A+ for the APPLE II®**  
A DOS with a DOCUMENTED assembly language interface! Simple. Elegant. Upward compatible with the file systems of Apple's DOS 3.2 and 3.3 but with flexibility not available until now. Add your own commands. Add your own device drivers. Easy FAST random access from assembly language or BASIC A+. Requires 48K RAM and one disk drive. Hundreds of Apple owners enjoy OS/A+ under its former name, CP/A.

**ORDER TODAY!**  
All software is licensed for single system use only. PLEASE SEE YOUR DEALER FIRST. If he cannot supply you, ordering info is below. DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED.

OS/A+ and BASIC A+ are trademarks of Optimized Systems Software. APPLE and APPLE II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ATARI and ATARI 800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

Optimized Systems Software  
10379-C Lansdale Avenue  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 446-3099



Checks, M.O.

	Atari	Apple
OS/A+ .....	\$ 80	\$ 80
BASIC A+ .....	\$ 80	N/A
OS/A+ & BASIC A+ .....	\$150	\$150

Add \$5 per package shipping in U.S. 6% tax in CA.

Policies are in the making and the legality of software copyrights is being decided in the courts. Large firms, who are new to education or new to computers, are entering the software market. They have made substantial commitments to software development and it is quite natural for these firms to seek to protect their investment.

CUE understands the position of software distributors in this case. We realize that unless proper compensation can be derived from distributing software, this all important source of educational materials could dry up, to the detriment of all.

The early sellers of software warned users not to make copies for resale or profit. A further implied warning was not to impose on the sale of the materials (in other words, don't give away copies to others who might otherwise purchase the items).

---

### **CUE proposes a policy based on the school unit...**

Then came Personal Software Inc., with their VisiCalc software for Apple computers. Apple VisiCalc contains locks that make it impossible to copy the program. For \$150, the buyer gets one non-copyable disk that is guaranteed against defects, but not against machine malfunction, student abuse, etc. (a recent policy change allows original purchasers to buy one backup disk for \$30). VisiCalc has tremendous potential as a classroom management tool for teachers as well as providing a programming-type skill that we can teach to students. But not at \$150 per student (Radio Shack VisiCalc does allow copies for personal use but the policy appears to be changing).

We have now spoken to four major companies who are new entrants to the computer software field. Each seems to be "field testing" non-copy policies similar to those used by Personal Software Inc. to see if they can, indeed, sell software to schools with these restrictions. We believe that resistance on the part of educators will inform these companies that while such a policy may be appropriate for industry or home use, it lacks sensitivity for the needs of education.

In a personal or small business environment, there will be only one or two computer stations being used, normally by competent personnel. In a school, however, with many stations per school, there may be hundreds of inexperienced students using the computers each day. The hazards that our computers and disks are exposed to daily far

exceed the hazards that an industry installation might receive in a year. Must we be held financially accountable for the malfunction of our computers and our students? Apparently so, said the salesman from one large company new to this segment of

---

**His response to our query was, "If you crack up your brand new car, you can't take it back to the dealer, can you?"**

---

the industry. His response to our query was, "If you crack up your brand new car, you can't take it back to the dealer, can you?". It seems that some of these firms have not given enough thought to the problems that educators have and that the car analogy is not relevant.

#### **IV. Proposed Solution:**

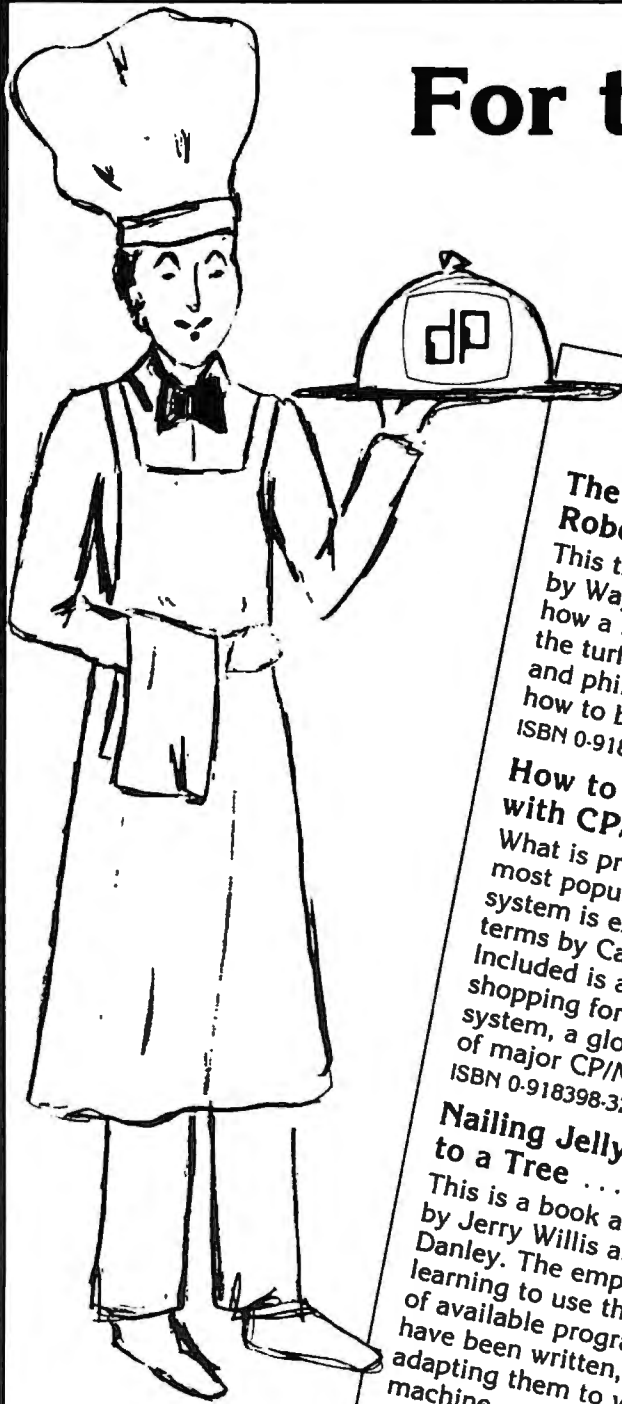
The major publishers and software vendors are seeking to gain a fair return on their investment. They are entitled to that. What they fear is that indiscriminate copying will erode this return.

What kind of policy will meet our requirements and at the same time protect their investment and return? What kind of policy will allow teachers to make enough policies to use on multiple computers in one room, OR multiple rooms in one school, OR multiple teachers in the same school, OR multiple schools in the same school district?

What kind of policy will be acceptable and be respected and honored by educators? The solution must be compatible with school financial policies. In most schools, budgets are allocated on a school-by-school basis. Likewise, Federal and State funding is allocated to districts and then reallocated to individual school sites. Therefore, a software licensing policy that allows unlimited copies at the school site-of-purchase may be a fair policy and compatible with existing school purchasing policies.

CUE proposes a policy based on the school unit, or as one software vendor put it, "for use in the same building or physical complex." Any software is "licensed" to that school, to be copied and used by any and all teachers in that one school regardless of the number of computer stations or type of installation. To be fair to smaller schools and to vendors, we further propose a sliding scale based on school enrollment.

As an organization, CUE will work to insure that educators are informed of the importance of copyrights and licensing, and we will strongly urge our colleagues to respect and abide by such agreements.



# For the imaginative connoisseur

## Specialties of the House

### The Year of the Robot

..... \$7.95  
 This thought-provoking book by Wayne Chen illustrates how a robot encroaches upon the turfs of religion, morality and philosophy, teaching us how to behave.  
 ISBN 0-918398-50-9

### How to Get Started with CP/M

..... \$9.95  
 What is probably the world's most popular operating system is explained in simple terms by Carl Townsend. Included is a guide on shopping for an operating system, a glossary and a list of major CP/M software.  
 ISBN 0-918398-32-0

### Nailing Jelly to a Tree

..... \$12.95  
 This is a book about software by Jerry Willis and William Danley. The emphasis is on learning to use the thousands of available programs that have been written, and adapting them to your machine.  
 ISBN 0-918398-42-8

### PASCAL

..... \$12.95  
 This bestseller by Paul M. Chirlian incorporates Pascal with a discussion of structured programming. Pascal keywords, Pascal library sub-programs, and Pascal operators are included.  
 ISBN 0-916460-28-2

### Computers for Everybody

..... \$4.95  
 This fun-to-read book by Jerry Willis and Merl Miller covers all the things a beginner should know about computers. It covers how to use a computer, how to buy and who to buy from, and which computers are good and which are bad.  
 ISBN 0-918398-49-5

### Instant (Freeze-Dried Computer Programming in) BASIC

..... \$10.95  
 Here is an "active participation" workbook by Jerald Brown, which is designed to use with a home computer. It's an easy way to learn BASIC.  
 ISBN 0-918398-21-5

# dilithium Press

P.O. Box 606  
 Beaverton, OR 97075

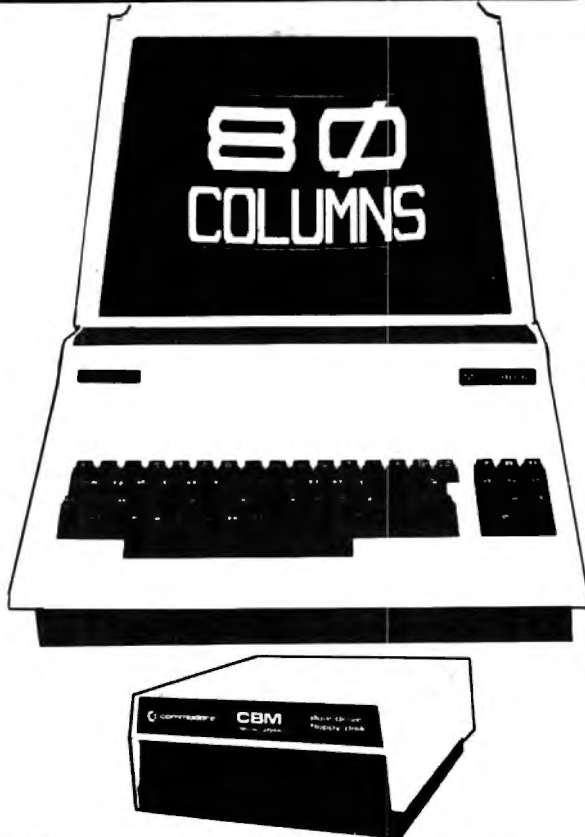
Write for Free Catalog

Our books are available at Kroch's and Brentanos, B. Daltons, computer stores or directly from us.



# WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support...  
Software...



## CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

**SCREEN**  
2000 character display, organized into twenty-five 80-column lines  
64 ASCII, 64 graphic characters  
3 x 8 dot matrix characters  
Green phosphor screen  
Brightness control  
Line spacing: 1½ in Text Mode  
1 in Graphics Mode

**SCREEN EDITING CAPABILITIES**  
Full cursor control (up, down, right, left)  
Character insert and delete  
Reverse character fields  
Overstriking  
Return key sends entire line to CPU regardless of cursor position

**KEYBOARD**  
73-key typewriter style keyboard with graphic capabilities  
Repeat key functional with all keys

**INPUT/OUTPUT**  
Parallel port  
IEEE-488 bus  
2 cassette ports  
Memory and I/O expansion connectors

**MEMORY**  
CBM 8016: 16K (15359 net) random access memory (RAM)  
CBM 8032: 32K (31743 net) random access memory (RAM)

**FIRMWARE**  
24K or ROM contains: BASIC (version 4.0) with direct (interactive) and indirect (program) modes  
9-digit floating binary arithmetic  
Tape and disk file handling software

**POWER REQUIREMENTS**  
Volts: 110V  
Cycles: 60 Hz  
Watts: 100

### CBM 8032 Computer \$1795

## CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk in an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

<b>HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS</b>	<b>FIRMWARE</b>
Dual Drives	DOS version 2.0
Two microprocessors	Sequential file manipulation
974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (ss)	Sequential user files
Tracks 70	Relative record files
Sectors 17-21	Append to sequential files
Soft sector format	Improved error recovery
Drive Activity indicator lights	Automatic diskette initialization
IEEE-488 interface	Automatic directory search
Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights	Command parser for syntax validation
Disk Operating System Firmware (12K ROM)	Program load and save
Disk Buffer (4K RAM)	

**CBM 8050  
Dual Price \$1795**

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
4016	16K RAM-Graphics(N) or Business(B) Keyboard	\$ 995.00
4032	32K RAM-Graphics(N) or Business(B) Keyboard	\$1295.00
8032	32K RAM-80 Col. Screen-Business Keyboard	\$1795.00
4022	Tractor Feed Printer	\$ 795.00
4040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0	\$1295.00
8050	Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0	\$1795.00
4010	Voice Synthesizer	\$ 395.00
8010	300 Baud IEEE Modem	\$ 279.95
C2N Cassette	External Cassette Drive	\$ 95.00
CBMto IEEE	CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral	\$ 39.95
IEEE to IEEE	IEEE to 2nd IEEE Peripheral	\$ 49.95
2.1 DOS	DOS Upgrade for 2040	\$ 100.00
4.0 DOS	O/S Upgrade for 40 Column Computer	\$ 100.00
Word Pro 4+	Word Processing Software used w/8032	\$ 450.00

\*CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.



**NEECO**  
679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT.

**(617) 449-1760**

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00  
MasterCharge and VISA Accepted



**NEECO**

**INTRODUCES THE  
CBM VIC-20  
COMPUTER!**

**Commodore**  
breaks the  
computer  
price barrier —

**\$299.95**



**CBM VIC-20  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER**

**VIC-20 SPECIFICATIONS**

- 8 colors - built in
- sound generation - built in
- programmable function keys
- 5K memory expandable to 32K
- standard PETBASIC in ROM
- full-size typewriter keyboard
- graphics character set
- plug-in program/memory cartridges
- low-priced peripherals
- joystick/paddles/lightpen
- self-teaching materials
- \* WORKS WITH ANY HOME TELEVISION



**\$74.95**

**C2N  
TAPE CASSETTE  
DRIVE**

CALL NEECO TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL VIC-20 INFORMATION . . .  
As the CBM VIC-20 is a "new" product, prices and specifications are subject to change w/o notice.



**NEECO**

**679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194**

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT FROM ANY OTHER COMPANY WITH PRODUCT IN STOCK.

**(617) 449-1760**

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00  
MasterCard and VISA Accepted

# Mapping And Modifying Unknown Machine Language WordPro 4

Richard Mansfield  
Phillipsburg, PA

At one time or another, all machine language programmers will face the challenge of modifying a large, undocumented program. If the program is your own, if you have documented the routines and major variables, the problems are relatively minor. But if you buy WordPro 4 Plus and want to run a Centronics printer with it — the challenge is severe. WordPro 4 Plus contains roughly 21,000 bytes of machine language code. And nothing but your wits and patience will help you unlock its secrets.

Experienced machine language programmers will forgive me if I seem to over-explain things. Without sufficient detail, however, articles such as this are useless to the majority of computer enthusiasts and contribute nothing to an understanding of machine language programming. For this reason, I will discuss techniques which I have found generally useful in analyzing unknown code and then explain some of the details of WordPro 4 Plus and how they can be used to customize the program for particular hardware and wordprocessing needs.

## The Mountain Of Mystery Code

For several years I have been intrigued (and in awe) of the maps and lists provided by Jim Butterfield of BASIC machine language code. And, while I have written a good amount of machine language, the task of trying to untangle someone else's massive program seemed filled with pitfalls. I was happy to let Butterfield work his magic. Then things changed. I had to tackle a mountain of unknown WordPro 4 Plus code. I do consultant work for Maines Data Service in Pennsylvania and they wanted to put WordPro 4 Plus to work on a Centronics 737. The program is designed to work with NEC, Diablo, CBM, and other printers, but not Centronics.

For letter-quality printing, the Centronics uses a character set called "proportional" which looks very like typewriting. Each time the printer is powered up, it must receive two numbers from the computer — 27 and 17 — which alert it to use the proportional mode until further notice. The 27 is a special number (ESC, literally "escape" — meaning "take notice, something unusual follows") and it generally precedes special printer codes. The 17 is notification that the printing style is to be proportional. WordPro 4 Plus will not send these numbers

*Editor's Note: Although this article specifically deals with Professional Software's WordPro 4™, the material as presented is useful to any reader interested in learning more about machine language.*

to the printer. The program was not written with any provision for Centronics.

It is possible, by defining special characters within a text, to send such numbers from within WordPro 4 to a printer. But this is unnecessarily complicated and needs to be remembered each session. Clearly, it would be desirable were the program to send the code automatically. Computers, as one of their primary advantages, automate. And, more important, the less complicated a program is to operate, the easier it is to demonstrate

---

### techniques ... generally useful in analyzing unknown code ...

---

and to sell to businessmen. During demonstrations, you do not want to be typing in special symbols and odd codes just to get the printer set up. This has a chilling effect on prospective buyers.

And WordPro 4's initialization sequence asks several questions such as the disk device number, printer number, ASCII? etc., all of which could be programmed in to save time and to customize the program for a specific hardware configuration. Finally, the underlining routine within WordPro 4 does not work correctly with Centronics. That should be fixed too. The machine language code will have to be mapped and studied. Unlike BASIC, which is essentially *lineal*, machine language does not proceed clearly from one job to the next. Rather, it is comprised of hundreds of interwoven, nested, and sometimes self-modifying routines. In BASIC, a main loop is fairly obvious (FOR .....NEXT or something similar), but in machine language, the main loop might be several dozen JSR statements of obscure purpose.

What to do? Like many machine language programs, WordPro 4 starts off with a little touch of BASIC on the theory that typing RUN is simpler than SYS 1037. If you load, then list WordPro 4, you will see 10 SYS 1037 on the screen. This means that the program proper begins at 1037. It starts there to make room for that BASIC line. Since the first thing we want to do is to send our code characters to the printer, we can just squeeze in the following without disturbing the body of WordPro 4:

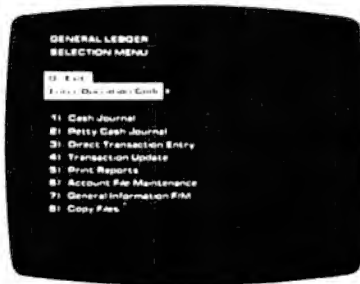
```
1OPEN4,4:SYS864
```

This allows us to easily open the correct I/O (in/out) channel to the printer (and I/O is the most



# Professional Business Software

For The Commodore 32K Microcomputer System  
With 2040 Dual Drive Disk & 2022 Tractor Feed Printer



## General Ledger

- Holds Up To 300 Accounts
- Accepts Up To 3000 Transactions Per Month.
- Cash Disbursements Journal, Cash Receipts Journal, and Petty Cash Journal for simplified data entry.
- Maintains Account Balances For Present Month, Present Quarter, Present Year, Three Previous Quarters, And Previous Year.
- Complete Financial Reports Including Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Receipts Journal, Cash Disbursements Journal, Petty Cash Journal and more.
- Accepts Postings From External Sources Such As Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Etc . . . . .

## Accounts Payable

- Interactive Data Entry With Verified Input And Complete Operator Prompting.
- Automatic Application Of Credit And Debit Memos
- Maintains Complete Purchase Records For Up To 200 Vendors.
- Invoice File Accepts Up To 400 Invoices.
- Random Access File Organization Allows Fast Individual Record Updating
- Multiple Reports Provide A Complete Audit Trail.
- Check Printing With Full Invoice Detail.
- Full Invoice Aging
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . . .

## Accounts Receivable

- Maintains Invoice File For Up To 300 Invoices.
- Accomodates Full Or Partial Invoice Payments.
- Customer File Maintains Purchase Information For Up To 1000 Customers.
- Allows For Automatic Progress Billing.
- Provides For Credit And Debit Memos As Well As Invoices.
- Prints Individualized Customer Statements.
- Interactive Data Entry With Full Operator Prompting.
- Complete Data Input Verification And Formatting.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . . . .

## Payroll

- Maintains Monthly, Quarterly, And Yearly Cumulative Totals For Each Employee.
- Payroll Check Printing With Full Deduction And Pay Detail.
- Sixteen Different Reports Including W2 And 941.
- Interactive Data Entry With Easy Correction Of Entry Errors.
- Automatic Data Verification
- Complete Job Costing Option With Cumulative Totals And Overhead Calculations.
- Random Access File Organization For Fast Updating Of Individual Records.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . .

Structured around the time tested and reliability proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates, these programs have been designed to fill the need of a comprehensive accounting package for the new Commodore PET micro computer system. Each program can either stand alone, or be integrated with the others in a total software system.

Designed with the first time user in mind, these programs lead the operator through step by step, verified data entry. It is impossible to 'crash' a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation, normally a problem for small systems users, is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne

and Associates user manuals. These three manuals together total over 800 pages of detailed step by step instructions written at three levels for DP Department Managers, Data Entry Operators, and Programmers. You don't have to worry about getting 'promises' instead of documentation because the documentation was written before the programs were developed. A second set of manuals details any changes required during conversion. Each program provided on disk with complete documentation. Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with pockets and twelve monthly dividers for convenient storage of reports.

**See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration of this outstanding business software system.**

**CMS Software Systems**

5115 MENEFFEE DRIVE • DALLAS TX 75227 • 214-381-0690

tricky, most complex aspect of machine language programming). So, we don't bother doing it in machine language. We let BASIC do it for us. The very first thing that WordPro 4 does will be to jump to a vacant area of lower RAM (cells 860-1017) and perform what's in a little program that sends the proper numbers to the printer and then jumps back up to the start of WordPro 4 as if nothing had happened.

```
0360 LDX #$04
0362 JSR $FFC9
0365 LDA #$1B
0367 JSR $FFD2
036A LDA #$11
036C JSR $FFD2
036F JSR $FFE7
0372 JSR $FFCC
0375 JMP $17CC
```

This routine first puts the peripheral device number into register X. The printer is usually #4 and the next command (JSR FFC9) wants to have that device number in the X register. This JSR sets up the proper channels so that the computer will correctly talk to an external device. In this case, preparations will be made to send something to the printer.

Then we load the A register (the accumulator) with 1B which is the hex equivalent of 27. And we send that number to the printer along the already arranged channels. JSR FFD2 is an extremely common routine in machine language in Commodore computers. It sends a byte, usually to the screen, which has been placed in the accumulator. Next we put an 11 (17 decimal) in and again send it to the printer. Now our Centronics knows (it has a memory and some intelligence) that it will be printing in the proportional mode.

The next two JSRs (jump to subroutine) are into CBM BASIC also. We save a great deal of time by using routines already in ROM BASIC for these tasks. FFE7 aborts (cancels) all the channels set up previously. In this case, it cleans up the output to the printer so that no additional bytes can sneak in after the 27 and 17. If they did, they would be the first thing printed later on since they would remain first in line on the printer's buffer (holding area). Writing to a Mr. O'Connor, we might then see:

```
?,#Dear Mr. O'Connor:
```

The first three characters went into the printer without our realizing it. After this, we JSR to FFCC which restores the default (the conditions that the computer sets up when power is turned on) values for the output channels. With the default conditions reestablished, anything sent to FFD2 would print to the screen which is what the computer expects unless it deliberately changes the output status.

Finally, we jump directly into the WordPro 4 machine language code. This is where WordPro 4 initializes its default status and makes other necessary preparations. How did we know to jump to

address 17cc (6092 decimal)? When we first examined WordPro 4, we noticed that its BASIC consisted of 10 SYS 1037. So, we looked at this address with our monitor and it was a jump to 17cc. Since we were merely adding some printer-specific code, we substituted a jump to 0360 *before* any WordPro 4 activities and then, at the conclusion of our tasks, we simply jumped up to where WordPro 4 wanted to go in the first place.

In this case, we did not need to worry about saving registers because nothing had happened yet in WordPro 4's world. Usually, however, care must be taken when jumping out of the middle of a machine language program. There are three registers (temporary data storage cells) in the 6502 CPU (central processing unit). Each is important and can contain necessary information. If you write your own routine (or access a part of BASIC) you will probably cause changes in one or more of these registers. Then, when you return to the host program, it will find the registers changed. This leads to unpredictable mixups. To be on the safe side, it is best to set aside a few bytes of your lower RAM area and when you enter your parasite routine, the first thing done is to save the X, Y, and A register values. In addition, it does not hurt to PHP which saves the status of processor flags (indicators that the last performed task resulted in a zero, or an overflow, or a negative, etc.) — they can be important to the host program as well.

These saves are then reloaded back into their registers (PLP restores the processor status flags) just before returning to the host program. In some cases this is not essential, but it is not hard to do and can save hours of bug hunting later.

### Simplifying The Task

It was not so very hard to do these things because the program has not yet taken control of the computer. A number of programs leave you some room to do similar initializing before jumping to their start-up procedures. After the program takes hold, on the other hand, things get rougher.

Visicalc, WordPro 4, and other popular machine language programs do take control of the computer. The STOP key is blocked. Once you're in the program, you follow their rules. A provision is usually made for exiting to BASIC (in WordPro 4 you type ESC, Shift, Q), but you also wipe out the program itself. So, to modify the program, the first thing to do is to determine where it is inputting your keyboard responses. Then, before it analyzes the meaning of what you type in, you can jump down to lower RAM again where another of your parasite routines awaits. You could then make Q mean anything you want it to. If some other letter were typed, the parasite throws program control back up to the host. This allows the addition of personalized features and commands to programs.

# LETTER PERFECT T.M. LJK

## WORD PROCESSING FOR THE \*ATARI — 800 T.M.

### MAIN - MENU

CURRENT DRIVE  
NUMBER #1

← Editor →  
Change Drive #  
Load  
Save  
Merge  
Screen Format  
Printer  
Lock  
Unlock  
Delete  
Format Disk  
Data Base Merge  
Quit

Press '<' or '>' to move cursor  
Press (Return) for selection

USE: EPSON MX-80  
and ATARI -825  
PRINTERS

**EASY TO USE :** LETTER PERFECT is a character orientated word processor with the user in mind. The program (machine language) is very fast. It is a menu driven program that is very easy to operate. The program is a single load program and can work with one or more disk drives. It requires a minimum of 16K of memory and a single disk drive. With the Atari 825 printer you can print text with right hand justification. You may also use different type fonts (10 and 17 character per inch) within the body of the text itself. Boldface is printed as expanded print font. Underlining can be done as well as sending Escape characters within the body of the letter itself. All the formats are a default but you can change them all to desired values if you wish. Right Margin, left margin, top of form, line spacing, etc. are easily changed. Data Base Merge works with the sister program LETTER PERFECT — DATA BASE MANAGER. User may use this program to create mailing lists, and completely develop your own data base for your personal needs. All text packed before storage to diskette for greater storage capacity. Large Buffer allows you to pick up and move up to one full page of screen text and move it to any location in the text. Merge more than one file together for easy editing. Screen Format allows you to see on the video screen exactly how the text will appear on the printer. Automatic page numbering, headers and footers are easily accomplished. This program is easy to use because of its meaningful and easily mastered commands. Fully documented with a users manual that explains in simple language 'how to' completely use the program.

**All this and more, for \$149.95.**

### Features:

#### FULL CURSOR CONTROL

Home Cursor  
Scroll Page Forward  
Scroll Page Backward  
Pause Scroll  
Scroll Line at Time  
Scrolling Speed Control  
Move Cursor Down  
Beginning of Text

#### MULTIFUNCTION FORMAT LINE

Standard Formats a Default  
Formats Easily Changed  
Right Justification  
Left Margin  
Page Width  
Line Spacing  
Lines Per Page  
Form Stop  
Set Page#  
Top Margin  
Bottom Margin

Delete a Character  
Insert a Character  
Delete a Line

#### Insert a Line

Headers and Footers  
Shift Lock and Release  
Global and Local Search  
and Replacement  
Underlining and Boldface  
Automatic Centering  
Horizontal Tabs  
Special Print Characters  
Spill Catalog  
Page Numbering up to 65535  
Prints up to 255 Copies of  
Single Text File  
Non Printing Text Commenting

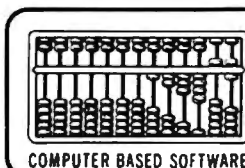
#### FUNCTIONS

Delete All Text  
Delete All After Cursor  
Delete All Before Cursor  
Delete Next Block  
Delete Buffer  
Move Next Block to Buffer  
Add Next Block to Buffer  
Insert Block From Buffer  
Merge Text Files



**DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
INVITED**

This program also available on the Apple in 40/80 Video (Super'R' Term, Smarterm, Videx, Bit-3). You may use any printer type. The Hays Micromodem II can be used to send files. Can be Reconfigured at any time to use different printer, 80 column board, or standard 40 column video. Much, Much, More!



**LJK** T.M.  
ENTERPRISES INC.

### FREE CONTROL PAGE

LJK ENTERPRISES INC.,  
P.O. Box 10827  
St. Louis, MO 63129  
(314) 846-6124

# ATARI® , PET® or APPLE® OWNERS

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**DEALER REPRESENTATIVES WANTED  
PART OR FULL TIME  
NO ROYALTIES, NO FRANCHISE FEE**

Exceptionally lucrative ground-floor opportunity to participate in the explosive Micro-Computer Market. The Computer Bus offers Community minded ATARI® or PET® owners the chance to develop their own successful business within a relatively short period of time with this innovative Microcomputer concept. The prognosis for success has never been better.

If you are accepted as a Computer Bus "Learning Center" Dealer you will operate your own sales and rental business from your home or office, featuring a product line of uncompromising quality and outstanding company support.

Investment required \$3,000, secured by extensive computer software and hardware. Protected territory, leads, national and regional advertising, technical support and full back-up service.

**For additional information call toll free  
1-800-321-3670**

**Ohio Residents Call Collect  
1-216-255-1617**

**the COMPUTER BUS**  
personal & business - computer systems

the COMPUTER BUS, 101 River St., Grand River, Ohio 44045

Authorized ATARI® Dealer

Before going into the details of adding features to WordPro 4, it is worth noting that WordPro 4 is more than a program. Like Visicalc and some few others, it is a *language*. The bulk of ROM — BASIC and the operation systems, tape and machine language monitor, part of DOS (disk operating system), interrupt, screen, and keyboard control, and initialization — all of this uses up about the same space (in ROM) as WordPro 4 uses up (in its RAM and a crypto-ROM chip). In effect, when you RUN WordPro 4, it is to the computer what BASIC is. It has a set of commands and rules like BASIC. WordPro 4 might well be thought of as a wordprocessing language which temporarily dedicates the computer to writing jobs. BASIC is a language which develops computer programs. Visicalc, too, is a language. It models arithmetic relationships and is, in essence, an econometrics system simplified.

But back to our effort to examine WordPro 4. In the way that Toolkit adds new commands to BASIC and Supermon adds new features to the machine language monitor, we want to be able to break into the control loop of WordPro 4 and add a command or two. Commodore has thoughtfully provided us with an easy way to amplify the machine language monitor. Addresses 03FA and B can be poked with the address of a parasite routine. The machine language monitor, in the course of its activities, will go first to the address in this vector (target). Usually, the vector points right back to the monitor, but you can change that. As of now, though, no published software no matter how expensive, provides user extension vectors. You have to break in yourself. And, first, you have to find out where, in the jumble of twenty thousand bytes, this breakpoint is. And the stop key does not work.

### Breaking Into Unknown Code

Doubtless there are other ways, but here are some techniques which I have found to be helpful in mapping machine language. The first one might be called ASCII Hunting. This is a two-step process.

Most programs will need to print messages (prompts, error listings, etc.) to the screen. And these messages are usually stored as a table (stored together) and separated from each other by a 0 which signals the end of any particular message.

A common way to print a canned message to the screen in machine language is:

```
LDY #$00
2001 LDA $0730,Y LOOP START
BEQ $2010
JSR $FFD2
INY
JMP $2001 END LOOP
2010 (continues with something else)
```

What is happening here is that the Y register is loaded with a zero (so it can be used as an increasing

**MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD**

74 Robinwood Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio 43213  
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

**PRESENTS  
BUSINESS ENHANCEMENTS  
COMPUERVICE BUSINESS SOFTWARE  
for  
COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**B.E.C. #3000 Series**

General Ledger	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivable	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Payroll	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Inventory	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Mail List	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Job Cost	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$220.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

**B.E.C. #4000 Series NEW for 8032/8050**

General Ledger	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$220.00
Accounts Payable	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Payroll	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Inventory	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
Mail List	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Job Costing	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

Special Offer, buy any two (2) of the above packages and receive a 10% discount off suggested retail. Offer expires 1 July, 1981.

Send for documentation package for \$20, apply this amount towards your first purchase or return documentation in re-saleable condition for complete refund.

CALL or WRITE for MMCWI's FREE CATALOG of computer products.

B.E.C. Software is Distributed in the East by MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD INC.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**Introducing  
THE DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM**

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM is a data processing system operating on the Commodore Business Machines 8032 or 2001 (with BASIC 4.0 ROM's installed), and the 8050 megabyte disk computing equipment. The standard business keyboard is required. The system integrates retail sales facilities and activities with the merchantile inventory to provide a complete "point-of-sale" data processing system for the retail trade establishment.

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM supports:

- Major requirements of the retail sale transaction:
  - Normal out-of-inventory sales.
  - Non-inventory sales such as installation fees.
  - Customer returns.
  - Down payments in cash or in used equipment.
  - Cash and credit transactions.
  - Provision for tax exempt customers.
  - Control of loaned inventory items.
  - Sales tax computations for sales and returns.
  - Printed receipts with company name and receipt number.
  - Capability to add personalized notes on each receipt.
- Integration of sales activity with inventory:
  - Automatic adjustment to inventory at time of sale.
  - Customer returns posted back to inventory at time of sale.
  - Stock replenishment determined at time of sale.
  - Complete sales history captured during each sale.
- Automated processing of:
  - Mail lists of customer and distributor addresses.
  - Major item customer inventory.
  - Trade-in acceptance data for used inventory report.
  - The inventory receiving process and associated reports.
  - Service and maintenance contracts.
  - Daily sales activity report.
  - File purge and system backup.
  - Password security for unattended computer.
  - Pricing and addressing labels.

DISTRIBUTED BY:



SUGGESTED RETAIL \$750.00

CALL OR SEND FOR  
MMCWI CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

74 ROBINWOOD AVE. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213  
(614) 235-5813 (614) 235-6058

**MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD**

74 Robinwood Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43213  
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

PRESENTS

**THE INTEGRATED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES**

**Prioress-44 Internal Motherboard:**

The ICT P-44 is a 44 pin internal motherboard that facilitates expansion of your PET/CBM within the PET enclosure. The Prioress-44 is fully shielded on its underside by a massive ground plane. The connectors utilize any standard 44 pin edge card (many styles are available from Radio Shack). The following signals comprise the P-44 bus:

- +9v, -9v, +16v, GND, IRQ, RES, NMI, RDY, B02.
- BA0-BA15, B00-B07, BR/W, BW/R, SEL8, SEL9, SELA, SELB.
- DIAGNOSTIC SENSE, SYNC and 3 User definable.



The Prioress-44 is currently available for the new 2000 and 4000 series, and is under development for the 8000 series.

All ICT cards utilize the Prioress-44 bus.

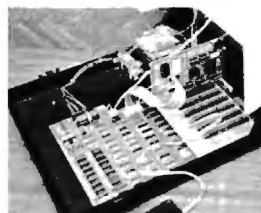
Price: Prioress-44 with one connector	... \$79.00
Prioress-44 with six connectors	... \$95.00
Each additional connector	... \$4.00

(specify when ordering)

**The ICT Programmable Character Generator:**  
The ICT Programmable Character Generator is a 2K RAM replacement for the PET/CBM Character Generator ROM. The device allows the user to reprogram any or all of the 256 standard PET screen characters. The PCG also functions as 2K bytes of RAM in the \$9000-\$BFFF address range.

Uses of the ICT PCG:

- a) Foreign character sets.
- b) Math, Engineering and special notations
- c) Music notation.
- d) Flow control and modeling.



- e) Schematic and logic symbols.
- f) Character oriented game symbols.
- g) Architectural Drawings.
- h) 320x200v BIT GRAPHICS.
- i) ...many, many more.

The PCG has an empty socket for the original PET/CBM ROM. With the provided external switch, RAM or ROM may be selected.

ICT provides over 128K of software and data, allowing the user to immediately

utilize the graphics system with extreme ease. Software is provided on 2040 format diskette and includes:

- a) 7 complete 2K character sets (Russian, Katakana +).
- b) Predefined graphics (including the Real-time rotating cube).
- c) Development Tools including:
  - Charentry - used to program characters in an 8x8 matrix.
  - Draw - a program that allows drawing in a 320x200 area.
  - Plot - two versions, x,y plotting in the 320x200 matrix. A fast assembler version and a readable BASIC version.
  - Screen Dump - an assembler program to dump the EXACT screen contents to a Commodore 2022 printer.

Price: PCG with 2040 diskette and manual	\$240.00
Manual alone	... \$7.50

**The ICT HexROM:**

A six socket programmable ROM board. Any three of the sockets may be programmed to become ROMs at \$9000, \$9800, \$A000, \$A800, \$B000 and/or \$B800. A simple BASIC POKE equates any socket to any of the above addresses.

Price: HexROM and manual	... \$110.00
DumROM (6 sockets at fixed addresses)	... \$69.00

**The ICT EPROMer:**

The EPROMer will READ/PROGRAM/VERIFY the following EPROMs:  
2758, 2716, 2732 (24 pin EPROMs) and  
2764, 27128 (28 pin EPROMs).  
To a maximum of 36 pin I/O (5V).

The software (written in assembler) will support the above EPROM types and also allow the user to define any new EPROM configurations (5V Vcc, 25V Vpp).

Price: EPROMer, software and manual	... \$180.00
-------------------------------------	--------------

ICT Products distributed by Micro Mini Computer world Inc.

\*\*\* Special introductory offer \*\*\*  
10% off all suggested retail prices  
(offer expires July 1, 1981) **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**



counter to point to each letter of the message in turn). Then (at address 2001) we load the A register with whatever appears in the address \$0730 *plus* the value of Y (so, the first time through this loop, it will load the letter found at address \$0730 itself). The BEQ means Branch if Equal. In BASIC it would be: IF A=0 THEN GOTO (2010). So, if the A register ever gets a zero loaded into it, it will end the printout and jump to \$2010 where more code will lead it into other aspects of the program. If not a zero, however, it falls through to the familiar jump-to-subroutine \$FFD2 which prints that character to the screen. Next the Y register is incremented (1 is added to it) and we JMP (jump. BASIC would be GOTO) back to load the next letter in the message.

This routine can be placed in lower (between 860 and 1000, decimal) RAM and used to check through the entire WordPro 4 code for any ASCII texts. WordPro 4 starts at 0400 and ends at 55D0. After such checking, it will be discovered that most of the text messages are strung together between addresses 0700 and 1000. This is helpful information.

Most Monitor Extension programs, such as Extramon and Supermon, contain a pattern-matching routine. This allows you to specify a particular piece of program code and all addresses where the same code appears in a program will be printed out for you. So, to find out where WordPro 4 is printing out something, you can match the pattern: JSR \$FFD2 INY JMP and you will find a number of such routines. In addition, you could specify particular ASCII, such as "SYNTAX ERROR" and find the location of that ASCII pattern. In this way, you are building a map of some addresses within WordPro 4 which will later help you to understand it.

With a list of the starting addresses of the various ASCII texts, you can pinpoint where they are called from within the program. It is likely that a message printout of "Clear all tabs" will be called from within the section of the program which handles tabulation. Knowing that "Clear all tabs0" appears at, say, 0800, you will try pattern matching this: LDA \$0800,Y. If this code appears anywhere, it is a request for that particular message. A map can begin to take vague shape from such matches.

Life, though, is not perfect. While this traditional printout routine does appear within WordPro 4, another method is also used. A separate subroutine, dedicated to screen message prints, wants you to split the target address between the X and Y registers before JSR'ing to it. The LSB (least significant half) of an address is loaded into the X and the MSB into Y. Then JSR to \$1633. This \$1633 routine operates like our example routine above, looking for the delimiting zero and all. The problem is that your pattern match will have to be, for

target 0800, LDX #00 LDY #08 JSR \$1633. And, when the program wants some leading blanks and a carriage return, the JSR is \$1624. But, never mind. Learning these little variations makes your next mapping job easier.

But, one might well ask, how can we modify the program without mucking it up? It was easy enough (well, somewhat easy) to break in at the start, but how can we break in where the code is packed together, wall-to-wall bytes? A reasonable question. To demonstrate, we might as well do something useful to WordPro 4. Let's get rid of that annoying start-up quiz.

As mentioned, programs must be fairly general. The author of WordPro could not know in advance if you are using a standard disk drive (device #8) and a standard printer (device #4) in the usual Commodore configuration. What's more, he does not know which printer you are using. It might be a Diablo, a NEC, a Commodore, a Spinwriter, a Centronics or something else. This requires a quiz. When you first load WordPro 4, it always asks several questions so it knows what sort of text codes your printer wants and the locations of your peripherals. This quiz quickly becomes boring and you wish that you could just skip it. You wish that the program could incorporate this information without having to waste your time.

The first thing that WordPro 4 does is to print:

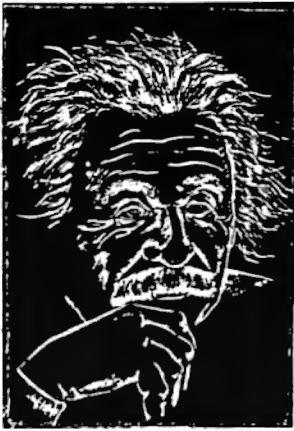
**What Kind of Printer:  
Spinwriter, Diablo, Qume, TEC, or Other?**

We'll get rid of this question. We want to put an "O" for "Other" in, but automatically. First, we locate (as described above) the printout of this question. We also remember that a GET from screen (usually) is JSR FFE4. We track this down to a zone of code starting at address \$54CB. (See example 1).

At once we can see something familiar about 54CB and following. It is the load X, load Y and subroutine to 1633 for printout. Note that this particular ASCII message starts at \$5539 instead of from within the ASCII table at 0730-1000. There is no particular reason for this; the location only suggests that it was added to the program late and stuck near the top. In any event, after the printout, we GET a byte with FFE4. You would be typing a D here for Diablo, or a Q for Qume, etc. But we want neither the printout nor the GET. Just write over it. Cover what you want to eliminate with something you want done.

You could always resort to the 3-byte JSR \$0380 cover, which, in tightly packed code might be necessary. You would change nothing about 54d2, for example, if you were to replace it with JSR \$0380 and then at \$0380 you put in JSR FFE4 and at \$0383 RTS. What you would have done is to take a quick trip out of WordPro 4 and

# An Intelligent Alternative



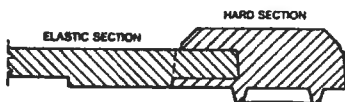
**TYPRINTER 221**

In the research you are doing before purchasing your computer printer, you are probably confused by the various claims, speeds, choices, shapes and prices. Well, we'd like to clear the air a bit and tell you about the most unusual computer-printer around — the TYPRINTER 221.

You see, it's unusual because it is totally compatible with every computer and word processing program . . . from the largest to the smallest. It's versatile to the point of incredibility . . . We'll discuss the broad advantages and explain the details.

## THE DAISY WHEEL

The special daisy wheel supplied is of a unique design consisting of a 100 character carrying radii. Each radii is formed of two distinct types of plastic — an "elastic plastic" for the stalk of the radii, and a comparatively "hard plastic" used to form the character area. This, combined with a very narrow character profile and a special positioner on each of the 100 radii, guarantees a uniform character density. There is near perfect geometric positioning of the character with no character higher or lower than the others. And because of its unique dual material design, micro-vibrations have virtually been eliminated, leaving your final copy clean, clear and smudge free. The copy produced is comparable to that produced by metal daisy wheels and at a fraction of the cost.



## THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard has been referred to as a triumph of human engineering - from the way the keys seem to have been custom designed to fit your fingers, to the way the special feature switches have been grouped. A flip of a switch (or under computer control of course) and the printer becomes a foreign language machine. Push a button, and like magic the printer automatically locates and lines up columns of figures, perfectly balanced between the margins. This incredibly fast, extraordinarily quiet electronic keyboard puts more programming power at your fingertips than printers costing five to ten times as much.

## THE DISPLAY

The TYPRINTER 221 presents a new dimension in operator/machine communications. In the manual (typewriter) mode, the printer controls and verifies all entries before printing. The display exhibits the last 15 characters of the text, word-by-word, until the end of the line. The operator may control what will be printed before the actual printing takes place. This new found flexibility enables you to make modifications along the entire line and in both directions. This 20 character plasma display has the ability to scroll backwards as well as forwards; will give the operator a visual indication as to which print mode is currently being selected as well as the number of characters remaining before the right margin is reached. The display will also indicate to the operator:

The number of characters available in the memory  
When the printer is in an error condition  
When a pre programmed form lay out has been selected  
When the printer is operating from the internal memory.

What characters will be inserted into an existing text.  
When the memory for the previous line has been selected.  
A warning message that the end of the page is being approached.  
That a hyphenation decision must be made

## PRINT MODE

The TYPRINTER 221 will allow you to automatically highlight individual characters, words or complete sentences. Whatever is entered from the keyboard or from the computer, even an existing text file, can be printed in one or more of the five different modes:

- traditional printing;
- underlined characters;
- true bold characters where the horizontal component of the character is increased without disturbing the vertical component;
- characters which are both bold and underlined, and;
- a feature unique among computer printers - printing in reverse — white on black, sort of reverse video on paper.

## MULTILINGUAL CAPABILITY

A unique and useful feature of the TYPRINTER 221 is its capability of being able to print in several languages without changing the daisy wheel. In addition to English, every standard daisy wheel has the ability and the necessary characters to print in French, Spanish, Italian and German.

## THE FEATURES

### Automatic justification of the right margin

The electronics of the TYPRINTER 221 have made right hand justification a simple, automatic operation.

### Phrase and format storage

Phrases, dates, addresses, data, etc. that may be stored in your computer's memory may be sent over to the printer and stored in one of the "memory bins" of the printer. This information may then be used by the operator in the manual mode. This can save you hours when trying to get a form "just right."

### Automatic centering

The TYPRINTER 221 will not only center any title between the pre-set margins, but will also center over one or more columns, or over any specific point and will even align copy with the right margin independent of the left margin.

### Automatic vertical lines

A command from the computer enables an automatic feature which prints vertical lines at any point on the paper.

### Automatic tab sequence recall

With the TYPRINTER 221 you may store and recall the most frequently needed margin and tab sequences for applications such as daily correspondence, statistical reports, etc. This guarantees consistent high quality appearance of each document.

### Paragraph indent

A computer command instantly sets a temporary margin in order to print one or more indented paragraphs with respect to the right margin.

### Automatic decimal point location

No matter how many figures to either the left or right of the decimal point, the TYPRINTER 221 will automatically line up the figures with the decimal point in any position you choose. Statistical printing has never been easier.

### Column layout

This feature allows you to obtain automatic and perfect distribution of spaces between columns in respect to the margins. A perfect page balance is assured without the need to carry out calculations or additional operations.

There is a wide variety of options that you can add to TYPRINTER 221.

By now you are probably convinced that we are sold on our machine, and we hope you can understand why. In fact, why don't you use these facts to measure against any and/or all the other computer printers on the market.

When you do, you will realize the TYPRINTER 221 is an intelligent electronic typewriter, a text formatter — and a brilliant computer printer — available at a suggested list price of only \$2850.

TYPRINTER 221 is available at your local computer shop — or we'll tell you where you can see and try one if you call us at

 **HOWARD INDUSTRIES**  
2051 E. CERRITOS AVE., 8C  
ANAHEIM, CA 92806  
714/778-3443

simply replicate what it would have done. Clearly, though, you would add some tasks of your own since the purpose of such a trip would be to modify the program in some way. And, too, you would want to save all register and processor flag conditions as described above.

But we need not resort to a quick trip. We've got the space here to overlay our additions within the program proper. So, our job is to first eliminate the printing out of the question itself. At \$54CB we can put in an LDA #\$4F. This has the effect of putting an "O" into the Accumulator just as if the GET had taken place and we had typed "O" into the keyboard. Now, we can put in a JMP \$54DB. This jumps over the \$1633 printout, the \$FFE4 GET, and lands right where we want to continue. All those CMP's are comparing the Accumulator to the number which follows. It compares for an "S" (53) Spinwriter and a "D" (44), and so on. And, based on these comparisons, it branches to appropriate addresses which set conditions within WordPro 4 to harmonize with those printers. This is machine language for ON GOTO. Since we've already loaded the Accumulator with our "O" we just jump right to the branch comparison at \$54DB.

At this point, carpners will ask why, if you can see that the branch will send you immediately to \$551F, why not JMP \$551F directly? This would be poor modification technique. A program as grand, as interwoven, as WordPro 4, flies all around within itself. As with a Fourth of July sparkler, it is devilishly difficult to know exactly what patterns are being set up, what causes lead to what effects. You have a shimmering uncertainty in large machine language programs, a case of what physicists call the uncertainty principle. Touch one variable the wrong way and you can send devastating vibrations undulating throughout the entire structure. Put another way, the less you mess with it the better.

A CMP instruction is central to machine language. It is the IF/THEN and ON/GOTO decision making event. It subtracts the number in the Accumulator from the argument. In our example, 4F-4F. The result is zero so we BEQ (Branch if Equal — the number will be equal if a subtraction results in zero). It is important to note that while the numbers are not themselves affected, other things are. A CMP changes the processor flags. These flags represent the effects of any operation, such as CMP, which disturbs them. Later testing of these flags by the program had better find them in the appropriate states. CMP will set the Z flag if there is an equality (as in our example) or it will reset itself if there is an inequality. The N flag responds to the sign bit (the seventh bit) in the case of negative result. And the C flag responds by a set when the Accumulator is equal to or greater than the argument. A CMP is generally followed by a BEQ, BCS, etc. branch instruction

which tests these flag conditions (without affecting them). What's important about all this is that you want the flags to remain as they would have been had you never tampered with the program. So, let the CMP take place and let it set flags the way it would have. Sometimes, trying to be too smart will result in much wasted time tracking down odd program behaviors. This is what the British, in their wisdom, call "too clever by half."

Now the question and the GET have been eliminated. One thing remains to be done. Unlike INPUT, GET does not leave anything on screen to echo what you typed. Therefore Wordpro JSR \$FFD2's later on to put the result of the GET on the screen. We don't want a stray "O" up there, so we can replace the three bytes starting \$5524 with EA EA EA. This is the instruction NOP (no operation) and the computer slides right over it.

### Eliminating The Rest Of The Quiz

Similar operations will take care of the other questions. Fix \$18C3 to remove "Printer Device #?", \$18E6 for "Printer: CBM, ASCII, or Spinwriter?" and \$193C for "Disk Device #?". We are deliberately leaving one input — the question which decides the number of lines for main versus extra text. This could be removed, too, if it does not serve any purpose. Most users, though, will want to define it.

If you want to add a feature for text input (following an ESC) look into the loop at \$1E55. Be sure to reload Y with #\$08 and X with #E0 just before you RTS out of your parasite code. And if your printer does not respond correctly to the underline convention (brackets), modify the code around \$410F. The #\$08 is a backspace convention. This routine must, of course, take into account the need to avoid underlining margins when an underline runs over from one line to the next.

There are a variety of other ways to map machine language. You can write a routine which drags nested subroutine addresses out of the stack via PLA TAX PLA. You could look for JSR's to known routines in BASIC ROM — very few appear in WordPro 4 though. If you are lucky and can avoid SEI or other problems, you might try single-stepping. And, of course you can set BRK (break, STOP in BASIC) breakpoints to check things and isolate program routines. Problems do arise. For example, large programs will need space to store variables. It will probably be the space which you are hoping to use for your monitor extension (Extramon) helper. Interrupt vectors will be tampered with. And so on. Trying to get a disassembly following a run of the program can be sticky. Variables may have overwritten your disassembler. But, with patience and some luck, you'll get your map, you'll learn alot about machine language, and you'll have more fun than any other computer game could provide. ©



# CRYSTALWARE

At Crystal we are doing our best to provide the finest state-of-the-art graphic adventure software in the world. Our list of credits include the first indoor-outdoor graphic adventure, the first multi-disk graphic adventure, and now for the Atari, the first graphic adventure in the world which includes screen scrolling and animation. The era of the text adventure and games which are simple combinations of static graphics and text is rapidly drawing to a close. We attempt to utilize the full potential of your computer. True, many of our games use up to 48K and we only deal in disk products, but there are a lot of users out there who have worked hard to upgrade their systems to the max and we think they deserve games that will give their computer system a run for its money.

## FANTASYLAND 2041

Brand new and available June 1 on Apple and Atari, it has over 520 full screens of graphics and occupies more than 500,000 bytes on disk. Step into the world of tomorrow's fantasy as you enter the Hall of Heroes. Wander through exhibits and equip yourself for your perilous journey through 6 graphic adventures with Crystalsonics and on the Atari, our revolutionary new scrolling techniques written by Mike Potter. Rescue the fair prince(ss) from the depths of Hell and make it back alive. You will need 40K and joysticks on the Atari version.

**CONGOLAND:** In deep dark Africa search for the lost mines of King Solomon. Treacherous jungle and man-eating tigers stalk you. Battle the fierce gorillas and consult the witch doctor.

**ARABIAN ADVENTURE:** Lost in the desert you lead a caravan of brave warriors. Graphic sandstorms and deadly cobras dog your path. Hidden in the ruins are priceless treasures and somewhere in the Evil Mountains hides the Black Sorcerer who you must pass to get to . . .

**OLYMPUS:** In search of the golden fleece, board your ship the Athena and sail the ancient Aegean Sea. Set your sails with care and beware of typhoons and sea monsters. This adventure alone occupies 80 screens of graphics. You may land on islands and disembark to explore. The Cyclops awaits your coming and Circe the Enchantress may turn you and your crew into swine. You seek the legendary Thera, gateway to Atlantis, and as you anchor you will descend into the depths . . .

**KING ARTHUR:** In merry old England in the days of Arthur, you head a party of brave knights. As you embark from Camelot on your quest, you seek the fair prince(ss) and the Holy Grail. The Black Forest conceals Modred the Traitor. In the Emerald Mountains lurk Herman the Dragon and Merlin the White Magician. Beware of the Enchanted Forest and the Sea of Mists.

**THE PRIZE!** To the bravest of our Adventurers on the Apple and Atari versions of Fantasyland 2041 will go a \$1000.00 cash prize and a trophy which will be awarded in December. Details on this contest are in the game manual. In addition to this supergame we also have many other fine graphic adventures which we haven't room to describe here. If you would like a catalog please send \$3.00 to cover postage and handling to the address below.

HOUSE OF USHER	\$29.95	BENEATH THE PYRAMIDS	\$29.95	WATERLOO II	\$49.95
GALACTIC QUEST	\$29.95	LITTLE CRYSTAL	\$39.95	SANDS OF MARS	\$39.95
WORLD WAR III	\$29.95	IMPERIAL WALKER	\$29.95	FANTASYLAND 2041	\$59.95

**CRYSTAL USERS CLUB:** If you would like a subscription to our magazine CRYSTAL VISION, a free copy of House of Usher for your system, and quarterly copies of our software bank, please send an original or public domain program to us along with a \$10.00 membership fee.

**WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR PROGRAMS:** With over 800 distributors in 30 countries we can offer you 35% of the gross royalties in exchange for quality business or game software. Sales may range from 10,000 to 50,000 copies. If you are a quality programmer, have written a good game, and would like to retire before 30, give us a call.

It is our intention to provide you with the finest game software available today. We are always open to feedback and are genuinely interested in knowing what you the adventurer expect and desire in a fantasy game. Feel free to call either of us and we or our staff will be glad to hear any constructive suggestions you might have.

*John Bell* *Patty Bell*

You must have a disk drive and an Apple II 48K or Atari 800 40K or Pet 32K or TRS-80 48K to run our adventures.



**Our order lines are open 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week.**



(408) 683-0696

**CRYSTAL COMPUTER**

12130 Steffs Ct., San Martin, Calif. 95046

## NEW— LOW COST DISK FOR PET CBM



PEDISK II from cgrs MICROTTECH is a new floppy disk controller board for the Commodore PET/CBM (tm) computer. PEDISK II contains control ROM and all logic required to read, write, and control up to two standard floppy disk drives (either 5.25" or 8"). The PEDISK II controller mounts inside the PET and occupies previously unused memory space. The circuit board plugs into an existing ROM socket in your machine, and is connected by cable to an external disk drive.

A complete disk system includes the PEDISK II Controller, Disk Operating System software, connecting cable, and an external disk drive set. Simply plug in the controller board, and your disk system is ready to run.

The PEDISK II system offers speed, reliability, and IBM compatibility.

### Complete System prices with DOS and cable:

5.25" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K	\$560
5.25" 80 track, 1 drive, 286K	690
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K	995

### Individual Component Prices:

PEDISK II Controller Card	\$229
DOS for PEDISK II	75
Cable assembly for 2 drives	35

### KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$75

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions • Machine Language Pascal Source Editor • Machine Language P-Code Compiler • P-Code Interpreter (for debugging and learning) • P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code • Run-time package • Floating point capability • User manual and sample programs • Includes source code editor  
Specify ROM version (16K minimum), disk or tape.

### EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker. Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics.  
Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

### SUPERSORT by James Strasma \$35

Supersort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICS, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.

### CBM SOFTWARE

Legal Time Accounting Package	
Medical Accounting Package	
Complete General Accounting Package	
Comprehensive Investment Analysis Package	
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	\$135
Personal Tax Calculator	65
Tax Preparation System	445
Information Retrieval and Management Aid	400
Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package	325
Pascal Development Package	295
Assembler Development Package	99
Intelligent Terminal Emulator	30

<b>SOFTPACK-1</b> from Competitive Software	25
16 games and utilities for PET	

<b>MICROREVERSI</b> for PET by Michael Riley	10
Super Machine Language Version of Othello	

<b>TUNNEL VISION/KAT &amp; MOUSE</b> by Michael Riley	10
Two excellent machine language maze programs.	

### PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Microchess	17.00
Checker King	17.00
Gammon Gambler	17.00
Time Trek	13.45
Bridge Partner	13.45

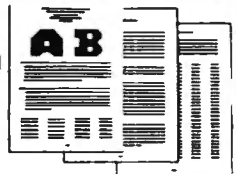
### HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Complex Mathematics	12.70
Engineering Mathematics	12.70
General Mathematics	12.70
MCAP. Circuit Analysis Program	21.00
Energy Miser	24.50

**JUKEBOX SERIES FOR PET** by L.C. Cargile  
Excellent 4 part harmony music—write for list

Automated Simulations (EPYX) Fantasy Games

### PAPER-MATE 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for \$29.00 by Michael Riley. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16k or 32K PETs, all printers and disk or tape drives. It also includes most features of the CBM WordPro III, plus many additional features.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text Block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are irbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included.

Unlike most word processors, PET graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASCII code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate works on 16K or 32K PETs with any ROM, cassette or disk, and CBM or non-CBM printers. An 8K version is in the planning. To order Paper-Mate, specify machine and ROM type.

On Tape (with manual):	.....	\$40.00
On Disk (with manual):	.....	\$42.00
Manual Separate:	.....	\$ 1.00



For CBM/PET Computers

Flex File is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base as well as print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

### RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record from a specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key field. Field lengths can vary from record to record provided the sum of the fields does not exceed the size of the record. This allows maximum packing of information. The file can be sorted by any field. Any field can be specified as a key field at any time. Sequential files from other programs can be converted to random files, and random can be converted to sequential. Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields can be changed at any time.

### Self Calculating DATA BASE REPORT WRITER

### MAILING LIST

### MAILING LABELS

When record size is 127 characters (typical for mailing list), each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with the 8050 drive). Labels can be printed any number of labels across, and in any column position. Any number of fields can be printed on a label in any order, and two or three fields can be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

### REPORT WRITER

The contents of any field can be placed in any column. Numerics can be decimal point justified and rounded to any accuracy. Any column can be defined as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions may include +, -, x, /, %, and various log and trig functions. Results of operations such as running total may be passed from row to row. At the end of the report a total and/or average can be calculated for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

Flex File was developed by Michael Riley.

Flex File System \$60

Specify machine size (32K recommended) and ROM type for both disk and computer.

### Good things coming!

VIC 20 Computer with Color Graphics

CBM 8096

CBM Single Disk Drive

SM-KIT—a "super toolkit" for PET/CBM 40/80 column BASIC 4.0 machines. Includes all the standard functions in much enhanced fashion, plus disk commands (including Disk Merge and DOS Support), Screenprint, etc.

### SAVE ENERGY with Commodore Programmable Thermostat

Installs easily in place of your existing unit to save up to 30% on your heating/cooling bills.

Introductory SPECIAL \$114

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 • **A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.



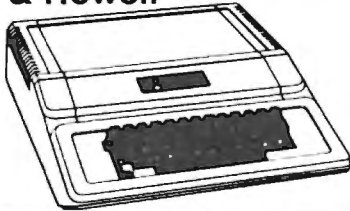
## THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM SALE \$135  
 IEEE 488 MODEM SALE \$199  
 RS232 CCITT \$170  
 IEEE 488 CCITT \$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

### We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple 28.00  
 Super FORTH 48K Apple 40.00  
 Energy Miser - 32K Apple 24.50  
 Data Manager (Lulus) 24K Apple 40.00  
 Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple 24.50  
 Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple 40.00  
 Apple II User's Guide (Osborne) 12.00  
 Introduction to Pascal (Sybex) 10.30  
 Pascal Handbook (Sybex) 12.00  
 Graphics Cookbook for Apple 9.90  
 Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin) 20.00  
 Basic FORTRAN (Coan) 7.25

#### PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

**Branding Iron for PET/CBM \$79**  
 EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.

**WORDCRAFT 80 Word Processor-CBM \$300**  
 Extremely comprehensive word processing package for 8032. Allows you to view full 117 character line on screen by using "window" approach. Supports all major printers.

**Dow Jones Portfolio Management System \$120**  
 Online access to quotes and data for 6000 stocks from Barrons, WSJ, and Dow Jones News Service. Maintains portfolio accounting including tax records.

**Legal Time Accounting \$500**  
 Allows automatic processing of matters by client, lawyer, and activity. Provides reports on client data, aging analysis, activity revenue, and productivity. Interfaces with Wordcraft 80.

**EBS Business System for CBM \$600**  
 Provides extremely comprehensive integrated inventory and accounts receivable package including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, deposit slips, and 17 reports.

**FORTH for PET/CBM or Apple \$65**  
 A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

### MIPLLOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

**SPECIAL \$1195**



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

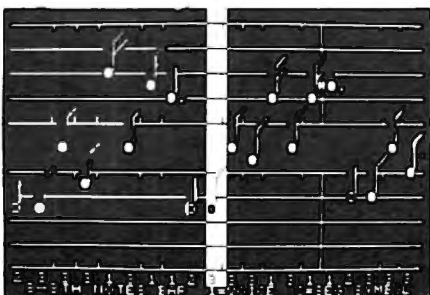
### SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer  
 EPSON MX-70 Printer  
 STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer \$1445  
 Centronics 737 Printer 725  
 NEC Spinwriter 2500  
 Diablo 630 Daisy Wheel 2150  
 Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor 135  
 ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS  
 Z19 Video Terminal (factory assem.) 729  
 Z89 with 48K (factory assem.) 2150  
 SYM-1 209  
 SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler 85  
 KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board 349  
 Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM 195  
 Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM 320

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200 ns RAM	3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25	
2114-L300 ns RAM	3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90	
TMS 2532 EPROM			20.00	
4116-200 ns RAM			8 for 24.00	
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.65	

#### CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.  
 C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00  
 C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00  
 All other lengths available. Write for price list.



#### 4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

KL-4M Music Board with YMM Program \$59.90



#### CBM-PET SPECIALS

**FREE** Up to \$375 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:

8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1795	375	FREE
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 950,000 bytes	1795	375	
4016 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	995	170	
4032 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	1295	260	
8096 96K - 80 Column CRT			
2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K	1295	260	
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	795	140	
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395	50	
C2N External Cassette Deck	95	12	
Used CBM/PET Computers			CALL
VIC Personal Computer	300	25	

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

#### \*\*\* EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS \*\*\*

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+ - 32K CBM, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	385
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET or ATARI	170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM	270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	34.90
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36.00
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40.00
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120.00
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00

Source Hookup over 1000 programs/services 88

### DISK SPECIALS

SCOTCH (3M) 5 1/4"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
Verbatim 5 1/4"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for 5 1/4" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5 1/4"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.65	20/2.55	100/2.45

#### WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages 10 for 3.95  
 Disk Library Cases 8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15

### ATARI 800 \$745

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

A P Products 15% OFF  
 A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



#### ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

#### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

252 Bethlehem Pike  
 Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

# A Floating Point Addition And Subtraction Routine

Marvin L. De Jong  
The School of the Ozarks  
Pt. Lookout, MO

## I. Introduction

In previous articles in **COMPUTE!** we have described:

- 1) A program to convert a decimal number from the keyboard into a floating-point binary number,

---

**Except for a few JSR and JMP instructions, the routine is relocatable. It would not be difficult to put all of these routines in PROM.**

---

- 2) A program to convert a floating-point binary number to a decimal number and output the number.
- 3) A program to multiply two signed floating-point binary numbers,
- 4) A program to divide two signed floating-point binary numbers.

In this article we give a program that adds or subtracts two signed floating-point binary numbers. The programs complete a four-function package.

## II. The Subtraction And Addition Routines

As before, three accumulators are used. The contents of accumulator A (ACCA in the program) are subtracted from the number in accumulator B (ACCB), and the result is stored in the result (RES) accumulator. Finally, the answer is moved back to a modified accumulator A that can be used by the output (floating-point binary to BCD routine) program. In the case of the addition program, the numbers in the two accumulators, A and B, are added rather than subtracted.

Accumulator A occupies locations \$0000

through \$0003 with a guard byte at \$0004. The byte at \$0000 is the most-significant byte. Accumulator B occupies locations \$0020 through \$0023 with a guard byte at \$0024. The result accumulator is at \$0010 to \$0014. When the calculation is finished the answer is moved to the accumulator used by the floating-point binary to BCD routine to output the answer. Our accumulator architecture is identical in the four arithmetic function programs.

Here is the algorithm. It makes use of the fact that subtraction can be accomplished by changing the sign of the subtrahend and then adding. From algebra we know

$$a-b = a + (-b).$$

1. Entry point for subtraction. To subtract, complement the sign byte (ACCS) of A, then add.
2. Entry point for addition. Rotate smaller number right until exponents are the same (ACCX = BCCX).
3. Are the signs the same? Yes, go to 4. No, go to 8.
4. Sign of result = sign of addends.
5. Add the numbers.
6. If there is a carry, rotate right one place and increment exponent.
7. Go to round routine (part of multiplication listing).
8. Form the two's complement of the negative number.
9. Add the numbers.
10. If carry results, then the answer is +. Go to 7.
11. If no carry results, then the answer is -. Form the two's complement of the result. Go to 7.

These add and subtract routines use the same round instructions that the multiplication routine used, starting at DETOUR (\$0C7D), and those instructions are not repeated here. Thus, you will find a JMP DETOUR instruction near the end of the routine. Except for a few JSR and JMP instructions, the routine is relocatable. It would not be difficult to put all of these routines in PROM. A driver program to test the routines is given in Listing 2.

**Listing 2. An Input/Output/Add (or Subtract) Calling Program.**

\$0050	20 00 0E	JSR INPUT	Call the BCD to Floating-Point Binary Routine.
\$0053	30 B0 0F	JSR SUB1	Call the subroutine to modify the accumulator.
\$0056	20 C0 0F	JSR SUB2	Transfer ACCA to ACCB.
\$0059	20 00 0E	JSR INPUT	Get the second number.
\$005C	20 B0 0F	JSR SUB1	Fix the accumulator again.
\$005F	20 00 09*	JSR SUB	Subtract the second number from the first.
\$0062	20 00 0B	JSR OUTPUT	Output the result using the Floating-Point Binary to BCD Routine.
\$0065	00	BRK	
*Change to 20 06 09 for addition.			

# DYNACOMP

Quality software for\*:

**ATARI  
PET  
APPLE II Plus**

**TRS-80 (Level II)\*  
NORTH STAR  
CP/M 8" Disk**

## GAMES, SIMULATIONS, EDUCATION and MISCELLANEOUS

- BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.
- HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
An exciting and unexciting computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-taking game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.
- CRIBBAGE (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player or simply a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution.
- STUD POKER (ATARI only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluff! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.
- POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K or larger Apple II.
- NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette  
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up.
- CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star only)** Price: \$19.95  
At least A comprehensive Adventure game for the North Star. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you in mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Requires 32K.
- VALDEZ (Available for all computers)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
A simulation of supercave navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256x256 de-mated radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flight can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobically maneuvers.
- STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette  
This is the classic Starrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy crafters and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!
- CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes casting, on passant capture and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, you can practice tournament approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced version, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.
- BLACK HOLE (Apple only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs 30-bit graphics and is educational as well as challenging.
- HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Integer BASIC)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
It's HODGE PODGE in your child's belly today. Preceding any key on your Apple will result in a different and increasing "blooping" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1½ to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-imitating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. HODGE PODGE requires a 48K Apple running with Integer BASIC.
- TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette  
This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.
- SPACE TILT (Apple only)** Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$24.95 Diskette  
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen so "roll" a ball onto a hole in the screen. Sound effects! Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this fast-paced action game.
- MOVING MAZE (Apple only)** Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$24.95 Diskette  
MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is constantly being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by a elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.
- ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BAZE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score!
- INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)** Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette  
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen a plane. The troops have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plane. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.
- GIANT SLALOM (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This real time action game is a personal addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through a slalom course consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.
- CRYSTALS (ATARI only)** Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette  
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local venues to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.
- CHOMP-OTHELLO (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
CHOMP-OTHELLO O' is really two challenging games in one. CHOMP is similar in concept to NIM; you must take off part of a number, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. OTHELLO is the popular board game set to fully utilize the Atari's graphics capability. It is also very hard to beat! This package will run on a 16K system.
- GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette  
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SNITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu.
- GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)** Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette  
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY FIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUSS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded on one program and are called from a menu.
- North Star \$9.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$9.95!
- NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY** Price: \$9.95 Diskette  
DYNACOMP now distributes the 20+ volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

## Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 32K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

## BUSINESS and UTILITIES

- MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only)** Price: \$34.95  
This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing, merging of files and a unique keyword linking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. A very valuable program!
- FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only)** Price: \$21.95  
Use FLS to create and edit form letters and address lists. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage your address files.
- FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$49.95.
- PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only)** Price: \$34.95 Diskette  
PFS is a single data menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and manage your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity, fast access, 36 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or year; optional printing of reports, checkbook balances, bar graph plotting and more. Also provides on the diskette an ATARI DOS 2.
- FINDIT (North Star only)** Price: \$19.95  
This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg. last name), Commercial (eg. plumbers) and Reference (eg. magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.
- DFILE (North Star only)** Price: \$19.95  
This special data searching program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from many business and engineering data which is invariably accumulated. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.
- GRAFIX (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette  
This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "map" by face", call it HIS and then print it from your program using PRINT #! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.
- TIDY (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$24.95 Diskette  
TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to transfer the lines in your BASIC program. TIDY also removes any unnecessary spaces and REM'd statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

## STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

- DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from many business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.
- FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This program is designed to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.
- TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by measuring their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.
- HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)** Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette  
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.
- FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$44.95 (three cassettes and \$54.95 (three diskettes)).
- REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing, automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg. standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.
- REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
PARAFIT is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing, automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg. standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.
- MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers)** Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette  
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides many to one data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.
- REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$49.95 (three cassettes) or \$61.95 (three diskettes).
- BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)**  
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the first BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I by J. Blackbeard from the BYTE/McGraw Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981. These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter 1 included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.
- Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables  
Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations  
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).  
Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling.
- ROOTS (Available for all computers)** Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette  
In a nutshell, ROOTS automatically determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required on input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

## Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information if paying by VISA or Master Card. Include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add \$2.00 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format software), CP/M, Microsoft BASIC

\*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC

**Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.**

All DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

**DYNACOMP, Inc.**  
1427 Monroe Avenue  
Rochester, New York 14618  
24 hour mail order phone: (716)886-7579  
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960



New York State residents please add 7% NY sales tax.

\* ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks.

SOURCE FILE: SUBADD

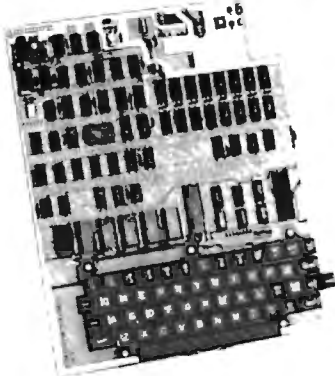
```

00C7D:      1 DETOUR   EQU   $00C7D
00027:      2 BCCS    EQU   $00027
00005:      3 ACCX    EQU   $00005
00007:      4 ACCS    EQU   $00007
00020:      5 ACCB    EQU   $00020
00025:      6 BCCX    EQU   $00025
00010:      7 RES     EQU   $00010
00000:      8 ACCA    EQU   $00000
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS SUBADD.OBJ0
0900:      9        ORG   $0900
0900:A5 07  10 SUB    LDA   ACCS      ;ENTRY POINT FOR SUBTRACTION
0902:49 FF  11        EOR   #$FF
0904:85 07  12        STA   ACCS
0906:A5 05  13 ADD    LDA   ACCX      ;ENTRY POINT FOR ADDITION
0908:C5 25  14        CMP   BCCX      ;COMPARE EXPONENTS
090A:F0 54  15        BEQ   OPRAT
090C:30 2A  16        BMI   ADJA
090E:A2 FB  17        LDX   #$FB
0910:A0 05  18        LDY   #05      ;CHECK FOR ZERO MANTISSA
0912:B5 25  19 BR1    LDA   ACCB+5, X
0914:D0 06  20        BNE   ROTB
0916:88     21        DEY
0917:F0 10  22        BEQ   ZEROB
0919:E8     23        INX
091A:D0 F6  24        BNE   BR1
091C:A2 FB  25 ROTB   LDX   #$FB      ;ROTATE MANTISSA RIGHT
091E:18     26        CLC           ;AND INCREMENT EXPONENT
091F:76 25  27 BR2    ROR   ACCB+5, X
0921:E8     28        INX
0922:D0 FB  29        BNE   BR2
0924:E6 25  30        INC   BCCX
0926:18     31        CLC
0927:90 DD  32        BCC   ADD
0929:A0 08  33 ZEROB  LDY   #08
092B:A0 08  34        LDY   #08      ;MY MISTAKE. WHO NEEDS TWO LDY'S?
092D:A2 FB  35 UP    LDX   #$FB      ;MIGHT CATCH A COPYRIGHT VIOLATOR?
092F:76 05  36 HERE   ROR   ACCA+5, X
0931:E8     37        INX
0932:D0 FB  38        BNE   HERE
0934:88     39        DEY
0935:D0 F6  40        BNE   UP
0937:60     41        RTS
0938:A2 FB  42 ADJA   LDX   #$FB      ;CHECK FOR ZERO MANTISSA AGAIN
093A:A0 05  43        LDY   #05
093C:B5 05  44 BR3    LDA   ACCA+5, X
093E:D0 06  45        BNE   ROTA
0940:88     46        DEY
0941:F0 0F  47        BEQ   ZEROA
0943:E8     48        INX
0944:D0 F6  49        BNE   BR3
0946:A2 FB  50 ROTA   LDX   #$FB      ;ROTATE MANTISSA RIGHT
0948:18     51        CLC           ;AND INCREMENT EXPONENT
0949:76 05  52 BR4    ROR   ACCA+5, X
094B:E8     53        INX
094C:D0 FB  54        BNE   BR4
094E:E6 05  55        INC   ACCX
0950:90 B4  56        BCC   ADD
0952:A5 25  57 ZEROA  LDA   BCCX      ;ADDEND IS ZERO
0954:85 05  58        STA   ACCX
0956:A2 03  59        LDX   #03
0958:B5 20  60 BACK   LDA   ACCB, X
095A:95 01  61        STA   ACCA+1, X

```

# DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES ON OUT-OF-THIS-WORLD PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

**Look at this!**



## Ohio Scientific Superboard II \$299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at \$299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

### Read what's been written about Superboard II:

**"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."**

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

**"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."**

—BYTE, MAY 1979

**Look at these easy hardware prices:**

<b>610 Board</b> For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @4.5 amps.	<b>\$ 298</b>
<b>Mini-Floppy Disk Drive</b> Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @1.5 amps and +5V @0.7 amps. [Power supply & cabinet not included.]	<b>299</b>
<b>630 Board</b> Contact us for important details.	<b>229</b>
<b>AC-3P 12"</b> combination black and white TV/video monitor.	<b>159</b>
<b>4KP</b> 4K RAM chip set.	<b>79</b>
<b>PS-005</b> 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	<b>45</b>
<b>PS-003</b> 12V power supply for mini-floppies.	<b>45</b>
<b>RF Modulator</b> Battery powered UHF Unit.	<b>35</b>
<b>CS-900B</b> Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. [While stock lasts.]	<b>49</b>
<b>AC-12P</b> Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board.	<b>175</b>
<b>AC-17P</b> Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	<b>249</b>
<b>C1P Sams</b> C1P Service manual	<b>8</b>
<b>C4P Sams</b> C4P Service manual	<b>16</b>
<b>C3 Sams</b> Challenger III manual	<b>40</b>
Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.	

**Freight Policies** All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

Hours Call Monday thru Friday  
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E D T  
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

### Guaranteed Shipment

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.

**To Order:** Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

**CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS**  
P.O. Box 46627  
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

### Order Form: CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superboard II \$299.          | <input type="checkbox"/> RF Modulator \$35.           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 610 Board \$298.              | <input type="checkbox"/> AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor \$159. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> C1P Sams Manual \$8.         |
- [Attach separate sheet for other items.]

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment by: VISA \_\_\_\_\_ MASTER CHARGE \_\_\_\_\_ MONEY ORDER \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank #[Master Charge] \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ [Ohio Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax]

Orders of less than \$100, please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Orders will be accepted from U.S. and Canada only. All prices quoted are U.S., date of publication, standard UPS shipping FOB the factory.

```

095A:95 01      61      STA  ACCA+1, X
095C:CA        62      DEX
095D:10 F9     63      BPL  BACK
095F:60        64      RTS
0960:A5 07     65  OPRAT  LDA  ACCS      ;CHECK THE SIGNS OF THE ADDENDS
0962:C5 27     66      CMP  BCCS
0964:D0 19     67      BNE  OPPOS
0966:20 DC 09  68      JSR  ADDNUM   ;ADD NUMBERS OF LIKE SIGN
0969:90 11     69      BCC  BR8
096B:A5 05     70      LDA  ACCX
096D:69 00     71      ADC  #00
096F:85 05     72      STA  ACCX
0971:50 01     73      BVC  BR6
0973:00        74      BRK
0974:A2 FB     75  BR6   LDX  #$FB
0976:38        76      SEC
0977:76 15     77  BR7   ROR  RES+5, X
0979:E8        78      INX
097A:D0 FB     79      BNE  BR7
097C:4C 7D 0C  80  BR8   JMP  DETOUR
097F:A5 07     81  OPPOS  LDA  ACCS      ;COMPLEMENT THE NEGATIVE NUMBER
0981:F0 40     82      BEQ  CMPB     ;THEN ADD
0983:A2 04     83      LDX  #04
0985:B5 00     84  BR9   LDA  ACCA, X
0987:49 FF     85      EOR  #$FF
0989:95 00     86      STA  ACCA, X
098B:CA        87      DEX
098C:10 F7     88      BPL  BR9
098E:A0 04     89      LDY  #04
0990:38        90      SEC
0991:85 00     91  BR10  LDA  ACCA, X
0993:69 00     92      ADC  #00
0995:95 00     93      STA  ACCA, X
0997:CA        94      DEX
0998:10 F7     95      BPL  BR10
099A:20 DC 09  96  FORTH  JSR  ADDNUM
099D:90 06     97      BCC  BR11
099F:A9 00     98      LDA  #00
09A1:85 07     99      STA  ACCS
09A3:F0 1B    100     BEQ  BR14
09A5:A9 FF    101  BR11  LDA  #$FF
09A7:85 07    102     STA  ACCS
09A9:A2 04    103     LDX  #$04
09AB:B5 10    104  BR12  LDA  RES, X
09AD:49 FF    105     EOR  #$FF
09AF:95 10    106     STA  RES, X
09B1:CA       107     DEX
09B2:10 F7    108     BPL  BR12
09B4:A2 04    109     LDX  #04
09B6:38       110     SEC
09B7:B5 10    111  BR13  LDA  RES, X
09B9:69 00    112     ADC  #00
09BB:95 10    113     STA  RES, X
09BD:CA       114     DEX
09BE:10 F7    115     BPL  BR13
09C0:4C 7D 0C  116  BR14  JMP  DETOUR   ;GO TO ROUNDING ROUTINE
09C3:A2 04    117  CMPB  LDX  #04
09C5:B5 20    118  BR16  LDA  ACCB, X
09C7:49 FF    119     EOR  #$FF
09C9:95 20    120     STA  ACCB, X
09CB:CA       121     DEX
09CC:10 F7    122     BPL  BR16

```



# SOFTWARE UNLIMITED

presenting the **LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE EVER ASSEMBLED...**

for ATARI® • APPLE® • PET® • and other Microcomputers

## at SUPER DISCOUNT PRICES!

ATARI	
<input type="checkbox"/> ATARI 800 COMPUTER .....	775.00
<input type="checkbox"/> ATARI 400 COMPUTER .....	390.00
<input type="checkbox"/> PHYSICS (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> GREAT CLASSICS (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC PSYCHOLOGY (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SPELLING (AT) .....	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC ELECTRICITY (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC ALGEBRA (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 32 K RAMCRAM (AT) .....	195.00
<input type="checkbox"/> KINGDOM (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> LEMONADE (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> STATISTICS I (AT) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> BLACKJACK (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> BIORYTHM (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> HANGMAN (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE INVADERS (AT) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> EUROPEAN CAPITALS (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> MORTGAGE LOAN (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> STATES & CAPITALS (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> EDUCATION SYSTEM (AT) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ATARI BASIC (AT) .....	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ASSEMBLER DEBUG (AT) .....	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> BASKETBALL (AT) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> VIDEO EASEL-LIFE (AT) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPER BREAKOUT (AT) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MUSIC COMPOSER (AT) .....	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER CHESS (AT) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 3-D TIC TAC TOE (AT) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR RAIDERS (AT) .....	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TELELINK (AT) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PADDLES (AT) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> JOYSTICKS (AT) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. HISTORY (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. GOVERNMENT (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPERVISORY SKILLS (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WORLD HISTORY (AT) .....	24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC SOCIOLOGY (AT) .....	24.50

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE HINT SHEET .....	7.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (1,2,3) (D) (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (4,5,6) (D) (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (7,8,9) (D) (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE #10 (D) .....	18.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE (specify 1-10) (AP,AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> PLANETOIDS (D) (AP) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> PLANETOIDS (AP) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> POKER (AP) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> POKER (AP) (D) .....	18.95
<input type="checkbox"/> KID-VENTURE #1 (AP) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR TREK 3.5 (AT) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> MOUNTAIN SHOOT (AT) .....	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SUNDAY GOLF (AT) .....	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ANGLE WORMS (AT) .....	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> DEFECTIONS (AT) .....	8.95

AVALON HILL	
<input type="checkbox"/> MIDWAY (P,AP) .....	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> NUKE WAR (P,AP) .....	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PLANET MINERS (P,AP) .....	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> CONVOY RAIDER (P,AP) .....	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> B1 BOMBER (P,AP) .....	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> LORDS OF KARMA (P,AP) .....	18.00
<input type="checkbox"/> CONFLICT 2500 (AP,AT,P) .....	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER ACQUIRE (AP,P) .....	18.00

AUTOMATED SIMULATION	
<input type="checkbox"/> TUESDAY QUARTERBACK (D) (AP) .....	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR WARRIOR [C,D] (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> THREE PACK (D) (AP,P) .....	45.00
<input type="checkbox"/> STARFLEET ORION [C,D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> STARFLEET ORION [C] (P) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> INVASION ORION [C,D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> INVASION ORION [C] (P) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> APSHAI (D) (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> APSHAI [C] (P) .....	35.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATION	
<input type="checkbox"/> RYN [D,C] (AP) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> RYN [C] (P,AT) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MORLOC [C,D] (AP) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MORLOC [C] (P,AT) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> RIGEL [C,D] (AP) .....	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> RIGEL [C] (P) .....	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> HELLFIRE [D] (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> HELLFIRE [C] (P) .....	35.95

QUALITY SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> 6502 DISASSEMBLER (AT) .....	10.55
<input type="checkbox"/> ASTRO APPLE (AP) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> ASTRO APPLE (D) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ASTEROIDS IN SPACE [D] (AP) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ATARI ASSEMBLER (AT) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BABBLE (AP) (D) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> BATTLESHIP COMMANDER (AP) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> BATTLESHIP COMMANDER [D] (AP) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> FASTGAMMON [D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> FASTGAMMON (AP,AT) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> FRACAS ADVENTURE (AP) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> FRACAS ADVENTURE [D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> LINKER (AP) (D) .....	44.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TANK TRAP (AT) .....	10.55
<input type="checkbox"/> TANK TRAP (AT) (D) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> TARI TREK (AT) .....	10.55
<input type="checkbox"/> TARI TREK (AT) (D) .....	13.55

PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> CCA MGMT [D] (AP) .....	85.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DESKTOP PLAN II [D] (AP) .....	175.00
<input type="checkbox"/> ZORK [D] (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MONTY MONOPOLY [D] (AP) .....	31.55
<input type="checkbox"/> VISICALC [D] (AP) .....	125.00
<input type="checkbox"/> VISICALC [D] (AT,P) .....	170.00

INSTANT SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION (AP) .....	8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE FUN [D] (AP) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> CASINO (P) .....	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> MORTGAGE (P) .....	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> PADDLE FUN [D] (AP) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> PENNY ARCADE (P) .....	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> SANTA PARAVIA FILUMACCIO (AP) (D) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SAHARA WARRIOR (AP) .....	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> SKY BOMBERS (AP) (D) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE WARS (AP) .....	7.25
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPERSHOOTERS (AP) .....	8.95

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER AMBUSH [D] (AP) .....	51.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER BISMARCK [D] (AP) .....	51.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER CONFLICT [D] (AP) .....	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER NAPOLEONICS [D] (AP) .....	51.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER QUARTERBACK [D] (AP) .....	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/> AIR COMBAT [D] (AP) .....	51.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WARP FACTOR [D] (AP) .....	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/> CUTHROATS & CARTELS [D] (AP) .....	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/> OPERATION APOCALYPSE [D] (AP) .....	51.50
<input type="checkbox"/> TORPEDO FIRE [D] (AP) .....	51.50

SUB-LOGIC	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3D GRAPHICS (AP) .....	40.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 3D GRAPHICS [D] (AP) .....	48.00
<input type="checkbox"/> A-2-FS1 FLIGHT SIMULATOR (AP) .....	22.00
<input type="checkbox"/> A-2-FS1 FLIGHT [D] (AP) .....	29.00

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE [D] (AP) .....	25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> OLYMPIC DECATHALON [D] (AP) .....	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TYPING TUTOR (AP) (D) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TYPING TUTOR (AP) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> Z-80 SOFTCARD [D] (AP) .....	280.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 16k RAM BOARD (AP) .....	165.00

ON LINE SYSTEMS	
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES ADVEN. #0 (AP) (D) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES ADVEN. #1 [D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES ADVEN. #2 [D] (AP, AT) .....	29.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES FOOTBALL #1 [D] (AP) .....	36.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES CRIBBAGE [D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PADDLE GRAPHICS [D] (AP) .....	36.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TABLET GRAPHICS [D] (AP) .....	44.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MISSILE DEFENSE [D] (AP) .....	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPERSUBSCRIBE [D] (AP) .....	81.00

SIRIUS	
<input type="checkbox"/> CYBER STRIKE [D] (AP) .....	36.00
<input type="checkbox"/> STAR CRUISER [D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> BOTH BARRELS [D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PHANTOM FIVE [D] (AP) .....	36.00
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE EGGS [D] (AP) .....	26.95

SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> DUNGEON & WILDERNESS [D] (AP) .....	29.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DUNGEON (AP) .....	13.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DUNGEON [D] (AP) .....	15.75
<input type="checkbox"/> ODYSSEY [D] (AP) .....	27.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGHER GRAPHICS [D] (AP) .....	31.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WILDERNESS (AP) .....	15.75
<input type="checkbox"/> WILDERNESS [D] (AP) .....	18.00
<input type="checkbox"/> PROGRAM LINE EDITOR [D] (AP) .....	36.00

BRODERBUND	
<input type="checkbox"/> GALACTIC EMPIRE (AP) (D) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> GALAXIAN (AP) (D) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HYPER HEAD ON (AP) (D) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> GALACTIC REVOLUTION (AP) (D) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> TANK (AP) (D) .....	13.55
<input type="checkbox"/> TAWALA'S REDDOUBT (AP) (D) .....	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> GALACTIC TRADER (AP) (D) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PUCKMAN (AP) (D) .....	22.50

MUSE COMPANY	
<input type="checkbox"/> ABM [D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> APPILOT II [D] (AP) .....	80.00
<input type="checkbox"/> BEST OF MUSE [D] (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> GLOBAL WAR [D] (AP) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPER TEXT II [D] (AP) .....	135.00
<input type="checkbox"/> THREE MILE ISLAND [D] (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> U-DRAW II [D] (AP) .....	35.95
<input type="checkbox"/> THE VOICE [D] (AP) .....	35.95

IRIDIS	
<input type="checkbox"/> IRIDIS 1 (AT) .....	6.95
<input type="checkbox"/> IRIDIS 1 (AT) (D) .....	11.75
<input type="checkbox"/> IRIDIS 2 (AT) .....	14.50
<input type="checkbox"/> IRIDIS 2 (AT) (D) .....	16.95

EDU-WARE	
<input type="checkbox"/> ESP (AP) (D) .....	14.50
<input type="checkbox"/> NETWORK (AP) (D) .....	17.95
<input type="checkbox"/> PRISONER (AP) (D) .....	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE (AP) (D) .....	26.95
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE II (AP) (D) .....	22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> TERRORIST (AP) (D) .....	26.95

PROGRAMMA	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXPAND-A-PORT (AP) .....	53.95
<input type="checkbox"/> JOYSTICK (AP) .....	44.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TINY PASCAL (AP) (D) .....	44.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WPS STANDARD (AP) (D) .....	117.00

HAYDEN	
<input type="checkbox"/> SARGON II (AP) .....	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> SARGON II (AP) (D) .....	30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> REVERSAL (AP) .....	25.00

ARTSCI	
<input type="checkbox"/> MAGIC WINDOW [D] (AP) .....	89.95

If you don't see it listed, write...we probably have it in stock!

Check program desired.  
Complete ordering information  
and mail entire ad.  
Immediate Shipments from stock.

KEY:  
AT-Atari  
AP-Apple  
P-Pet  
D-on Disc.  
C-Cassette

If not marked-Cassette

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI INC.  
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.  
PET is a trademark of COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES  
Prices subject to change without notice.

Ship the above programs as checked to:		Number of Programs Ordered.....	
Mr /Mrs .....	Address .....	Amount of order.....	
City .....	State .....	N Y residents add Sales Tax.....	
State .....	Zip .....	Add shipping anywhere in the U S <b>2.00</b>	
I have a .....	name of Computer .....	Total amount enclosed.....	
with .....	k memory .....	Charge my: <input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge <input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
Personal Checks please allow 3 weeks.		Signature .....	
		Card No .....	
		Expires .....	

Mail to:

## DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS CORP.

31 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016

Phone: (212) 889-8975

```

09CE:A2 04      123      LDX  #04
09D0:38        124      SEC
09D1:B5 20     125 BR15   LDA  ACCB,X
09D3:69 00     126      ADC  #00
09D5:95 20     127      STA  ACCB,X
09D7:CA        128      DEX
09D8:10 F7     129      BPL  BR15
09DA:30 BE     130      BMI  FORTH
09DC:A2 04     131 ADDNUM  LDX  #04      ;SUBROUTINE THAT DOES THE ADDITION
09DE:18        132      CLC
09DF:B5 00     133 KCAB    LDA  ACCA,X
09E1:75 20     134      ADC  ACCB,X
09E3:95 10     135      STA  RES,X
09E5:CA        136      DEX
09E6:10 F7     137      BPL  KCAB
09E8:60        138      RTS

```

\*\*\*: SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS

00 ACCA	20 ACCB	07 ACCS	05 ACCX
0906 ADD	09DC ADDNUM	0938 ADJA	0958 BACK
27 BCCS	25 BCCX	0991 BR10	09A5 BR11
09AB BR12	09C0 BR14	0912 BR1	09B7 BR13
09D1 BR15	09C5 BR1E	091F BR2	093C BR3
0949 BR4	0974 BRE	0977 BR7	097C BRE
0985 BR9	09C3 CMPB	0C7D DETOUR	099A FORTH
092F HERE	09DF KCAB	097F OPPOS	0960 OPRAI
10 RES	0946 ROTA	091C ROTB	?0900 SUB
092D UP	0952 ZERDA	0929 ZEROB	

©

# REAL a PLUS

- WE HAVE THE LOWEST POSSIBLE FULLY WARRANTEED PRICES.**
- We have a full complement of Radio Shack software.**

**IF YOU  
DON'T  
SEE IT...  
ASK!**

Here are just a few of our fine offers ...  
call toll-free for full information.

### COMPUTERS

Model III 64K	\$3375
Model III 4K LEV I	599
Model III 16K	859
Model III 32K	981.50
+ Model III 32K	915.50
Model III 48K	1104
+ Model III 48K	972
Model III 32K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2149
Color Computer 4K	310
Color Computer 16K	439.95
+ Color Computer 16K	366.50

Color Computer 16K	
w/extended basic	489
Pocket Computer	199
VIDEOTEX	320
APPLE 48K only	1279
ATARI 800 16K	789

### PERIPHERALS

Expansion Interface 0K	\$249
Expansion Interface 16K	359.95
+ Expansion Interface 16K	305.50
Expansion Interface 32K	469.95
+ Expansion Interface 32K	362
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	39

### MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect	219
COMM 80 Interface	159.95
Chatterbox Interface	239
Telephone Interface II	169

### PRINTERS

Line Printer IV	849
Daisy Wheel II	1695
Line Printer VI	999
Line Printer VII	315
Centronics 737	737
EPSON MX80	499

### DISK DRIVES

Model III 1-Drive	712
PERCOM TFD 100	389
TEAC 40 Track	319

+ Computer Plus New Equipment.  
180 Day Extended Warranty

### PLUS real back-up warrantees —

Pure Radio Shack equipment warranteed at any Radio Shack store or dealer. Factory warrantees on Apple and Atari equipment. Other equipment carries manufacturer's warranty or Computer Plus 180 day extended warranty. Combined warrantees carry Computer Plus 180 day warranty or original manufacturer's warranty.

Prices subject to change without notice.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp

call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

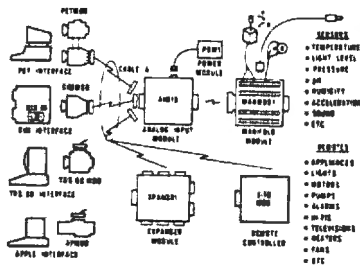
**computer  
plus**

245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460  
617-486-3193

Write for your  
free catalog



# Microcomputer Measurement And Control For PET,APPLE,KIM and AIM65



## Analog Input Module

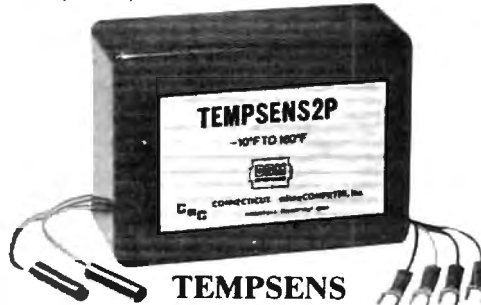
The AIM 16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AIM 16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the uMAC SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is 0.5% ± 1 bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma.

## POW1

The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDR1 and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.



## TEMPSENS

This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMPSENS modules). Resolution for each probe is 1°F.

## Remote Controller-Clock and Calendar

AN INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR

HOME SECURITY • ENERGY CONSERVATION • GREENHOUSES

• ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL  
• INDUSTRIAL CONTROL  
• LABORATORIES

## SUPER X-10 MOD SPECS

1. Remote controller  
Controls up to 256 different remote devices by sending signals over the house wiring to remote modules. Uses BSR remote modules available all over the USA (Sears, Radio Shack, etc.). Does not require BSR control module. Does not use sonic link.
2. Clock/calendar  
Time of day - hours, minutes, seconds  
Date - month, day - automatically corrects for 28,29,30 and 31 day months. Day of the week.
3. Digital input/outputs  
8 inputs - TTL levels or switch closures.  
Can be used as a trigger for a stored sequence.  
8 outputs - TTL levels  
Power supply included 110VAC only.

## XPANDR1

The XPANDR1 allows up to eight Input/Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDR1 is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16 or X10 MOD. Up to eight AIM16s or seven Aim 16s and one X10 MOD are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module.

The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter. Our AIM 16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the uMAC SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition and control modules for small computers. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

## Connectors

The AIM 16 requires connections to its input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input CONNector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet, edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output CONNector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, etc.

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable) has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the uMACSYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM 16 or XPANDR1 and between the XPANDR1 and up to eight AIM 16s.

For your convenience the AIM16 and the X10 MOD come as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16 Starter Set 1 which includes one AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the X10 MOD Starter Set which includes one X10 MOD,

one ICON and one OCON. These sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and of computer interfacing.

For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for many computers.

AIM16	179.00
SUPER X10 MOD (110 VAC only)	249.00
POW1a (POWER module-110 VAC)	14.95
POW1e (POWER module-230 VAC)	24.95
ICON (Input CONNector)	9.95
OCON (Output CONNector)	9.95
MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule)	59.95
CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable)	19.95
XPANDR1 (allows up to 8 Input or Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time)	59.95
TEMPSENS2P1 (two temperature probes, -10°F to 160°F)	69.95
LIGHTSENSIP1 (light level probe)	89.95
The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one ICON.	
AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC)	189.00
AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC)	199.00

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one MANMOD1.  
AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC) ..... 239.00  
AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC) ..... 249.00

The following modules plug into their respective computers and, when used with a CABLE A24, eliminate the need for custom wiring of the computer interface.

PETMOD (Commodore PET)	49.95
KIMMOD (KIM,SYM)	39.95
APMOD (APPLE II)	59.95
TRS-80 MOD (Radio Shack TRS-80)	59.95
AIM65 MOD (AIM 65)	39.95

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one MANMOD1, one CABLE A24 and one computer interface module

PETSET1a (Commodore PET - 110 VAC)	295.00
PETSET1e (Commodore PET - 230 VAC)	305.00

KIMSET1a (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 110 VAC)	285.00
KIMSET1e (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 230 VAC)	295.00
APSET1a(APPLE II - 110 VAC)	295.00
APSET1e(APPLE II - 230 VAC)	305.00
TRS-80 SET1a (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 110 VAC)	295.00
TRS-80 SET1e(Radio Shack TRS-80 - 230 VAC)	305.00
AIM65 SET1a(AIM65-110 VAC)	285.00
AIM65 SET1e(AIM65-230 VAC)	295.00

The following sets include one X10 MOD, one CABLE A24, one ICON and one computer interface module.  
PETSET2(Commodore PET) ..... 295.00  
KIMSET2(KIM,SYM) ..... 285.00  
APSET2(APPLE II) ..... 295.00  
TRS-80 SET2 (Radio Shack TRS-80) ..... 295.00  
AIM65 SET2 (AIM65) ..... 285.00  
SUPER X10 MOD/XPANDR1 SET2 (if you already have a SET1) ..... 295.00

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Our 30-day money back guarantee applies.



# Finding Square Roots In Assembly Language

Leo J. Scanlon  
El Toro, CA

Many people who have transitioned into assembly language programming from a background in Basic have done so with the intention of speeding up their program's execution time (for a real-time application, perhaps) or reducing the program in an effort to get "closer" to the microprocessor machine code, for the sake of personal education.

**The discussion given here should give you a sufficient background to develop a square root program for a binary number of any length.**

In making such a transition, however, programmers quickly come to the stark realization that they no longer have FOR, NEXT, PRINT and all of the other nifty functions that are provided by Basic. All of these operations are still available to assembly language programmers, of course, but not in the form of a few simple words. If required, they must be *simulated* with an appropriate series of assembly language instructions.

The simpler Basic statements, such as FOR and NEXT, can usually be simulated with just a few assembly language instructions. More complex statements, such as PRINT, may require a dozen or more instructions in assembly language. The most complex Basic statements (RND, SIN, TAN and so on) can require a much more extensive routine in assembly language. In this article, we will discuss a possible approach to simulating a function of moderate complexity, **SQR** (square root) in 6502 assembly language. Specifically, *we will develop an assembly language program to extract the 8-bit square root of a 16-bit, unsigned, binary number.* The discussion given here should give you sufficient background to develop a square root program for a binary number of any length.

## A Square Root Algorithm

The available literature includes a variety of algorithms for extracting the square root of a binary number. Perhaps the simplest is contained in one of my own books, **6502 Software Design** (Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.; Indianapolis, IN; 1980). That algorithm states: *The square root of an integer is equal to the number of successively higher odd numbers that can be subtracted from it.* That is, you subtract -1, then -3, then -5 ... and so on, until the remainder becomes zero or negative; the count of odd numbers that have been subtracted represent the integer square root.

Although the algorithm works, it can be extremely slow, because each square root count must be preceded by one execution of the subtraction sequence. If we are processing a small number, such as 25, the 6502 will only execute the subtraction sequence five times. However, with progressively larger values, the 6502 will have to make more and more executions of this sequence. At the extreme, the square root of the largest number that can be represented in 16 bits (65,535) requires the microprocessor to execute this same double-precision subtract sequence *255 times!* As an alternative, let's discuss an algorithm that permits a square root to be found in exactly *eight executions* of the main program loop.

## Raise Your Hand If You Know The Answer!

Many readers will recall the method we learned in elementary school or junior high to find the square root of a number using pencil and paper (don't all groan at once), the one where we pair off the digits to the left of the decimal point and find the square root of each pair. Well, as it turns out, this method is one of the best ways for calculating square roots on a computer, too. (Sonofagun, maybe old Miss McDonald was actually *ahead* of her time!) In fact, you'll see this algorithm written up in such blue-blooded references as Kai Hwang's **Computer Arithmetic** (John Wiley & Sons; New York; 1979).

For example, to take the square root of 4536, you would find the most-significant digit with this kind of procedure:

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ \sqrt{45\ 36.} \\ \underline{36} \\ 9 \end{array}$$

What is the "12\_" sitting off to the left? It is the first digit of the square root (6), doubled with a space reserved for the next digit. The next step looks like this:

$$\begin{array}{r} 6\ 7 \\ \sqrt{45\ 36.} \\ \underline{36} \\ 127\ 9\ 36 \\ \underline{8\ 89} \\ 134\ 47 \end{array}$$

If greater accuracy is desired, the process could be

# NEW COLLEGE BOARDS 81/82 for TRS-80 PET, APPLE™

The best way to sharpen your skills for the College Boards is to work on actual examinations. Each of these program sets confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each program is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the College Board examination. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

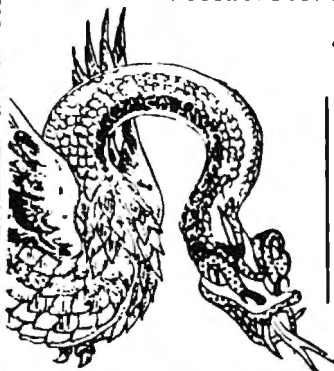
SAT, PSAT, N.M.S.Q.T., set includes 20 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. **Price \$149.95**

EDUCATOR EDITION - SAT, PSAT includes all of the above programs plus detailed solutions and explanations for each problem plus drill exercises. SAT set includes 26 programs **\$229.95**

GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION set includes 23 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Logical Diagrams, Analytical Reasoning. **\$199.95**

EDUCATOR EDITION - Graduate Record Exam Set includes 33 programs. **\$289.95**

Owners of our initial College Board series can upgrade their package to the College Board 81-82 specs. including the all new reading comprehension, sentence completion plus expanded vocabulary and mathematics sections for \$69.95.



## ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL & SUPER STAR BASEBALL

ALL TIME  
SUPER STAR BASEBALL  
Sample Lineup

B Ruth	T Williams
L Gehrig	J Foxx
J DiMaggio	H Greenberg
I Jackson	R Hornsby
G Sisler	H Wilson
S Musial	B Terry
T Cobb	M Mantle
W Mays	H Aaron
C Young-P	W Johnson-P

SUPER STAR BASEBALL  
Sample Lineup

D Parker	J Rice
W Stargell	H Aaron
W Mays	L Brock
P Rose	R Carew
O Cepeda	H Killebrew
C Yazstremski	R Allen
W McCovey	R Leflore
R Jackson	R Zisk
G Brett	B Marlow k
R Gindry-P	T Seaver-P

Performance is based on the interaction of actual batting and pitching data. Game can be played by one or two players with the computer acting as a second player when desired. Players select rosters and lineups and exercise strategic choices including hit and run, base stealing, pinch hitting, intentional walk, etc. Highly realistic, there are two versions, ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL, and SUPER STAR BASEBALL featuring players of the present decade. Each includes about 50 players allowing nearly an infinite number of roster and lineup possibilities.

\*Both Games ..... \$24.95

## SWORD OF ZEPEK

Fight to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil. In this incredible adventure game, you must confront a host of creatures, natural and supernatural. To liberate the Kingdom, alliances must be forged and treasures sought. Treachery, deceit and witchcraft must be faced in your struggles as you encounter wolves, dwarves, elves, dragons, bears, owls, orcs, giant bats, trolls, etc. Each of the twelve treasures will enhance your power, by making you invisible, invulnerable, more eloquent, more skillful in combat, etc., etc., as you explore the realms of geography, both on the surface and underground. Dungeons, temples, castles, mountains, etc., are all a part of the fantastic world of Ra. Each game is unique in this spectacular and complex world of fantasy. **\$24.95**



## ISAAC NEWTON

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players (1-4) to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. ISAAC NEWTON is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty from simple to fiendishly complex.

In a classroom setting the instructor may elect to choose "Laws of Nature" in accordance with the complete instruction manual provided.

For insight into some of the basic principles underlying ISAAC NEWTON see *Code, Escher, Bach* by Douglas R. Hofstadter, Chapter XIX and Martin Gardner's "Mathematical Games" column in *Scientific American*, October, 1977 and June, 1959. **\$24.95**

## TIME TRAVELER

The best of the adventure games. Confronts player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players must face a challenging series of environments that include: The Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnaton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, The Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, the French Revolution, the American Revolution, and the English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, Vikings, etc. At the start of each game players may choose a level of difficulty. . . the more difficult, the greater the time pressure. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling powers. Each game is unique. **\$24.95**



\*ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80, APPLE II & PET

\*Programs for APPLE or TRS-80 are on  disk or  cassette, please specify.

All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC



# Krell Software

Send check or money order to  
21 Milbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790  
(516) 751-5139

continued to the right, to pick up the fractional square root. Ask Miss McDonald if you don't remember how to do it.

Essentially, the preceding algorithm is as follows:

1. Starting at the decimal point, pair off the digits to the left and (if appropriate) to the right. If the integer portion of the number contains an odd number of digits, the most-significant digit will be processed individually.
2. Find the square root of the most-significant digit(s), and enter this digit in the result.

**... a fixed-point number is just a string of digits — ones and zeros, in this case ...**

3. Subtract the square of this root from the most-significant digit(s) of the original number.
4. If there are more significant digits, continue; otherwise we are done.
5. Form a "dividend," by appending the next digit pair to the remainder from Step 3.
6. Form a "divisor," by doubling the current square root and reserving a least-significant digit position.
7. Compare the "divisor," to the dividend (assume 0 for the reserved digit position in the divisor), and proceed as follows:

**A.** If the divisor is greater than or equal to the dividend, enter a 0 in the result and return to Step 4.

**B.** If the divisor is less than the dividend, find the largest digit that will make the product of square root times divisor less than or equal to the dividend. Enter this digit in the result and the reserved position of the divisor, multiply, subtract the product from the dividend, and return to Step 4.

I don't know how you feel, but to me, that description is almost as difficult as memorizing how it's done!

### Extracting The Square Root Of A Binary Number

The preceding algorithm applies to binary numbers as well as decimal numbers. And, with binary numbers, you gain one distinct advantage: because binary numbers are comprised of only ones and zeroes, their square roots are also comprised of only ones and zeroes. This means that while you're constructing the square root, if a result digit is not

a one, it has to be a zero — and vice versa.

For this article, we'll use our pencil-and-paper algorithm to extract the 8-bit square root of a 16-bit unsigned, fixed-point number in memory. (Recall that a *fixed-point number* is just a string of digits — ones and zeroes, in this case — in which the binary point is assumed to be at some user-specified location in the string. The location of the binary point has no effect on the operations being discussed.) Let us assume that the low-order and high-order bytes of the 16-bit number are initially held in locations LOBYTE and HIBYTE, and that the 8-bit square root is to be returned in location ROOT. Based on these requirements, Example 1 shows a 6502 routine that will do the job.

This routine, called SQRT, begins by loading a count of 8 into the X register (since there are eight pairs of bits in a 16-bit number) and then clearing the dividend register (the A register, here) and the location ROOT. With this initialization completed, the 6502 enters the main program loop and rotates the first pair of bits into the dividend register (see Figure 1). In the next step — which is meaningless for the first bit pair, but required for all remaining pairs — ROOT is left-shifted, to make room for the next result bit, and then doubled to form the divisor.

### Example 1. A 16-Bit Square Root Routine

This routine extracts the square root of an unsigned, fixed-point number in memory. The number is contained in locations LOBYTE and HIBYTE, and the 8-bit square root is returned in location ROOT. This routine affects the A, X and Y registers.

0000	LOBYTE	*=+1	Low byte of number	
0001	HIBYTE	*=+1	High byte of number	
0002	ROOT	*=+1	Square root location	
0003	DIVISR	*=+1	Divisor location	
0003		*=\$200		
0200	A2 08	SQRT	LDX #8	Count = 8
0202	A9 00		LDA #0	Clear dividend register
0204	85 02		STA ROOT	and square root location
0206	06 00	LOOP	ASL LOBYTE	Rotate two MSB's into A
0208	26 01		ROL HIBYTE	
020A	2A		ROL A	
020B	06 00		ASL LOBYTE	
020D	26 01		ROL HIBYTE	
020F	2A		ROL A	
0210	06 02		ASL ROOT	Left-shift current square root
0212	A4 02		LDY ROOT	
0214	84 03		STY DIVISR	
0216	06 03		ASL DIVISR	and double it to form divisor
0218	C5 03		CMP DIVISR	Dividend greater than divisor?
021A	F0 08		BEQ DECCNT	No. Square root bit = 0
021C	90 06		BCC DECCNT	
021E	E6 02		INC ROOT	Yes. Square root bit = 1
0220	E6 03		INC DIVISR	and divisor LSB = 1
0222	E5 03		SBC DIVISR	Calculate remainder (in A)
0224	CA	DECCNT	DEX	Loop until 16 bits
0225	D0 DF		BNE LOOP	have been processed.

At this point, the 8-bit dividend (in A) is compared with the 8-bit divisor (in DIVISR), to determine whether the next bit of the result should be a 0 or a 1. If the dividend is less than or equal to



# micromath

## MICROMATH revolutionizes the teaching of math!

Grades 6 to 12

MicroMath is a complete review mathematics course which will be of great value to students from grade 6 through 12.

### 93 Lessons, 16 Tests, 150 Page Workbook

Students can choose from 93 separate lessons (each with pre-test and lesson) and work comfortably at their own speed, with peers or individually. Each unit has its own post test and the entire package is supplemented with a 150 page workbook.

### Runs on COMMODORE PET 16K and APPLE II+

PET version consists of 5 disks; the APPLE version has 10 disks.

### Presently in use across Canada and the U.S.

MicroMath is the only full, one-semester course of its kind in North America and is highly praised by those instructors using it.

### \$500.00 for complete package (U.S. funds)

A demonstration disk, consisting of 8 sample lessons and 2 tests, is available for only \$25.00

### For more information

Write **Mr. F. Winter,**  
 **SHERIDAN COLLEGE**  
 1430 Trafalgar Road,  
 Oakville, Ontario,  
 Canada L6H 2L1

or call (416) 845-9430.

## Computer House Division

### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted  
 Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road  
 Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132

# SOFTWARE SALE

## SANDS OF MARS

by Crystalware

Adventure at it's best.

Hi-res graphics, animation and sound effects.

Reg. Price: \$39.95

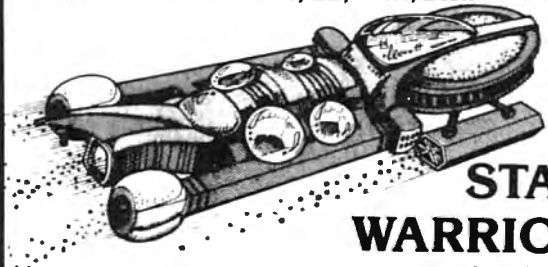
Cat No.	Description	SALE
3029	ATARI 800, 48K, Disk	\$34.95
3030	Apple II, Applesoft, 48K, Disk	\$34.95
3031	TRS-80 Mod I, L2, 48K, Disk	\$34.95

## GALACTIC QUEST

by Crystalware

Barter your way to riches and battle pirates in space. Hi-res graphics, sound and real-time action. Reg. Price: \$29.95

Cat No.	Description	SALE
3026	ATARI 800, 32K, Disk	\$24.95
3027	Apple II, Applesoft, 48K, Disk	\$24.95
3028	TRS-80 Mod I, L2, 32K, Disk	\$24.95



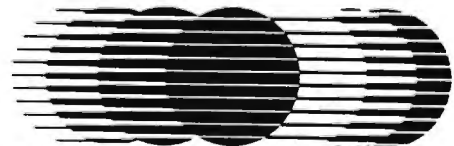
## STAR WARRIOR

by Automated Simulations

Be an interstellar avenger. Hi-res graphics and tough opponents. Reg. Price: \$39.95

Cat No.	Description	SALE
3057	Apple, Applesoft ROM, 48K & TRS-80, 32K Cass	\$34.95
3058	Apple, Applesoft ROM, 48K & TRS-80, 32K Disk	\$34.95

UPS Shipping & Handling Included with purchase.



## HW ELECTRONICS

(Formerly Hobbyworld Electronics)

Write or phone us for your FREE HW Catalogue.  
 19511 Business Center Drive, Dept. G6  
 Northridge, California 91324

TOLL-FREE (OUTSIDE CALIF & OUTSIDE CALIF): (800)423-5387 USA:(213)886-9200

the divisor, the square root bit is 0, so the 6502 branches to DECCNT, where counter X is decremented. Otherwise, if the dividend is greater than the divisor, the square root bit is 1, so both ROOT and DIVISR are incremented, and a remainder (dividend - divisor) calculated, before the decrement operation takes place. Why don't we need to set the Carry bit before the subtraction? We don't need to do this because the fact that the branch instructions BEQ DECCNT and BCC DECCNT both failed *guarantees* that Carry is already set at this time!

Incidentally, note that the SQRT routine not only affects the A, X and Y registers, but destroys the original number in LOBYTE and HIBYTE as well. It's quite possible to save any or all of these parameters by pushing them into the stack before you execute the SQRT routine, and pulling them off the stack after SQRT has been executed. For example, to save A, X, Y, LOBYTE and HIBYTE on the stack, insert this sequence as the first nine instructions in the routine:

```

SQRT PHA           Save A
      TXA           Save X
      PHA
      TYA           Save Y
      PHA
      LDA LOBYTE   Save LOBYTE
      PHA
      LDA HIBYTE   Save HIBYTE
      PHA
  
```

As you know, data on the stack must be retrieved in the opposite order from which it was stored. To retrieve the "pushed" parameters, add this sequence to the end of the SQRT routine:

```

PLA           Pull HIBYTE
STA HIBYTE
PLA           Pull LOBYTE
STA LOBYTE
PLA           Pull Y
TAY
PLA           Pull X
TAX
PLA           Pull A
  
```

### Trouble In Paradise

Since 16 bits in memory can hold hexadecimal values from 0 to \$FF (where "\$" means hexadecimal), the routine in Example 1 should be able to extract the square root of any number between 0 and 65,535. But, as I found out during the debugging process, *the routine returns a wrong answer if your original number is greater than \$9FFB (decimal 40,952)*! It fails at that point because we're using an 8-bit divisor, so when ROOT has a 1 in the most-significant bit position and we execute the sequence

```

LDY ROOT
STY DIVISR
ASL DIVISR
  
```

at locations \$0212 through \$0216, the 1 gets *lost* when we execute the instruction ASL DIVISR. Obviously, what we need to handle the full range

of 16-bit values is a routine that has a 16-bit divisor and a 16-bit dividend. Let's see how that's done.

### An Improved 16-Bit Square Root Routine

A 16-bit divisor and dividend can be formed by simply taking the 8-bit divisor and dividend from Example 1 and adding a byte to each of them. For the dividend, we'll retain the A register to hold the high-order byte, and allocate a new memory location (DIVDND) to hold the low-order byte. For the divisor, we'll just make DIVISR into a two-byte parameter; DIVISR holds the low-order byte and the next location, DIVISR + 1, holds the high-order byte. Figure 2 illustrates the new 16-bit dividend and divisor.

With these new, double-size parameters, you would anticipate a considerably longer program — and you'd be right! The improved version of the SQRT routine is shown in Example 2. Except for the additional data manipulation, this routine is constructed exactly like Example 1, so I won't bore you with another detailed description of its operation. You may be interested in how fast this routine can extract a square root, however. If the base number is \$0000, SQRT takes 605 machine cycles to extract the square root. If the base number is \$FFFF, the square root will be extracted in 825 machine cycles. (If your computer has a 1-MHz 6502, these times translate to 605  $\mu$ s and 825  $\mu$ s.) Therefore, any number you use will execute somewhere within these extremes.

## New PACKAGED PROGRAMS

from  
CASCADE  
COMPUTERWARE

for Commodore  
Computers

**BUSINESS PROGRAMS**

**EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS**

**ENTERTAINMENT GAMES**

**STATISTICAL CALCULATIONS**

CASCADE COMPUTERWARE PROGRAMS are designed to increase your satisfaction and utilization of your Commodore Computer. Our professional programmers have created new programs for BUSINESS ENTERTAINMENT, EDUCATION, and STATISTICAL applications. Write for detailed information:

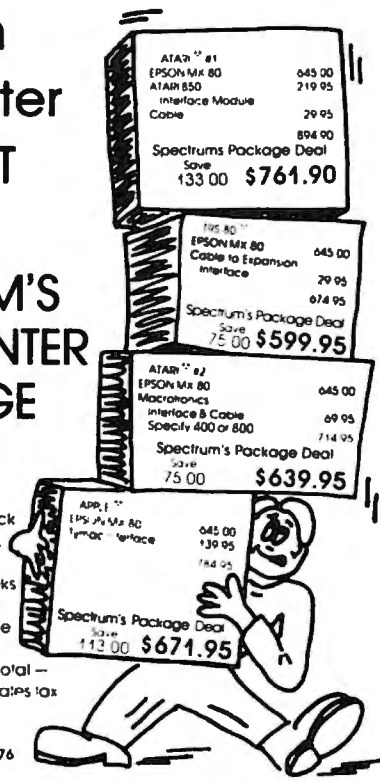
CASCADE COMPUTERWARE CO., P.O. BOX 2354, EVERETT, WA 98203  
Dealer inquiries invited (206) 355-6121

# Plug in your Printer AND PRINT

## with one of SPECTRUM'S EPSON PRINTER PACKAGE DEALS

Phone Orders Welcome  
 Payment: Send Cashiers Check  
 or Money Order and we'll ship  
 immediately  
 Personal checks Allow 3 weeks  
 to clear  
 Visa and Master Card include  
 all numbers on card  
 Shipping Charge: Add \$5 to total -  
 Michigan residents add 4% sales tax

Spectrum Computers  
 26618 Southfield Rd  
 Lathrup Village, MI 48076  
 (313) 559-5252



**Free. Fast. And  
a phone call  
away.**

### INMAC INTRODUCES THE SOLUTION TO YOUR MICRO SUPPLY AND ACCESSORY NEEDS.

- One-Stop Shopping. This new catalog offers over 1,000 products specifically for Micro Computers. Compatible with Apple, Atari, Northstar, TRS-80s and many others.
- Convenient Ordering. By mail or phone, ordering supplies and accessories from this catalog will be quick and easy.
- Fast Delivery. We'll ship your order within 24 hours from our distribution centers in New Jersey, California, Illinois and Texas. Overnight delivery available.
- Top Quality Products. Virtually all our products are guaranteed for at least one year. Risk-free trial of any product for 45 days.

Send for your FREE  
 Inmac Catalog or call  
 (408) 727-1970.  
 Available June 1, 1981.

**Inmac**  
 Dept. Micro, 2465 Augustine Drive,  
 Santa Clara, CA 95051

# FREE 48-Page Catalog

A new, free 48-page catalog is free from Creative Computing and Peripherals Plus. To help buyers make intelligent purchasing decisions, the product descriptions are exceptionally comprehensive and include screen photos in the software section.

The catalog describes 20 books on programming, games, and educational applications; 160 software packages for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, PET, CP/M, TI, Sorcerer and Sol computers; 3 magazines (*Creative Computing*, *Microsystems*, and *SYNC*); 5 graphics and music peripherals; an LP record; board game; 8 T-shirts and an eclectic assortment of other products for the personal computer user.

To get your free copy, simply drop a card or note to the address below.

**creative computing**  
 Attn: Audrey  
 39 East Hanover Avenue  
 Morris Plains, NJ 07960

# TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE PROTECTOR

Safeguard Your Expensive  
 Mini-Computer,  
 Data Processor and  
 Communications  
 Equipment.

Memory loss, misregistration and false logic are most times caused by "Electrical Pollution". STEDI-WATT, JR. is designed to eliminate the effects of voltage surges and extend the life of electrical and electronic equipment and related components.



**\$59.50**  
 Suggested  
 Retail

- STEDI-WATT, JR. PROTECTS**
- Computer Typesetters • Electronic Typewriters
  - Electronic Cash Registers • Household Appliances
  - Power Tools • Machinery • Frankly, just about anything that's plugged into an outlet.

For the complete STEDI-WATT, JR. story, or to order

**CALL 215/359-1004**

**nfsi** national field sales, inc.  
 2660 W. Chester Pike • Broomall, PA 19008

**Example 2. An Improved 16-Bit Square Root Routine**

This routine extracts the square root of an unsigned, fixed-point number in memory. The number is contained in locations LOBYTE and HYBYTE, and the 8-bit square root is returned in location ROOT. This routine affects the A, X and Y registers.

```

0000      LOBYTE  G=*+1      Low byte of number
0001      HIBYTE  *=*+1      High byte of number
0002      ROOT    *=*+1      Square root location
0003      DIVISR  *=*+2      16-bit divisor
0005      DIVDND  *=*+1      Low byte of dividend
0006                        *= $200
0200 A2 08  SQRT  LDX  #8          Count = 8
0202 A9 00      LDA  #0          Clear dividend,
0204 85 05      STA  DIVDND
0206 85 04      STA  DIVISR+1    high byte of divisor
0208 85 02      STA  ROOT        and square root location
020A 06 00  LOOP  ASL  LOBYTE    Rotate two MSB's into
                                dividend
020C 26 01      ROL  HIBYTE
020E 26 05      ROL  DIVDND
0210 2A        ROL  A
0211 06 00      ASL  LOBYTE
0213 26 01      ROL  HIBYTE
0215 26 05      ROL  DIVDND
0217 2A        ROL  A
0218 06 02      ASL  ROOT        Left-shift current square root
021A A4 02      LDY  ROOT
021C 84 03      STY  DIVISR
021E 06 03      ASL  DIVISR      and double it to form divisor
0220 26 04      ROL  DIVISR+1
0222 C5 04      CMP  DIVISR+1    Dividend greater than divisor?
0224 90 17      BCC  DECCNT
0226 D0 08      BNE  INCSQ
0228 A4 05      LDY  DIVDND
022A C4 03      CPY  DIVISR
022C F0 0F      BEQ  DECCNT      No. Square root bit = 0
022E 90 0D      BCC  DECCNT
0230 E6 02  INCSQ  INC  ROOT        Yes. Square root bit = 1
0232 E6 03      INC  DIVISR      and divisor LSB = 1
0234 48        PHA
0235 98        TYA
0236 E5 03      SBC  DIVISR
0238 85 05      STA  DIVDND
023A 68        PLA
023B E5 04      SBC  DIVISR+1
023D CA        DECCNT  DEX
023E D0 Ca     BNE  LOOP        Loop until done
    
```

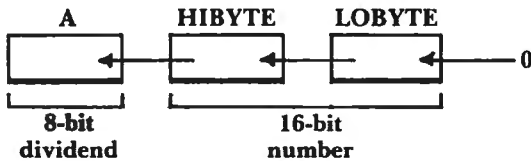


Figure 1. Forming a Dividend in Example 1

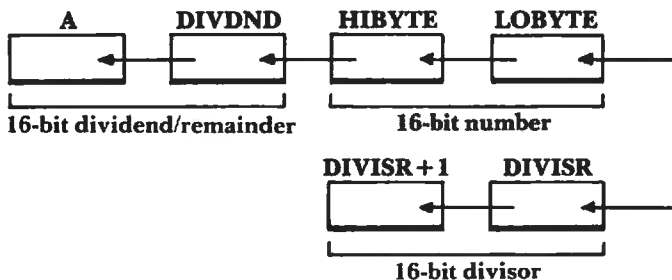


Figure 2. 16-Bit Dividend and Divisor

**INTRODUCING  
COGNIVOX Series VIO-1000  
A Revolutionary New  
Voice Input and Output Peripheral**



**High Fidelity Voice Response  
Industrial Quality Recognition**

**PET — AIM-65 — APPLE II**

COGNIVOX series VIO-1000 is a top-of-the-line voice I/O peripheral for business and educational applications and the demanding hobbyist.

It can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of 32 entries chosen by the user. It will talk back with up to 32 words or short phrases. In disk based systems, response vocabularies can be stored on the disk and brought to memory as needed, giving an effectively unlimited number of vocabulary entries. The quality of voice response is excellent, and it is far superior to that of speech synthesizers.

COGNIVOX series 1000 comes complete and ready to plug into your computer (the computer must have at least 16K of RAM). It connects to the parallel I/O port of the PET, to the game paddle connector on the Apple and to the J1 port on the AIM-65. Connectors are included as required. Also included are a microphone, cassette with software and extensive user manual. A built-in speaker/amplifier is provided as well as a jack for connecting an external speaker or amplifier.

Software supplied with COGNIVOX includes two voice operated, talking video games, VOTH and VOICETRIP. These games are absolutely captivating to play, and the only voice operated talking games that are commercially available.

Adding voice I/O to your own program is very simple. A single statement in BASIC is all that is required to say or to recognize a word. Complete instructions on how to do it are provided in the manual.

In keeping with the VOICETEK tradition of high performance at affordable price, we have priced COGNIVOX series 1000 at the unbelievably low, introductory price of \$249 (plus \$5 shipping in the US, CA add 6% tax. Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for handling and shipping via AIR MAIL). When ordering please give the make and model of your computer, the amount of RAM and whether you have disks or not.

In addition to COGNIVOX series VIO-1000, VOICETEK manufactures a complete line of voice I/O peripherals for most of the popular personal computers. Speech recognition-only peripherals are available for the 8K PET and the 4K AIM.

For more information call us at 805-685-1854 or write at the address below.

Dealer Inquiries invited

**VOICETEK**

Dept A, P.O. Box 388  
Goleta, CA 93116

**SORT** is a 6502 machine language in-memory sorting algorithm of commercial quality for PET and APPLE owners. Most sorts are accomplished in less than a second and large sorts take only a few seconds. The algorithm is a diminishing increment insertion sort, with optionally chosen increments. There are no conditions under which **SORT** performance degenerates or fails.

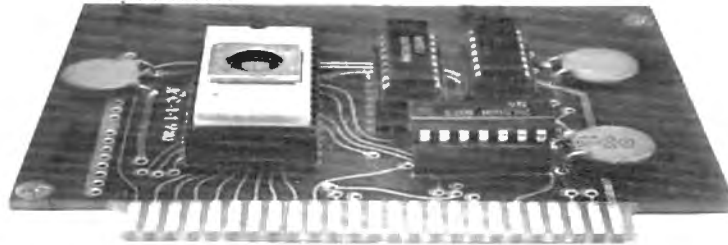
**SORT** requires almost no user set-up operations. **SORT** handles integer, floating-point, and string arrays plus arrays of more than one dimension. In addition, multi-key sorting of string arrays has been enabled. The user may specify the character within a string to begin sorting on and how many characters are to be evaluated. **SORT** is capable of performing up to twenty of these multi-key sub-sorts (on matches found) at the same time.

**SORT** on the PET: **SORT** is available for large-keyboard PETS only. One EPROM fits all newer 40 & 80 column PETS. **SORT** EPROM comes at hex \$9000, \$A000, or \$B000 socket. EPROM with **SORT** and text dump is \$55.00 (postpaid).

**SORT** on the APPLE II via a quality slot independent EPROM board. Board includes function driver that supports 16 EPROM based functions for user EPROMS. APPLE EPROM card with **SORT**, text screen dump and function driver is \$110.00 (postpaid).  
MASTERCHARGE & VISA accepted.

# SORT

by MATRIX in EPROM for the PET and APPLE II.



**MATRIX software, inc.** 315 Marion Avenue, Big Rapids, MI 49307, (616) 796-2483, (616) 796-0381  
A Complete Line of Software for Small Businesses.

## 6502 MACRO ASSEMBLER AND TEXT EDITOR

- Versions for PET, APPLE II, SYM, KIM and ATAR I (1st quarter 1980)
- Written entirely in **machine language**
- Occupies 8K of memory starting at \$2000 — Apple version with disk occupies just over 9K
- **Macro** and conditional assembly
- 36 error codes, 26 commands, 22 pseudo ops
- Labels up to 10 characters
- Auto line numbering and renumber command
- String search and string search and replace
- Copy, move, delete, load, save, and append commands

VISA\*

Cassette and Manual \$49.95  
(including U. S. postage)



(Atari Version with Monitor \$53.95)

### Eastern House Software

3239 Linda Dr.

Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106

# APPLE & PET

## MAE

The Most Powerful Disk-Based  
Macro Assembler/Text Editor  
Available at ANY Price

Now includes the Simplified Text Processor (STP)

For 32K PET, disk 3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or 8032 (specify) — OR — 48K APPLE II or APPLE II + and DISK II

### MAE FEATURES

- Control Files for Assembling Multiple named source files from disk
- Sorted Symbol table — Up to 31 chars./label
- 27 Commands, 26 Pseudo-ops, 39 Error Codes
- Macros, Conditional Assembly, and a new feature we developed called Interactive Assembly
- Relocatable Object Code
- String search and replace, move, copy, automatic line numbering, etc.

### STP FEATURES

- 17 text processing macros
- Right and left justification
- Variable page lengths and widths
- Document size limited only by disk capacity
- Software lower case provision for APPLE II without lower case modification

### ALSO INCLUDED

- Relocating Loader
- Sweet 16 macro library for APPLE and PET
- Machine Language macro library
- Sample files for Assembly and text processing
- Separate manuals for both APPLE and PET

### PRICE

- MAE, STP, Relocating Loader, Library files, 50 page manual, diskette — \$169.95

SEND FOR FREE DETAILED SPEC SHEET

MasterCard

VISA\*

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE  
3239 LINDA DRIVE  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. 27106

(919) 924-2889

(919) 748-8446

# Ideal-Gas Law

Arthur L. McNeill  
Department of Chemistry  
Seattle University  
Seattle, WA 98122

Gases are tricky things to work with. In the case of solids you can weigh them and know how much is present. Liquids are easier to work with because you can not only weigh them but you can also measure their volume and by multiplying by the density find the amount of the material present. With gases the problem is more complicated. To know how much gas you are dealing with, it is necessary to know the pressure of the gas, its volume, its temperature and the number of moles present.  $R$  is the Ideal-Gas constant. Luckily a relationship exists between these variables so that any one variable can be determined, provided you know the other three. This relationship is known as the Ideal-Gas law, which is simply stated as follows:

$$P \times V = M \times R \times T$$

$P$  is the pressure under which gas exists,  $V$  is the volume of the gas,  $T$  is the temperature of the gas and  $M$  is the moles of the gas (the mole of a gas is the molecular weight of the gas expressed in some units). Example: Nitrogen (mol. wt. = 28.0), therefore, 28.0 g would equal 1.0 gram-mole, or 28.0 lbs. would equal 1.0 lb.-mole. Or if the moles of a gas are known, the grams or lbs. may be found by multiplying by the molecular weight.

This relationship works very well for gases under ordinary pressures, say under a few atmospheres of pressure and at room temperature or higher. These are the conditions that we will be dealing with in the development of this program. There are improvements which can give better results at conditions other than those outlined above. These improvements are the Van der Waal's equation and the Virial equation. These, hopefully, will be dealt with in future articles.

However, when we speak of pressure, temperature, volume, moles and the gas constant, various types of units may be employed. Thus, for the physical scientist he may express the pressure in atmosphere units, the temperature in degrees Celsius (Centigrade), the volume in liters and the moles in gram-moles. The engineer, on the other hand, may express the pressure in lbs./sq. in., the volume in cubic feet, the temperature in degrees Fahrenheit, the moles as pound-moles and the universal gas constant  $R$  in the above units. So, if a universal program is to be written, it must take these possibilities into consideration. The numerical value of the Ideal-Gas constant  $R$  for scientific data is 0.08205 liter x

atm/g-mole x  $K^0$  and that for the engineer units is 10.731 cu. ft. x lbs./sq. in. x lb.-moles x  $R^0$ .

## Discussion Of The Program

St. No.'s 130-180 (St. No. is the statement number) sets up a small menu so the units used in solving the equation may be either scientific units or engineering units. Once the choice has been typed in the program branches to those locations which will solve the equation in appropriate units.

Thus, if the program branches to St. No. 220, scientific units are used or if branching to St. No. 1220 occurs, engineering units are utilized. Then another choice is offered so that the program can solve for the volume of a gas, or its temperature, or its pressure or the number of moles present provided the other three variables are known. This procedure is outlined in St. Nos. 230-290.

The choice taken above will direct the program via St. No. 300 to locations which will solve the problem and print out the results as follows:

Given the following data:

The volume is 22.654 liters

The temperature is 31.04 deg. C.

The gram-moles present are 1.333

The pressure developed is 1.467 Atm.

Once the results are printed out, the program jumps to St. No. 990 and inquires if other variables are to be solved for. If so, the program again displays the choices and the program repeats. If engineering units are now to be used, the program is terminated with a "No" to question in St. No. 990 and the program is rerun. The choice between scientific or engineering units is offered again and if engineering units are chosen, choices of variables will again be presented and a print-out like the following will be displayed on the printer:

Given the following data:

The volume is 38.5 cu. ft.

The temperature is 84.5 deg. F.

The lb.-moles are 1.06

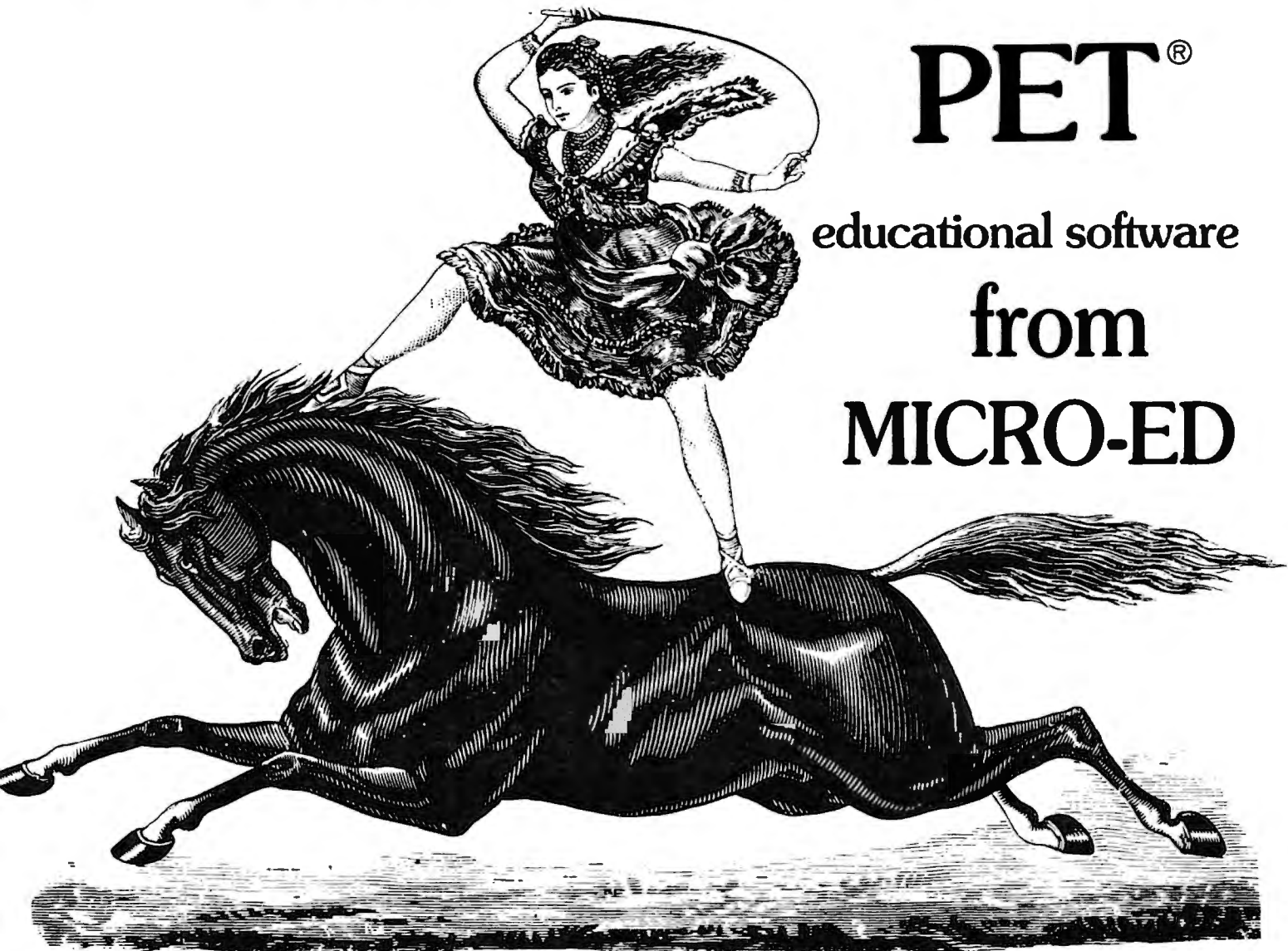
The pressure developed is 16.07 lbs./sq. in.

The program is written in Basic, which with very few modifications, can be used with most personal computers. The author used a "PET"\* personal computer and a TTY Model 43 printer to process the program.

```

100 OPEN 2,3:CMD 2
110 REM THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE
    -VARIABLES OF THE PERFECT GAS LAW
    -GIVEN
120 REM THE NECESSARY DATA AND THE
    -BASIC EQUATION, PV=MRT
130 PRINT"DATA MAY BE GIVEN IN THE CGS
    -SYSTEM OR IN ENGINEERING UNITS":
    -PRINT
140 PRINT"TYPE THE NO. CORRESPONDING TO
    -THE WAY THE DATA IS EXPRESSED":
  
```

# Perfectly Balanced



## PET<sup>®</sup>

educational software

from

## MICRO-ED

### More than 200 instructional programs

Unless otherwise specified, each one can be  
purchased for \$7.95

You may wish to order tapes by the MICRODOZEN. Any twelve \$7.95 tapes can be  
purchased for \$84.00.

Send for free catalogue:

MICRO-ED, Inc. • P.O. Box 24156 • Minneapolis, MN 55424  
or telephone us at (612) 926-2292

All programs work with any  
8K PET, old or new.

PET is the registered trade-  
mark for Commodore Busi-  
ness Machines, Santa  
Clara, CA.

```

-PRINT
150 PRINT"THE DATA IS GIVEN AS FOLLOWS":
-PRINT:PRINT
160 PRINT"1.-TEMPERATURE IN DEG. ˆ
-CELSIUS,PRESSURE IN ATM. & VOLUME ˆ
-IN LITERS":PRINT
170 PRINT"2.-TEMPERATURE IN DEG. F.,
ˆ PRESSURE IN LBS/IN SQ., VOLUME ˆ
-IN CU.FT."
180 INPUT D
190 PRINT :PRINT
200 ON D GOTO 220,1200
210 PRINT
220 PRINT"ˆ", "ˆˆˆˆˆ"
230 PRINT"TYPE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING ˆ
-TO THE VARIABLE TO BE CALCULATED":
-PRINT
240 PRINT,"1. VOLUME
250 PRINT,"2. TEMPERATURE"
260 PRINT,"3. PRESSURE"
270 PRINT,"4. MOLES PRESENT"
280 INPUT N
290 R =.08205:PRINT
300 ON N GOTO 320,460,640,800
310 PRINT
320 PRINT"TYPE THE PRESSURE IN ATM.":
-INPUT P:PRINT
330 PRINT"TYPE THE TEMPERATURE IN ˆ
-DEG.C.":INPUT T:PRINT
340 PRINT"TYPE THE NO. OF GRAM-MOLES":
-INPUT M:PRINT
350 V = M*R*(T+273)/P
351 V=INT(V*100)/100
360 CLOSE 2
370 OPEN 2,5:CMD 2
380 PRINT"GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:"
390 PRINT
400 PRINT,"THE PRESSURE IS ";P;"ATM."
410 PRINT,"THE TEMPERATURE IS ";T;"DEG.C
ˆ."
420 PRINT,"THE NO. OF MOLES ARE ";M:
-PRINT:PRINT
430 PRINT"THE VOLUME OF THE GAS ˆ
-IS";V;"LITERS"
440 PRINT:PRINT"-----
ˆ"
450 GOTO 960
460 PRINT:PRINT
470 PRINT"TYPE THE PRESSURE IN ATM."
480 INPUT P:PRINT
490 PRINT"TYPE THE VOLUME IN LITERS"
500 INPUT V:PRINT
510 PRINT"TYPE THE NO. OF MOLES USED"
520 INPUT M:PRINT
530 T2=273
540 T1=(P*V)/(M*R):T=T1-T2
541 T=INT(T*100)/100
550 CLOSE 2:OPEN 2,5:CMD 2
560 PRINT"GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:":
-PRINT
570 PRINT,"THE PRESSURE IS";P;"ATM."
580 PRINT,"THE VOLUME IS ";V;"LITERS"
590 PRINT,"THE NO. OF MOLES ARE ";M:
-PRINT:PRINT
600 PRINT"THE TEMPERATURE IS ";T;"DEG. ˆ
-C."
610 PRINT"-----
ˆ"
620 PRINT:PRINT
630 GOTO 960
640 PRINT"TYPE THE VOLUME IN LITERS"
650 INPUT V:PRINT
660 PRINT"TYPE THE TEMPERATURE IN DEG. ˆ
-C."
670 INPUT T:PRINT
680 PRINT"TYPE THE NO. OF G-MOLES USED"
690 INPUT M:PRINT
700 P = M*R*(T+273)/V
701 P=INT(P*1000)/1000
710 CLOSE 2
720 OPEN 2,5:CMD 2
730 PRINT"GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:"
740 PRINT:PRINT,"THE VOLUME IS";V;"LITER
-S"
750 PRINT,"THE TEMPERATURE IS";T;"DEG.C.
ˆ"
760 PRINT,"THE MOLES PRESENT ARE";M:
-PRINT:PRINT
770 PRINT"THE PRESSURE DEVELOPED ˆ
-IS";P;"ATM."
780 PRINT:PRINT"-----
ˆ"
790 GOTO 960
800 PRINT"TYPE THE PRESSURE IN ATM."
810 INPUT P:PRINT
820 PRINT"TYPE THE VOLUME IN LITERS"
830 INPUT V:PRINT
840 PRINT"TYPE THE TEMPERATURE IN DEG. ˆ
-C."
850 INPUT T:PRINT
860 M = (P*V)/(R*(T+273))
861 M=INT(M*100)/100
870 CLOSE 2
880 OPEN 2,5:CMD 2
890 PRINT"GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:":
-PRINT
900 PRINT,"THE PRESSURE IS";P;"ATMOSPHER
-ES."
910 PRINT,"THE VOLUME IS";V;"LITERS
920 PRINT,"THE TEMPERATURE IS";T;"DEG.C.
ˆ":PRINT:PRINT
930 PRINT"THE NUMBER OF MOLES PRESENT ˆ
-ARE";M
940 PRINT:PRINT"-----
ˆ"
950 GOTO 960
960 CLOSE 2
970 OPEN 2,3:CMD 2
980 PRINT"ˆ", "ˆˆˆˆˆˆˆˆ"
990 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO SOLVE OTHER ˆ
-PROBLEMS? IF SO TYPE YES OTHERWISE
ˆ NO"
1000 INPUT A$:PRINT
1010 IF A$="YES" THEN 220
1020 PRINT"=====
ˆ"
1030 PRINT"BYE NOW, HAVE A GOOD DAY!"
1040 PRINT"=====
ˆ"
1050 CLOSE 2:END
1200 ON D GOTO 220,1220
1210 PRINT
1220 PRINT"ˆ", "ˆˆˆˆˆ"
1230 PRINT"TYPE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING
ˆ TO THE VARIABLE TO BE CALCULATED"
ˆ:PRINT

```



# Announcing COMPUTE! BOOKS

Since our first issue in the Fall of 1979, we've provided more Atari and PET/CBM information to owners and users than any other magazine in the industry.

Now we're taking the best of our published material, adding new material, and putting it all together into our first two books:

## **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari** and **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM**

will be available in late July. With a design intended to make them easy to use, and contents aimed at assisting a range of users from beginners to advanced, you'll find that **COMPUTE!** Books will become a valuable and permanent addition to your reference library. But what else would you expect? After all, we're the resource.

Reserve your copy today at your **COMPUTE!** dealer, or if one's not handy, use the coupon below to order.

**We accept Master Charge and Visa  
Introductory Special: On  
prepaid orders postmarked  
before July 20, we'll pay  
shipping. Offer good in US and  
Canada only.**

ATARI® Registered Trademark of Atari, Inc.  
PET/CBM™ trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**COMPUTE!'s  
FIRST  
BOOK OF  
ATARI®**

**COMPUTE!'s  
FIRST  
BOOK OF  
PET/CBM™**

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s** First Book Of Atari @ \$12.95 each.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s** First Book Of PET/CBM @ \$12.95 each.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$2.00 for postage/handling for each book ordered.

Payment must be in US funds. \$1.00 billing fee.

All orders from outside US and Canada must be prepaid.

```

1240 PRINT,"1. VOLUME
1250 PRINT,"2. TEMPERATURE"
1260 PRINT,"3. PRESSURE"
1270 PRINT,"4. MOLES PRESENT"
1280 INPUT N
1290 R =10.731:PRINT
1300 ON N GOTO 1320,1460,1640,1800
1320 PRINT"TYPE THE PRESSURE IN ↵
      ↵LBS./IN.SQ.":INPUT P:PRINT
1330 PRINT"TYPE THE TEMPERATURE IN ↵
      ↵DEG.FAHRENHEIT":INPUT T:PRINT
1340 PRINT"TYPE THE NO. OF LBS.-MOLES":
      ↵INPUT M:PRINT
1350 V = M*R*(T+459.690)/P
1351 V=INT(V*100)/100
1360 CLOSE 2
1370 OPEN 2,5:CMD 2
1380 PRINT"GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:"
1390 PRINT
1400 PRINT,"THE PRESSURE IS";P;"LBS/IN.S
      ↵Q."
1410 PRINT,"THE TEMPERATURE IS ";T;"DEG.
      ↵F."
1420 PRINT,"THE NO. OF LBS.-MOLES ARE ↵
      ↵";M:PRINT:PRINT
1430 PRINT"THE VOLUME OF THE GAS ↵
      ↵IS";V;"CU.FT."
1440 PRINT:PRINT"-----
      ↵--"
1450 GOTO 1960
1460 PRINT:PRINT
1470 PRINT"TYPE THE PRESSURE IN ↵
      ↵LBS./SQ.IN."
1480 INPUT P:PRINT
1490 PRINT"TYPE THE VOLUME IN CU. FT."
1500 INPUT V:PRINT
1510 PRINT"TYPE THE NO. OF LBS.-MOLES ↵
      ↵USED"
1520 INPUT M:PRINT
1530 T2=459.69
1540 T1=(P*V)/(M*R):T=T1-T2
1541 T=INT(T*100)/100
1550 CLOSE 2:OPEN 2,5:CMD 2
1560 PRINT"GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:":
      ↵PRINT
1570 PRINT,"THE PRESSURE IS ";P;"LBS./SQ
      ↵.IN."
1580 PRINT,"THE VOLUME IS ";V;"CU.FT."
1590 PRINT,"THE NO. OF LBS.-MOLES ARE ↵
      ↵";M:PRINT:PRINT
1600 PRINT"THE TEMPERATURE IS ";T;"DEG. ↵
      ↵F."
1610 PRINT"-----
      ↵--"
1620 PRINT:PRINT
1630 GOTO 1960
1640 PRINT"TYPE THE VOLUME IN CU.FT."
1650 INPUT V:PRINT
1660 PRINT"TYPE THE TEMPERATURE IN DEG. ↵
      ↵F."
1670 INPUT T:PRINT
1680 PRINT"TYPE THE NO. OF LBS.-MOLES ↵
      ↵USED"
1690 INPUT M:PRINT
1700 P = M*R*(T+459.69)/V
1701 P=INT(P*100)/100
1710 CLOSE 2
1720 OPEN 2,5:CMD 2

1730 PRINT"GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:"
1740 PRINT:PRINT,"THE VOLUME IS";V;"CU.F
      ↵T."
1750 PRINT,"THE TEMPERATURE IS";T;"DEG.F
      ↵."
1760 PRINT,"THE LB-MOLES PRESENT ARE";M:
      ↵PRINT:PRINT
1770 PRINT"THE PRESSURE DEVELOPED ↵
      ↵IS";P;"LBS./SQ.IN."
1780 PRINT:PRINT"-----
      ↵--"
1790 GOTO 1960
1800 PRINT"TYPE THE PRESSURE IN ↵
      ↵LBS/SQ.IN."
1810 INPUT P:PRINT
1820 PRINT"TYPE THE VOLUME IN CU.FT."
1830 INPUT V:PRINT
1840 PRINT"TYPE THE TEMPERATURE IN DEG. ↵
      ↵F."
1850 INPUT T:PRINT
1860 M = (P*V)/(R*(T+459.69))
1861 M=INT(M*100)/100
1870 CLOSE 2
1880 OPEN 2,5:CMD 2
1890 PRINT"GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:":
      ↵PRINT
1900 PRINT,"THE PRESSURE IS";P;"LBS./SQ.
      ↵IN."
1910 PRINT,"THE VOLUME IS";V;"CU.FT."
1920 PRINT,"THE TEMPERATURE IS";T;"DEG.F
      ↵.":PRINT:PRINT
1930 PRINT"THE NUMBER OF LB-MOLES ↵
      ↵PRESENT ARE";M
1940 PRINT:PRINT"-----
      ↵--"
1950 GOTO 1960
1960 CLOSE 2
1970 OPEN 2,3:CMD 2
1980 PRINT"ñ", "↕↕↕↕↕↕"
1990 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO SOLVE OTHER ↵
      ↵PROBLEMS? IF SO TYPE YES OTHERWISE
      ↵NO"
2000 INPUT A$:PRINT
2010 IF A$="YES" THEN 1220
2020 PRINT"=====
      ↵-----"
2030 PRINT"BYE NOW, HAVE A GOOD DAY!"
2040 PRINT"=====
      ↵-----"
2050 CLOSE 2:END
READY.

```

## EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE PET, VIC M.A.L.A.®

(Microcomputer Assisted Learning Aids)

Software programs on cassette—elementary levels  
32 programs—4 per month  
all PETS—**\$48.00**

Pet educational software catalog  
300 programs—**\$2.50**

**COMM\*DATA SYSTEMS**  
P.O. BOX 325  
MILFORD MI. 48042  
(313) 685-0113



Michigan residents add tax

**PRINT-OUT - IDEAL GAS LAW**

GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:

THE PRESSURE IS 2.12 ATM.  
 THE TEMPERATURE IS 36 DEG.C.  
 THE NO. OF MOLES ARE 3.52

THE VOLUME OF THE GAS IS 42.09 LITERS

-----

GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:

THE PRESSURE IS 2.87 ATM.  
 THE VOLUME IS 50.6 LITERS  
 THE NO. OF MOLES ARE 4.16

THE TEMPERATURE IS 152.46 DEG. C.

-----

GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:

THE VOLUME IS 150.2 LITERS  
 THE TEMPERATURE IS 52 DEG.C.  
 THE MOLES PRESENT ARE 6.45

THE PRESSURE DEVELOPED IS 1.145 ATM.

-----

GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:

THE PRESSURE IS 1.54 ATMOSPHERES.  
 THE VOLUME IS 30.65 LITERS  
 THE TEMPERATURE IS 25.9 DEG.C.

THE NUMBER OF MOLES PRESENT ARE 1.92

-----

GIVEN THE FOLLOWING DATA:

THE PRESSURE IS 15.9 LBS/IN.SQ.  
 THE TEMPERATURE IS 44 DEG.F.  
 THE NO. OF LBS.-MOLES ARE 1.22

THE VOLUME OF THE GAS IS 414.73 CU.FT.

-----

Software Specialists • Science and Education



# MICROPHYS PROGRAMS



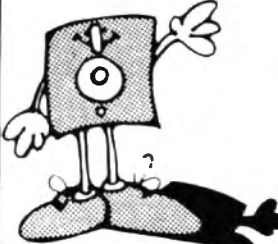
Microphys is pleased to announce the availability of its educational software for use with the Commodore PET/CBM and APPLE/Bell & Howell microcomputers. Over 180 programs have been successfully employed in **Chemistry, Physics, Calculus, Mathematics, English Vocabulary and Spelling** classes on both the high school and college levels.

The programs are supplied on C-10 cassettes and are accompanied by complete instructions. Each cassette retails for \$20 and may be obtained directly from Microphys.

For those using disk drivers, the programs have been coherently grouped on diskettes. **Educationally-oriented** word game programs such as **ANAGRAMS, WHEELS OF FORTUNE** and **CRYPTO**, are also available

Educators are invited to send for our educational catalog describing over 180 programs now available for use on the PET/CBM and APPLE/Bell & Howell microsystems.



**MICROPHYS PROGRAMS**  
 2048 Ford Street • Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229 U.S.A.  
 (212) 646-0140  
*U.K. & European Dealer Inquires Welcomed!*



## MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid

**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
 100 Foothill Blvd  
 San Luis Obispo, CA  
 93401 (In Cal call  
 (805) 543-1037)

<p><b>32K BYTE DRAM</b>                  DYNAMIC RAM/ROM EXPANSION FOR THE SYM-KIM &amp; AIM-65</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*REQUIRES LESS POWER THAN STATIC RAM.</li> <li>*FULL INVISIBLE REFRESH OPERATION.</li> <li>*FULLY BUFFERED DATA BUS.</li> <li>*5 EXTRA PROM SOCKETS FOR 2716/2732-ADDRESSABLE ANYWHERE ABOVE RAM.</li> <li>*OPERATES ON +5 VOLTS SUPPLIED FROM MOST COMPUTER.</li> <li>*PLUGS INTO MOST 44-PIN CIRCUIT BOARD RACKS. ADAPTER CABLE AVAILABLE FOR NON RACK USE.</li> <li>*ALL THESE FEATURES ON A 6 X 4" BOARD.</li> </ul> <p style="font-size: x-small;">ASSEMBLED &amp; TESTED BOARDS GUARANTEED FOR 6 MO.                  PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32K --- \$269.88</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="font-size: x-small; text-align: center;">INCLUDE \$2.00 FOR S&amp;H</p>	<p><b>M. MODEM OWNERS</b>                  NEW IMPROVED FIRMWARE ROM REPLACES YOUR OLD ROM. <b>For Apple II</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*IMPROVED I/O AND DIALING ROUTINES.</li> <li>*AUTO REDIAL OF LAST NUMBER DIALED.</li> <li>*CNTRL-S PAUSE WORKS ALL THE TIME. (WITH JUMPER)</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">*** B.B.S SYSTEM OP'S ***</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*ONE POKE DISABLES UNWANTED CNTRL CHARS FOR A SAFE SYSTEM.</li> <li>*255 CHARACTER INTERRUPT DRIVEN TYPE HEAD BUFFER. REMOTE DOES NOT HAVE WAIT FOR OUTPUT TO STOP TO ENTER NEXT COMMANDS. (WITH JUMPER).</li> <li>*SUPER RESPONSE TO CNTRL-K FUNCTION.</li> </ul> <p style="font-size: x-small;">(NO SOLDERING REQUIRED FOR JUMPER)</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="font-size: x-small; text-align: center;">ROM --- \$49.88</p> <p style="font-size: x-small; text-align: center;">INCLUDE \$1.00 FOR S&amp;H</p>
--	---

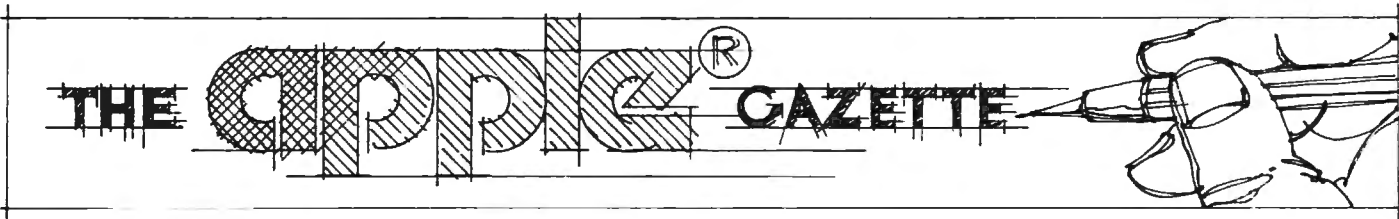
FULL INFORMATIVE DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED WITH ALL OUR PRODUCTS.

C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED (702) 361-6331

**PROTRONICS**  
 COMPUTER INNOVATIONS

1516 E. TROPICANA SUITE 78815  
 LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89109





# Apple II High Resolution Character Generator

Peter Gehris and Ken Reinert  
Wyomissing, PA

Are you dissatisfied with the small size of the characters on the video screen? Do you have need for a character generator for TV or videotape recording? Would you like to display your own shapes in variable size and position on the screen? Here is a way to achieve these goals using the shape table provision of the APPLE II. The amazing aspects of this program are: (1) you can vary the size of each shape; (2) you can change or add shapes as desired; (3) you can rotate the shapes on the screen even to the point of displaying them upside down or backwards; and (4) you can customize this program to your own programs to yield variable letter forms, sizes and positions for neater looking displays of data and text. The program which positions and draws each character uses high resolution graphics on the video monitor. A copy of the program is in diagram 2. All of the keyboard characters are available except the ›@‹, which is used as an underline. The instructions to draw each character are stored in a shape table. The creation of the shape table, which is in Chapter 9 of the APPLESOFT II Basic Programming Reference Manual, will not be discussed here.

## The Shape Table

In diagram 1, you will see the hexadecimal codes for a shape table beginning at address 37000 (hex 9088) and ending at address 37944 (hex 9440). Please note these addresses are for a 48K system. This table provides the shapes for all characters on the keyboard, except the ›@‹ key, which is an underline. The shape table should fit right below DOS. HIMEM must then be set at the beginning of the table to protect it from being written over by APPLESOFT variables.

Use this chart to see where the table should be loaded into your system:

Memory Address					
size	dec.	hex.	HIMEM:	POKE 232,	POKE 233,
32K	21000	\$5208	21000	8	82
36K	25000	\$61A8	25000	168	97
48K	37000	\$9088	37000	136	144

(NOTE: the POKEs will be explained later.)

## Loading The Shape Table

By now, the shapes should be defined and converted into hexadecimal code. Now, the codes can be typed into the memory. (It is best if two people do this: one to read the codes and another to type them in.) First, get into the monitor by typing CALL -151. Then, type the address of the shape table: 9088 (for a 48K system) followed by a colon and up to 127 hex codes. The start address will vary according to system size (see chart). The display should look like this:

```
9088: 3B 00 78 00 7A 00 81 00 ...
```

(see page 44 of the APPLE II Reference Manual.) After pressing ›RETURN‹, type the new address (start address plus the number of codes entered) followed by a colon and more hex codes.

To save the shape table, type: 9088,9437W (for tape) or BSAVE (name), A\$9088,L\$3B0 (for disk). (These addresses are for the shape table listed.) Then, to load it back into memory, type: 9088,9437R (for tape) or BLOAD (name) (for disk), and the table will load into memory, ready for use.

## Shape Table Demo Program

The list of the program in diagram 2 will demonstrate the use of the shape table in developing characters on the video screen. Note that for this demo you can control the rotation, scale, position and space between letters through input. We have used a GOSUB in line 60 and a RETURN to show that this can be used as a subroutine within a program. The variables P\$, A, B, H, V and Z can be defined by ways other than input prior to each use of the subroutine. The screen is divided into 31 horizontal positions and 17 vertical positions. The rotation angles start at 0 for an upright character. Increasing the rotation equal to 16 will set the shape on its right side (90 degrees); 32 will invert the character 180 degrees, etc. A rotation of 64 will return the shape to an upright position.

A scale of one prints the characters at their normal size (double the size of text). A scale of two doubles the size, a scale of three triples the size, etc. A normal hi-res screen has 280 horizontal dots and

# QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

APPLE II Ⓐ

TRS-80 Ⓘ

**HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95 Ⓐ Ⓘ**

**CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET:** This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage . . . . . \$39.95

**SAVINGS:** Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. . . . . \$14.95

**CREDIT CARD:** Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. . . . . \$14.95

**UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95 Ⓐ**

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table.

**COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95 Ⓐ**

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95 Ⓐ Ⓘ**

**MICROACCOUNTANT:** The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

- TRANSACTION JOURNAL
- ACCOUNT LEDGERS
- BALANCE SHEET
- INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. (48K) . . . . . \$49.95

**UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE:** This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS
- PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET
- REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT
- SALES FORECASTER
- SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
- JOB COST ESTIMATOR
- INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine . . . . \$89.95

**BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET:** Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) . . . . . \$49.95

**ELECTRONICS SERIES VOL I & II: Entire Series \$259.95**

**LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS, up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation . . . . . \$159.95 Ⓐ Ⓘ

**LOGIC DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing digital logic systems. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different gate types, including NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn . . . . . \$159.95 Ⓐ

**MANUAL AND DEMO DISK:** Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program (s) . . . . . \$29.95 Ⓐ Ⓘ

**ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series \$259.95**

**CIRCUIT SIMULATOR:** Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With CIRCUIT SIMULATOR you build a model of your circuit using RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOTHs, etc. all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 nodes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM . . . . . \$159.95 Ⓐ Ⓘ

**CIRCUIT DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for CIRCUIT SIMULATOR generated automatically. Requires . . . . . \$159.95

**MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95**

**STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I:** This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines . . . . . \$19.95

**NUMERICAL ANALYSIS:** HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE . . . . . \$19.95

**MATRIX:** A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. . . . . \$19.95

**3-D SURFACE PLOTTER:** Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting . . . . . \$19.95

**ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 Ⓐ**

**RED BARON:** Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. . . . . \$14.95

**BATTLE OF MIDWAY:** You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. . . . . \$14.95

**SUB ATTACK:** It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CONTROL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS' Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics plus sound . . . . . \$14.95

**FREE CATALOG:** All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w /Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling



**SPECTRUM SOFTWARE**  
142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

**FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387**  
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**



192 vertical dots. Line 1030 converts the H,V coordinates of the 31x17 screen to the X,Y coordinates of the 280x192 hi-res screen. The FOR-NEXT loop at line 1050 prints out the string, one character at a time. Each character is picked out of the string by the MID\$ function. That character's ASCII code, minus 31, is used to identify which shape number to draw. Line 1060 increments the X-coordinate to the new position to print the next character in the string.

Line 20 tells the computer where the shape table begins. This is where POKE 232 and POKE 233 are used. Line 40 sets HIMEM to the beginning of the table, so the table is not written over by variables.

Diagram 3 shows another program which uses the secondary page (page 2) of hi-res graphics, which is available only on a 36K or a 48K system. The variables are defined within the program instead of by using input. The routine to enlarge the letters is located at lines 1000-1020.

### Customizing The Program

The routine for enlarging the characters can be added to most any program. However, the display

cannot be output to a printer, since it is in the hi-res graphics mode. Just remember that there are only 17 lines of 31 characters per screen page (at a scale of 1). With this in mind, you should be up and running with the enlarged characters in no time.

Shapes can be added to the shape table; however only the more advanced programmers should attempt this, as it does require moving blocks of the shape table around and manipulating the shape table index. More on this can be found in Chapter 9 of the APPLESOFT Manual.

### Summary

Without a doubt, the work for this program involves the construction of the shape table. Many hours can be spent drawing, plotting vectors, coding in binary and hexadecimal and typing the codes. The program to use the shape table is fairly simple. Uses for the creation of shapes of both usual and unusual types are numerous. Besides, generating the normal alphanumeric and graphics characters, special characters can be created for math/science, foreign languages, etc., and the basic ideas can also be applied to music, art and in creating games.

APPLE II HI RESOLUTION GRAPHICS GENERATOR  
P. GEHRIS AND K. REINERT 4/8/81

```

1  REM
2  REM      HI RES DEMO PROGRAM #1
3  REM      FOR 32K SYSTEM
4  REM
10  REM  POKE SHAPE TABLE ADDRESS
20  POKE 232,8: POKE 233,82
30  REM  SET HIMEM TO BEGINNING OF TABLE
40  HIMEM: 21000
50  REM  INPUT DATA
60  TEXT : HOME : INPUT "ENTER STRING : ";P$
70  INPUT "ENTER ROTATION : ";A
80  INPUT "ENTER SCALE : ";B
90  INPUT "ENTER HORIZONTAL POSITION : ";H
100 INPUT "ENTER VERTICAL POSITION : ";V
110 INPUT "ENTER SPACES BETWEEN LETTERS";Z
120 REM  CALL SUB. TO PRINT STRING
130 GOSUB 1000
140 REM  DELAY, THEN CLEAR SCREEN
150 FOR T = 1 TO 7500: NEXT T: HOME : PRINT CHR$ (7): GOTO 50

1000 REM  CLEAR SCREEN OF TEXT, PRODUCES FULL PAGE OF HI-RES
      GRAPHICS,SETS COLOR, ROT-ATION AND SCALE
1010 HOME : HGR : POKE 49234,0: HCOLOR= 3: ROT= A: SCALE= B
1020 REM  COMPUTE LOCATION TO PRINT STRING
1030 X = 9 * H - 7:Y = INT (11 * V - 8):P = LEN (P$)
1040 REM  PRINT STRING ONE CHARACTER AT A TIME
1050 FOR I = 1 TO P: DRAW ASC ( MID$ (P$,I,1)) - 31 AT X,Y
1060 X = X + ((9 * B) + Z)
1070 NEXT I
1080 RETURN

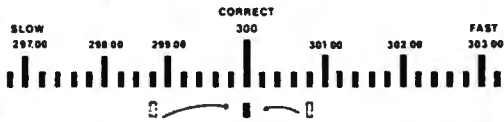
```



## Bugs in your Apple?

# DDT

Disco-Tech's Disc Drive Timer program  
zaps disc drive problems!



Analyze disc drive motor speed on a routine basis with an adjustable real-time speedometer. Accurate to one-tenth of one r.p.m. out of 300 r.p.m.

Fine-tune disc drive motor speed yourself. All you need is DDT, two screwdrivers, and five minutes' time.

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Postpaid  
California residents add 6% tax  
Diskette & complete manual.

Engineering Business  
Architecture Utilities  
Surveying

Also available for TRS-80 Model I.

To order or for more information,  
write or call

# disco tech

T.M. microcomputer products  
a division of  
Morton Technologies, Inc.

600 B Street  
P.O. Box 11129 • Santa Rosa, CA 95406  
707 / 523-1600

Dealer inquiries invited



# SOFTWARE HOLDUP ?



Photo Dimmick's Doubles

## TIRED OF HIGH PRICES & NO SERVICE ?

Quality Software  
Apple II - TRS-80 - TI 99/4 - Apple III

Creative Discount Software  
256 South Robertson, Suite 2156  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211

CALL for our Catalog TOLL FREE

800-824-7888

Alaska/Hawaii 800-824-7919

California 800-852-7777

Operator 831



## WORKING OVERTIME

### APPLICATIONS WHICH SAVE TIME

Payroll, Word Processing, Accounting & Financial Management, Educational Administration, Legal, Medical & Dental Systems

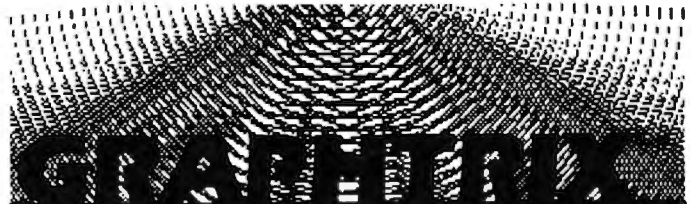
Check your Local Dealer or Contact:

**Charles Mann & Associates**  
7594 San Remo Trail  
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284  
(714) 365-9718

Apple II

TRS-80

TI 99/4



THE FIRST MULTI-PRINTER GRAPHICS FOR THE APPLE II

GRAPHTRIX Matrix Graphics System is a Professional Software Package that adds GRAPHICS FOOTNOTES and CHAPTER capabilities to the Apple Writer text editing system

- \* Any APPLE II hi-resolution graphic can be printed in up to THREE MAGNIFICATIONS
- \* TEXT EMBEDDED COMMANDS generated from the Apple Writer automatically call up your graphic and print it at the next available spot in your text
- \* ILLUSTRATION FIGURE TABLE GRAPH OR EQUATION number and title (if any) are centered and printed in compressed print
- \* Separate Apple Writer files can be CHAPTERED and printed as one unit
- \* NUMBERED FOOTNOTES can be added to your Apple Writer text and are automatically formatted at your choice of end-of page or end of chapter

GRAPHTRIX Matrix Graphics System transforms the Apple Writer into the most powerful text editing system available today. Requires 48K ROM Applesoft II D O S 3.3 and one of the following matrix line printers: Anadex 9000/9001/9500/9501, IDS 440G/460G/560G, EPSON MX-80/MX-70, SILENTYPE MPI 88G, BASE2 800

© 1981 Solarstastics Inc. All Rights Reserved

APPLE II and Apple Writer are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



305 E. FIFTH AVE., DENVER, COLO. 80213

APPLE II HI RESOLUTION GRAPHICS GENERATOR  
P. GEHRIS AND K. REINERT 4/8/81

```

1  REM
2  REM      HI RES DEMO PROGRAM #2
3  REM      FOR 48K SYSTEM
4  REM
10  POKE 232,136: POKE 233,144: REM  POKES SHAPE TABLE STARTING
    ADDRESS
20  HIMEM: 37000: REM  SETS HIMEM TO BEGINNING OF SHAPE TABLE

30  IF PEEK (37000) < > 59 THEN PRINT CHR$ (4)"BLOAD SHAPES
    "; REM  LOADS SHAPE TABLE INTO MEMORY IF NOT ALREADY IN ME
    MORY
40  HOME : HGR2 : POKE 49234,0: HCOLOR= 3: ROT= 0: SCALE= 1: REM
    SETS HI-RES GRAPHICS PARAMETERS; USES PAGE 2 OF HI-RES M
    EMORY
50  P$ = "THIS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM":H = 4:V = 2: GOSUB 1000
60  P$ = "USES THE HI-RES":H = 9:V = 5: GOSUB 1000
70  P$ = "CHARACTER GENERATOR":H = 7:V = 8: GOSUB 1000
80  P$ = "AND SHAPE TABLE":H = 9:V = 11: GOSUB 1000
90  P$ = "TO PRINT THIS":H = 10:V = 14: GOSUB 1000
100 P$ = "DISPLAY":H = 13:V = 17: GOSUB 1000
110 FOR W = 1 TO 5000: NEXT
120 TEXT : HOME : END
1000 X = 9 * H - 7:Y = INT (11 * V - 8):P = LEN (P$)
1010 FOR I = 1 TO P: DRAW ASC ( MID$ ( P$,I,1)) - 31 AT X,Y:X =
    X + 9
1020 FOR T = 1 TO 50: NEXT T: NEXT I: RETURN

```

9088-	3B	00	78	00	7A	00	81	00	9170-	36	F6	1E	1E	06	00	72	0E
9090-	88	00	99	00	AD	00	C3	00	9178-	8E	71	0E	DE	23	24	24	24
9098-	D6	00	DA	00	E5	00	EE	00	9180-	6C	11	17	17	D7	BA	17	07
90A0-	01	01	0C	01	14	01	1A	01	9188-	00	92	2A	2D	2D	B5	DA	23
90A8-	21	01	2B	01	3C	01	4B	01	9190-	24	20	24	00	49	92	92	37
90B0-	59	01	6A	01	7B	01	8B	01	9198-	35	1E	06	00	92	52	2D	2D
90B8-	9F	01	AB	01	BE	01	D3	01	91A0-	5A	00	92	92	52	29	3E	04
90C0-	DA	01	E3	01	EF	01	F9	01	91A8-	00	49	49	F2	1E	1E	1E	1E
90C8-	03	02	0E	02	15	02	27	02	91B0-	1E	06	00	12	36	36	76	0E
90D0-	3B	02	4A	02	5A	02	6C	02	91B8-	2D	05	28	20	24	24	1C	1C
90D8-	7B	02	8D	02	9E	02	AA	02	91C0-	3F	17	05	00	2D	35	36	36
90E0-	B7	02	C8	02	D1	02	E3	02	91C8-	36	36	3F	6F	09	2D	05	00
90E8-	F6	02	06	03	16	03	28	03	91D0-	12	0C	0C	2D	2D	32	1E	1E
90F0-	3C	03	4D	03	57	03	65	03	91D8-	1E	1E	1E	1E	2E	2D	2D	2D
90F8-	73	03	85	03	95	03	A1	03	91E0-	00	2A	28	2D	AD	36	1E	3F
9100-	01	00	49	36	36	36	96	06	91E8-	37	49	31	36	1E	3F	3F	07
9108-	00	31	36	4D	21	24	04	00	91F0-	20	00	49	29	36	36	2E	96
9110-	89	36	36	36	6E	21	24	24	91F8-	1A	24	24	3F	3F	27	05	28
9118-	24	95	1F	FF	96	0D	6D	05	9200-	28	28	00	2D	2D	2D	DE	DB
9120-	00	49	36	36	36	36	26	D8	9208-	33	36	2D	2D	AD	36	F6	3F
9128-	AB	6D	2D	20	E4	FF	3F	20	9210-	3F	27	00	92	32	36	76	2D
9130-	0C	6D	AD	05	00	32	0E	05	9218-	2D	05	20	24	1C	3F	3F	07
9138-	20	07	28	2D	2D	36	1E	1E	9220-	20	64	2D	2D	15	05	00	2D
9140-	1E	1E	1E	1E	4D	21	0C	15	9228-	2D	2D	36	1E	1E	1E	1E	1E
9148-	F6	05	00	12	76	0E	0E	0E	9230-	36	05	00	32	B6	36	76	2D
9150-	0D	16	1C	1E	3F	3F	20	0C	9238-	2D	05	20	24	04	20	E4	3F
9158-	0C	08	24	1C	3F	00	49	36	9240-	3F	96	2A	2D	2D	00	02	36
9160-	36	00	49	09	1E	1E	1E	36	9248-	96	12	0E	2D	2D	05	20	24
9168-	76	0E	0E	06	00	A9	15	15	9250-	24	24	1C	3F	3F	16	12	2D



9258-	2D	05	00	52	29	3E	96	35
9260-	37	00	52	29	3E	96	35	77
9268-	1E	06	00	49	09	1E	1E	1E
9270-	1E	0E	0E	0E	0E	06	00	12
9278-	2D	2D	2D	96	3A	3F	3F	3F
9280-	00	A9	15	15	15	1E	1E	1E
9288-	1E	06	00	2A	28	2D	AD	36
9290-	1E	BF	36	16	05	00	93	2D
9298-	2D	2D	2D	05	00	32	36	36
92A0-	36	6E	49	21	24	24	24	E4
92A8-	3F	3F	96	2A	2D	2D	00	36
92B0-	36	36	36	2E	2D	2D	05	20
92B8-	24	04	20	E4	3F	3F	96	2A
92C0-	2D	2D	00	29	2D	AD	B6	92
92C8-	F6	3F	3F	07	20	24	24	24
92D0-	04	00	2D	2D	15	15	36	36
92D8-	F6	1E	3F	3F	24	24	24	24
92E0-	24	00	2D	2D	2D	DE	DB	33
92E8-	36	2D	2D	DE	1B	36	36	2D
92F0-	2D	2D	05	00	2D	2D	2D	DE
92F8-	DB	33	36	2D	2D	DE	1B	36
9300-	36	05	00	29	2D	AD	DF	92
9308-	2A	AD	36	1E	3F	3F	07	20
9310-	24	24	24	04	00	36	36	36
9318-	36	6E	49	21	24	24	3F	3F
9320-	67	49	21	24	04	00	29	2D
9328-	F5	33	36	36	36	06	3F	4D
9330-	2D	00	49	49	36	36	36	36
9338-	1E	3F	3F	07	20	04	00	36
9340-	36	36	36	6E	49	E1	1C	1C
9348-	1C	1C	0C	0C	0C	0C	05	00
9350-	36	36	36	36	2E	2D	2D	2D
9358-	00	36	36	36	36	6E	49	21
9360-	24	24	24	24	17	17	17	07
9368-	38	28	00	36	36	36	36	6E
9370-	49	21	24	24	24	24	DF	9B
9378-	15	15	15	15	05	00	29	2D
9380-	AD	36	36	36	F6	3F	3F	07
9388-	20	24	24	24	04	00	2D	2D
9390-	AD	36	1E	3F	3F	04	C0	30
9398-	36	36	36	36	05	00	32	36
93A0-	36	36	0E	2D	6D	1C	07	68
93A8-	24	24	24	1C	3F	3F	07	00
93B0-	36	36	36	36	6E	49	E1	1C
93B8-	1C	1C	07	28	2D	2D	20	E4
93C0-	3F	3F	07	00	29	2D	AD	DF
93C8-	DB	36	0E	2D	2D	15	36	F6
93D0-	3F	3F	07	28	00	2D	2D	2D
93D8-	DE	33	36	36	36	36	00	36
93E0-	36	36	36	0E	2D	2D	05	20
93E8-	24	24	24	24	00	36	36	36
93F0-	0E	0E	0E	05	28	28	20	24
93F8-	24	24	00	36	36	36	36	0E
9400-	2D	20	24	24	24	6C	31	36
9408-	36	36	F6	3F	00	76	0E	96
9410-	1E	1E	6E	49	21	1C	1C	1C
9418-	64	0C	0C	24	00	76	0E	16
9420-	92	0A	24	24	64	0C	0C	24
9428-	00	2D	2D	2D	36	1E	1E	1E
9430-	1E	1E	1E	2E	2D	2D	2D	00

# HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

PROGRAMS LISTED BELOW ARE ON DISK:

Memorex Disks (Special Hi 4-15 81) Ten for	\$24.95	now	\$24.99
Apple Gs Asian	\$24.95	now	\$23.99
EPYX Automated Simulations, SPECIAL - While they last: Ryn, Morio, Regal all three			\$39.95
Galaxy Wars	\$24.95	now	\$24.99
Super Script	\$89.95	now	\$76.39
Interactive Fiction	\$14.95	now	\$12.99
Alien Lander	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Sorcerer: Doom Cavern	\$20.00	now	\$17.99
Hyper Head On	\$24.95	now	\$21.38
Galactic Empire	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Trader	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Revolution	\$24.95	now	\$21.38
Golden Mountain	\$19.95	now	\$16.95
Tank Command	\$14.95	now	\$12.49
DB Master	\$189.00	now	\$169.00
Bloody Murder	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Tranquility Base	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Aristotle's Apple	\$34.95	now	\$29.99
Micro Memo	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
The Data Factory	\$150.00	now	\$124.00
Mission Asteroid	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Vinyl holders for 20 disks in beautiful deluxe padded binder			\$12.99
Skybombers II	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Apple Doc	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Programmers Utility	\$16.95	now	\$13.99
DOS Tool Kit	\$75.00	now	\$69.00
Microsoft Adventure	\$29.95	now	\$26.99
Olympic Decathlon	\$29.95	now	\$26.99
Compu Math - Arithmetic	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Apple Plot	\$75.00	now	\$69.00
College Boards (Krell)	\$79.95	now	\$69.95
Time Traveler	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Sword of Zedek	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
All Time Super Star Baseball	\$14.95	now	\$13.19
CRAB 2.0	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
MCAT 2.0	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
The Tarlunan	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
TI PROGRAMMER - Hexadecimal/Octal Calculator			\$59.99
Retail \$65.00			now
MPI 88G Printer			\$499.00
The Prisoner	\$29.95	now	\$28.99
The Wizard & The Princess	\$32.95	now	\$28.99
Compu-Spell	\$39.95	now	\$34.99
Computer Ambush	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Bismark	\$59.95	now	\$52.95
Computer Napoleomics	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Quarterback	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Fight Simulator (disk)	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Star Cruiser	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Space Album	\$39.95	now	\$34.38
Odyssey	\$29.95	now	\$25.38
Both Barrels	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Modifiable Database	\$79.50	now	\$64.99
Micro League Baseball	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Sargon II	\$34.95	now	\$27.70
Program Line Editor	\$40.00	now	\$34.99
Retro-Ball	\$29.95	now	\$23.99
Space Eggs	\$29.95	now	\$23.99
Mystery House in French	\$349.00	now	\$299.00
2-80 Softcard with CP M	\$350.00	now	\$299.00
Videa 80-Col Board	\$34.95	now	\$29.99
EZ Draw	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Head On	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
3D Super Graphics	\$40.00	now	\$34.68
Compu-Math I or II	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Hi-RES Cnbbage	\$24.95	now	\$21.49
Phantom Five	\$36.00	now	\$23.39
Star Gazer's Guide	\$20.00	now	\$16.99
Lords of Karma	\$29.95	now	\$25.49
Tawala's Last Redoubt	\$29.95	now	\$25.49
Apple PIE & Formatter (Reg \$129.95)		Special	\$99.99
Apple World	\$49.00	now	\$32.99
ABM (Muse)	\$24.95	now	\$21.49
Data Plot (Muse)	\$19.95	now	\$13.99
Computer Conflict	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Computer Air Combat	\$19.95	now	\$13.99
Terrorist	\$29.95	now	\$23.45
The Temple of Apsah	\$39.95	now	\$33.95
Super-Text II	\$150.00	now	\$129.92
Magic Window	\$99.95	now	\$83.00
CCA Data Management	\$99.95	now	\$83.00
VISICALC	\$150.00	now	\$119.00
Acant Fortune-telling	\$15.00	now	\$8.99
Horriblescope	\$15.00	now	\$8.99
Gomoku (cass)	\$14.95	now	\$11.99
Reversal	\$34.95	now	\$29.78
16K NEC Memory	\$14.95	now	\$49.99
Savage Island Adv (cass)	\$24.95	now	\$12.78
Baker's Trilogy	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Crosswords	\$29.95	now	\$23.99
Microgammon II	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Pensh	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Doglight	\$29.95	now	\$23.99
440G Graphics	\$34.95	now	\$29.99
460G Graphics	\$34.95	now	\$29.99
Cyber Sink	\$39.95	now	\$36.99
Hi-RES Football (On Line)	\$39.95	now	\$36.99
Faligammon	\$24.95	now	\$21.30
The Voice	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Heil're Warrior	\$29.95	now	\$23.45
Beneath Apple Manor	\$20.00	now	\$17.45
Astro Apple	\$20.00	now	\$17.45
Akalabeth	\$34.95	now	\$29.99
ANDROMEDA 16K RAM Expansion Board for Apple II			\$184.99
Retail \$195.00 - Our price			\$184.99
NEC 12 Green Blauk	\$265.00	now	\$219.00
Centronics 730 Printer	\$795.00	now	\$649.00
Centronics 73 Printer	\$995.00	now	\$799.00
ABT Pad for Apple	\$125.00	now	\$109.00
ROM w/ filter	\$200.00	now	\$170.00
M&R #1 col Video Card	\$275.00	now	\$215.00
Versawriter	\$249.00	now	\$219.00

Send for TRS-80 PET and ATARI Catalog also



**SPECIAL up to 40% OFF LIST**

FASTEST SERVICE  
We take MasterCard or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. \$5.00 Foreign Mail to  
**HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Dept. COM 3**  
P.O. Box 787, 2020 Charles Corcoran CA 93212  
24-hour order service Cal.  
(209) 992-5411. Send for free catalog

# How Do I Fit A 16K Program Into A 6K Space? (Simple – You Don't)

J. F. Johnson  
University of Notre Dame  
Dept. of Chemistry  
Notre Dame, IN

When an Apple II Plus is turned on, default values are assigned to a region in random access memory which is used to control certain system functions. Examples of these functions include system machine language programs, "stacks", input lines by programs, and certain visual display modes of the Apple. The first 2048 bytes (or pages 0 through 7, each page comprising 256 bytes) are reserved for these functions, with the balance of RAM utilized for BASIC, machine language programs, binary data, or DOS. Figure 1 depicts the outlay of user-accessible memory assuming a 48K Apple, with both HI-RES pages also included.

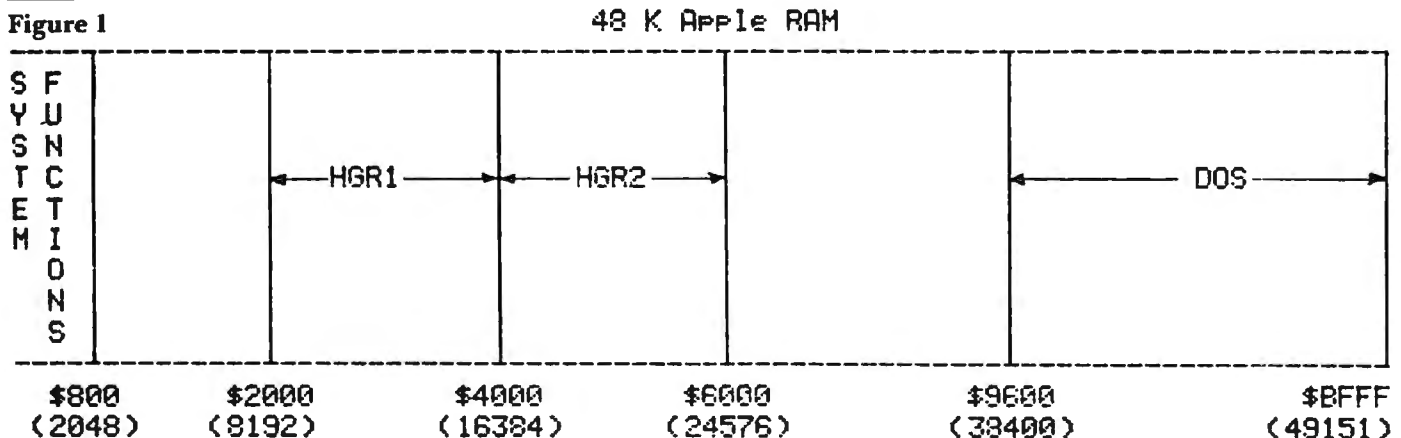
Other areas of RAM may also be used by peripheral devices or functions that are included in Applesoft (the version of BASIC designed for the Apple). If the Apple is interfaced to a disk drive, the disk operating system (DOS) is loaded automatically into the top portion of RAM (38400K-49151K on a 48K Apple; a corresponding upper RAM region is used on Apples with less memory). This upper 10K region can be used by a BASIC program if your Apple is cassette supported. The contiguous portion of memory from 8192K-24576K however can generate frustrating problems. If your program exceeds 6K and extends into the first or second HI-RES page, this problem

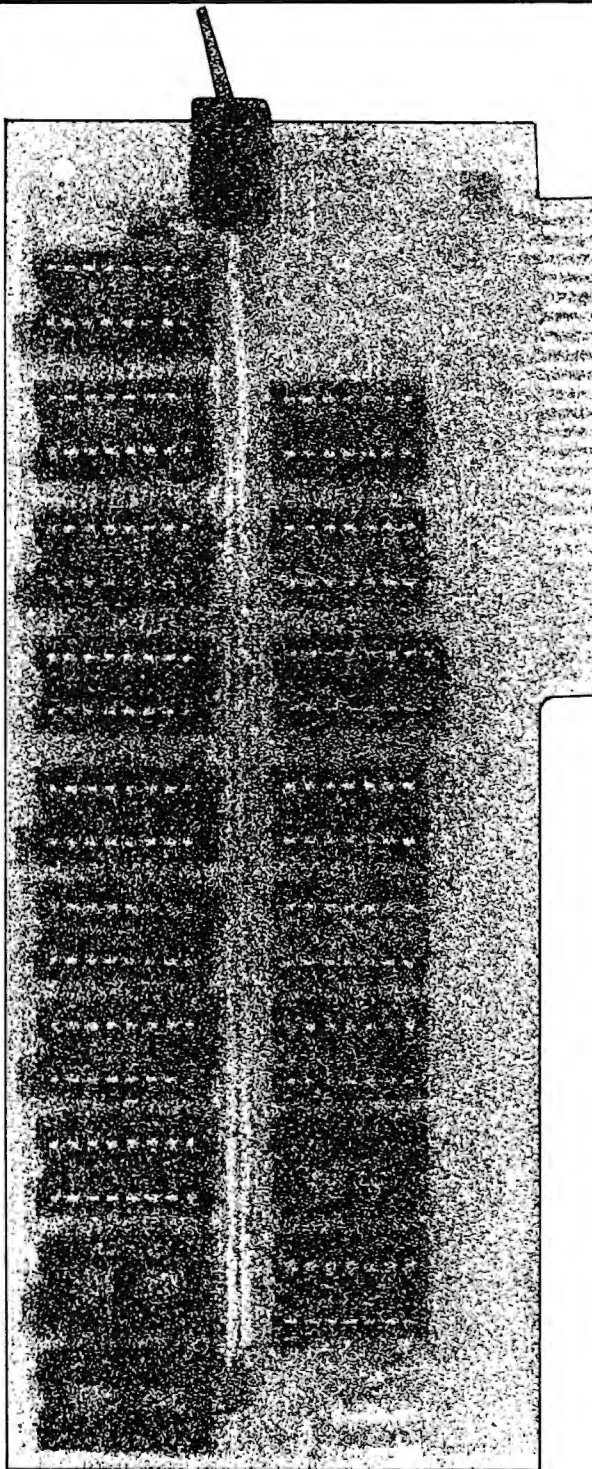
becomes self-evident when the program attempts to use a "BASIC-loaded" HI-RES page.

For example, the Apple by default starts loading a BASIC program at \$800 (2048k). And of course one of the excellent features of the Apple is the use of the HI-RES pages for animation or detailed graphics effects. However, when either HI-RES page is used from BASIC (by the use of either the HGR or HGR2 command), the respective HI-RES region in memory is literally filled with zeroes. If your program is larger than 6K bytes (that region from 2K-8K), then the portion of BASIC extending into the first HI-RES page memory region will be destroyed upon use of the HGR command since the 8K-16K region will be "erased". An analogous situation occurs if the program extends into the 16K-24K region of RAM and the HGR2 command is used. A solution to this problem involves loading the BASIC program into a different region of RAM, and hence overriding certain default values that the Apple assigns when it is turned on.

There are two memory locations in the zero page of Apple's RAM which dictate where BASIC programs are loaded (See Applesoft Memory Map (Page 0) by Jim Butterfield, Issue 6 of **COMPUTE!** or page 140 in the Applesoft BASIC Programming Reference Manual). The pointer to the start of a BASIC program is comprised of the most significant byte 104 (\$68) and the least significant byte 103 (\$67), and their contents may be changed by using the POKE command. By POKEing 104 and 103 prior to loading a program, the portion of RAM used for BASIC storage can be altered.

Most of my programs occupy about 16K of RAM, require the first HI-RES page for graphics, and operate on a 32K diskless Apple II Plus. It should now be recognized that if the pointer to the beginning of the program (locations 104 and 103) is left at the default value of 2048 (\$800), approximately the last 10K of my program would be destroyed upon usage of the first HI-RES page. The simplest solution is to load the BASIC program immediately above this HI-RES page in memory, which can be accomplished on either a cassette or disk-supported machine, but must be done prior to loading the program.





## 16K Ram Expansion Board for the Apple II\* \$195.00

- expands your 48K Apple to 64K of programmable memory
- works with Microsoft Z-80 card, Visicalc, LISA ver 2.0 and other software
- eliminates the need for an Applesoft\* or Integer Basic ROM Card
- switch selection of RAM or mother board ROM language
- includes installation and use manual
- fully assembled and tested

Distributed By



P.O. Box 469  
Lincoln, MA 01773  
(617) 259-9791

\*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# ANDROMEDA



INCORPORATED\*\*

P.O. Box 19144  
Greensboro, NC 27410  
(919) 852-1482

\*\*Formerly Andromeda Computer Systems

For cassette supported systems, after turning on your Apple type the following, then press return.

```
POKE 104,64:POKE 103,1:POKE 16384,0:RET
```

LOADing of a BASIC program now starts at decimal location 16385 (= 256\*64 + 1; the most significant byte is multiplied by 256 and added to the least significant byte for most pointers), and can occupy the upper 16K of RAM (16385K-32768K). The byte immediately before the memory location where LOADing is initiated must be a zero, hence location 16384 contains a zero. (To change this pointer to any RAM location divide the chosen decimal value by 256, POKE the integer portion of the answer into 104 and POKE the remainder into 103.)

The identical results can be obtained on a 48K disk supported Apple, using a slightly more sophisticated method. An EXEC file may be created, which when EXECed by the HELLO program initializes the pointer to the beginning of the program and then loads the program. The following program creates the EXEC file "LOADER".

```
10 D$ = CHR$(4)
20 PRINT D$"OPEN LOADER"
30 PRINT D$"WRITE LOADER"
40 PRINT "POKE 104,64"
50 PRINT "POKE 103,1"
60 PRINT "POKE 16384,0"
70 PRINT "LOAD TITRATION"
80 PRINT "CLOSE LOADER"
```

The following HELLO program would then EXEC the file LOADER.

```
10 D$ = CHR$(4)
20 PRINT D$"EXEC LOADER"
```

The same diskette must of course contain the HELLO program (which is run when the system is booted), the BASIC program "TITRATION", and the EXEC file "LOADER". The use of an EXEC file saves the tedium of POKEing locations from the keyboard, followed by a "LOAD TITRATION" DOS command (which gives the same results but is considered less time-efficient). This now BASIC-vacated region from 2K-8K usually stores shapes which are displayed on the first HI-RES page under control of the newly located BASIC program. ©

## Apple Authors

COMPUTE! is looking for applications articles aimed at beginners and intermediate programmers. We're specifically interested in programming hints, tutorials, articles written to help users get more out of their machine.

*Editor's Note: Here's the first in a series of assembler programs to enhance your Integer BASIC. RCL*

# Ever Expanding Apple Power

Mitchell Bushin  
Scarsdale, NY

I am an Apple II owner who found Apple Integer Basic a rather limited language. In order to improve the language's power, I have written assembler programs to "attach" to Integer Basic programs.

The first of my sample programs is an idea stolen from Wang Labs. They have a row of Special Function keys on their machine. These keys can be used to allow a user to type a whole word in answer to an input statement by touching one key. I liked the feature and wrote a program that allows an Apple-ite (Apple-user) to use the number keys as special function keys.

This is the Basic part:

```
1 w=0: rem this must be the first statement
100 rem this is a piece of a home accounting program
110 respond=2048: rem address of routine
500 call -936: rem clear screen
510 vtab 10:print "comment on expense:"
520 call respond: if w#1 or w#2 or w#3 then goto 600
530 dim ans$(30): rem the answer we want
540 if w#1 then goto 550:ans$="oil":s=24
550 if w#2 then goto 560:ans$="petty-cash refill":
s=36
560 if w#3 then goto 570:ans$="electric":s=29
570 vtab 10:tab 20:print ans$: rem automatic ans is
printed
580 vtab 10:tab s:input a$: rem wait for return to
continue
590 goto 610
600 vtab 10:tab 20:input ans$
610 rem rest of program
```


Together with the assembler program, this program types an answer automatically when a pseudo-S.F. key is hit. There can be up to 9 different automatic answers. This is good for an office Apple that runs a program that would normally have a specific number typed to give an answer. In addition, with the S.F. keys, hitting the space bar allows the Apple-ite to type in any answer he wants.

The assembler part:

loc in hex			
800	JSR	\$\$F4A	SAVE REG.
803	BIT	\$\$C00	IS KEY PRESSED
	BPL	\$\$803	NO-GOTO 803
	LDA	\$\$C00	WHAT IS CODE
	CMP	\$\$BA	IS IT A NUMBER
	BCS	\$\$813	NO-GOTO 813

	AND	#\$0F	WHAT IS THE NUMBER
813	BPL	\$0815	GOTO 815
	LDA	#\$00	LET W BE ZERO
815	LDY	#\$04	W IS THE 4TH BYTE IN VARIABLE LIST
	STA	(4A),Y	4A IS ADDR. OR VAR. LIST
	BIT	\$C010	RESET KEY STROBE
81F	JMP	\$FF3F	RETURN REGISTERS

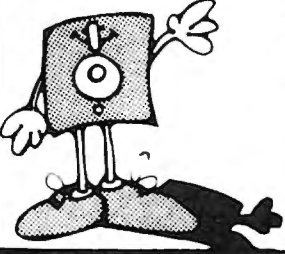
After loading the assembler program set lomem so that it does not interfere with the variable list. Lomem:2079 is good enough. This program is portable and can be placed anywhere in memory. ©



## Dysan

CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal call  
(805) 543-1037)

### Computer House Division

#### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

#### PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted  
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road  
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132

# APPLE II\* SOFTWARE FROM **POWERSOFT**

**P. O. BOX 157  
PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071  
(609) 589-5500**

**SUPER CHECKBOOK III**—A vastly improved version of our popular selling program. With new features such as: simplified but powerful transaction entry and modification routines, new reconciliation routines, additional features such as 30 percent increase in the total number of checks handled, posting of interest from interest bearing checking accounts, automatic teller transactions, bullet proof error handling, and smart disk routines. Plus the program still contains the options of bar graphs, sorting, activities, and account status.  
Disk Only/Applesoft \$49.95

**ADDRESS FILE GENERATOR**—Allows the user to create any number of four types of address files: Holiday, Birthday, Home and Commercial. The program contains a menu of seven major commands used to: Create, Add, Edit, Display, Search, Sort, and Reorganize Files. Up to three fields may be used for the sort criteria. Major commands have subordinate commands which adds to the flexibility of this powerful software system. We doubt you could buy a better program for maintaining and printing address files . . . . . Disk Only/  
Apple Printer Card/Applesoft \$24.95

**SPANISH VOCABULARY DRILL  
FRENCH VOCABULARY DRILL  
ITALIAN VOCABULARY DRILL  
GERMAN VOCABULARY DRILL**

These programs provide practice in foreign language vocabulary by means of three types of drills: **Matching, Foreign Language to English and English to Foreign Language.** Although the diskette comes with some lessons on it, these are intended to be samples. The most effective way to use these programs is to enter your own lessons from the course you are studying. To facilitate the entry of new lessons, each program contains a complete Lesson Editor which has various entry and revision options. The manual also contains instructions for converting the programs to other languages . . . . . Disk Only/  
Applesoft each \$24.95

**SPACE TREK J**—Your mission is to patrol the galaxy, and to seek out and destroy the ships of the Klarian fleet. At your command is the starship Lexington. The Lexington has a wide variety of weapons, sensors and other devices useful in your mission. There are two kinds of Klarian ships Regular and Super. Regular Klarians have an average energy supply of 5000 to 12000 quarks while Super Klarians have 12500 to 15000 quarks and are protected from some of the Lexingtons' weapons and attack strategies . . . . . Disk Only/  
Applesoft \$19.95

**WORLD OF ODYSSEY**—An adventure game utilizing the full power of Disk II, which enables the player to explore 353 rooms on 6 different levels full of dragons, dwarfs, orcs, goblins, gold and jewels. The program allows the player to stop the game and to resume at a later time . . . . . Disk Only/Applesoft \$24.95

**GALACTIC EMPIRES**—Pits 1 to 20 players against each other and the computer in a struggle for control of up to 40 star systems. The players compete by sending out fleets of ships to capture neutral planets and to attack the colonies of other players. The victor is the player who controls the most stars by game's end.  
Applesoft \$14.95

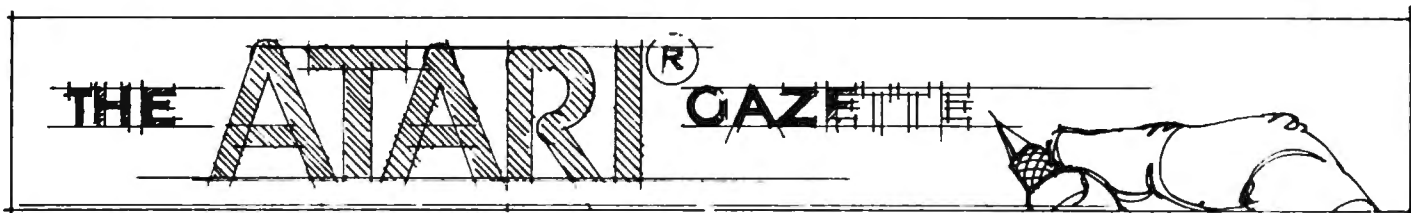
*Dealer Inquiries Invited*

Visa and MasterCard, Check or Money Order include \$2.00 for shipping and handling. C.O.D. \$2.00 additional.

\*Apple II and Applesoft are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

# POWERSOFT

**P. O. BOX 157  
PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071  
(609) 589-5500**



## A Tutorial

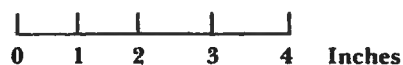
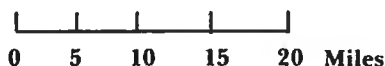
# Plotting In Atari Basic

N. L. Wheeler  
Charleston, WV

This article gives a program for making (x,y) plots on the ATARI, and shows how to scale data for plotting on any computer. By changing only lines 20 and 25, you can plot any function that you can write in BASIC.

Perhaps your first experience with plotting on the ATARI was like mine. I set out to make a straight line (what could be simpler?). Six hours later I finally had a plot, but the thrill was gone. Two types of errors occurred. First frequent occurrences of Error 141 "value out of range." Then the line did not slope in the direction that it should. The program listed here solves these problems and includes a general purpose subprogram for scaling and plotting data. In fact, the problem of wrong slope is solved simply by saying PLOT X,Y-GRAPHICS-Y instead of PLOT X,Y, where YGRAPHICS is the largest Y value that can be plotted in the graphics mode which you are using.

Before explaining the program, some words about plotting. Whether you are using a personal computer, or a piece of paper, the concepts are the same. You must scale your data to fit the medium where you plan to plot it. To illustrate this, suppose you are drawing a map to scale and you wish to represent a road 20 miles long with a landmark at mile 15, but you have to fit this on a 4 inch piece of paper. Here's one way you might solve the problem:



To find the SCALE, take  $(20-0)/(4-0) = 5$  miles/inch. To calculate where, in inches, to place 15 miles, calculate  $(15-0) \text{ miles} / (5 \text{ miles/inch}) = 3$  inches. This is easy, partly because we have specific numbers to work with. If you do this process frequently, with different mileages and

inches, you might develop the following formula:

$$\text{SCALE} = \frac{(\text{LARGEST} - \text{SMALLEST values of real data})}{(\text{LARGEST} - \text{SMALLEST value of plot medium})}$$

Any point to be plotted would be placed at point M in the plot medium, where  $M = \text{SMALLEST value of plot medium (usually 0)} + (\text{point to be plotted} - \text{SMALLEST value of real data}) / \text{SCALE}$ .

Further complications in computer plotting are that we don't know the smallest and largest values if we are using the computer to generate the points to plot, so we have to calculate the SMALLEST and LARGEST values. Also, we must use a slightly bigger number than SCALE to prevent roundoff error. (I multiply SCALE by 1.01).

Here then are the steps to go through in producing a computer plot. The numbers correspond to comments in the program.

1. Choose the graphics mode and determine the largest X and Y values that you can plot in this mode. For the ATARI these values are 159 and 79 for GRAPHICS 7 and 319 and 159 for GRAPHICS 8. (Always use 1 less than the value in the manual).
2. Choose the number of points to plot and write the DIM statement.
3. Generate the points to be plotted and store them in an X and Y array. Thus X(1) will be plotted vs. Y(1), etc.
4. Find the largest and smallest values of your X and Y values.
5. Determine the scale as described above, and multiply by a small fudge factor.
6. Do the actual plotting. First you must scale each x and y value, then plot them.
7. Put in axes and label them. Because labeling the Y axis requires PEEK and POKE, I chose not to illustrate it in this tutorial. I used the text window to label the X axis.

The following program uses these techniques to plot the sine of X in radians. You can easily



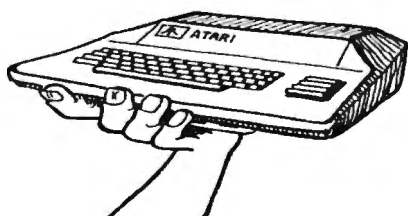
# ATARI 400 AND 800 OWNERS:

ATARI is a registered trademark of Warner Communications

# IT'S FREE!

**MOSAIC**  
ELECTRONICS  
P.O. BOX 748 OREGON CITY, OREGON 97045

**SPRING  
1981  
CATALOG**



**SUPPORT FOR YOUR ATARI**

## The Mosaic catalog.

That's right — it's free. In it you'll find the latest in software and hardware available for Atari computers. Just let us know where to send it and it's yours.

Atari computers are the most advanced on the market. As an Atari owner you recognized that and expect the best for your computer. At Mosaic, Atari computers are our only concern. It's our specialty.

Because of our complete understanding of the Atari computer you can count on our products. We require the best materials, we have tough quality control and we listen.

At Mosaic, we are continually developing and researching new products to give you the best as well as the latest in Atari products. So don't miss out on the best for your Atari. Write today for the Mosaic Electronics catalog.

## For Example:

Frankly, our 32K board is the only choice for serious Atari owners. The advantages of our board over others is as obvious as the Atari computer's superiority over its competitors'.

We designed our 32K board with full flexibility in mind because Atari owners should not be restricted to one memory configuration. Our 32K board is built with the same flexibility as Atari memory boards. The Mosaic 32K RAM can be plugged into any RAM slot along side any other Atari memory board without damaging your computer. Other boards can't make the same claim.

Because the Mosaic 32K RAM is designed with the latest techniques you can be sure it will provide years of satisfaction without becoming incompatible with future products. We're so sure our 32K RAM board is the best available we guarantee it the longest . . . one full year.

Some people believe memory access speed is an important consideration. While some boards may be slower, no one can make a memory board for the Atari computer that is accessed faster than the Mosaic 32K RAM board.

The Mosaic 32K RAM. It's the board you've been waiting for. Designed to safely take advantage of the built-in capabilities of the Atari computer. Better built, higher quality, superior design, and the best guarantee. What more needs to be said?

Write for the location of your nearest Mosaic dealer.

Memory Configuration	MOSAIC	The Competition
Empty 32K 16K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge
Empty 32K 8K	40K RAM	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer
Empty 16K 32K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer
Empty 8K 32K	40K RAM	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer
8K 32K 8K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer
Empty Companion 32K	32K RAM	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer

Yes, send me the Mosaic catalog with the latest in Atari accessories.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MOSAIC**  
ELECTRONICS

Mail to: Mosaic Electronics ■ P.O. Box 748  
Oregon City, Oregon 97045 ■ (503) 655-9574

adapt it to any function by changing lines 20 and 25. Line 20 gives the range of values you want X to take on and line 25 describes how to calculate Y from X.

The program also illustrates what professional programmers call "defensive code". If you try to calculate more values than you have specified with MXPTS, it will warn you. If for some reason, you do try to plot outside the valid values (which shouldn't happen if you type carefully), it will tell you.

What might you like to add to this or change?

In GRAPHICS 7, you can have four colors. You could introduce a new variable Z(I), where Z stored the color of the point (0 to 3). Then add a line 5125 COLOR Z(I). I used this program to plot the maximum scores for each level of Star Raiders, but I have to report that it did not help my game.

NOTE TO APPLE OWNERS: A friend who owns an Apple tried an earlier version of this program and reported that it worked. YGRAPHICS should be 191, and XGRAPHICS 279. You may have to change the X labeling in lines 5156 to 5168.

```

1 GRAPHICS 0:PRINT :PRINT "A GENERAL PLOTTING PROGRAM":PRINT :PRINT "CHANGE LINE
  20 TO SPECIFY RANGE OF X "
2 PRINT "AND LINE 25 TO SPECIFY CURVE.":PRINT "ENTER TITLE AT 19":PRINT :PRINT "
  LINE 25 MUST BE A VALID EQUATION"
3 PRINT "DON'T DIVIDE BY ZERO OR ANYTHING":PRINT "LIKE THAT":PRINT :PRINT "WHEN
  YOU HIT ENTER, WE'LL DO A SAMPLE"
4 DIM Z$(1):INPUT Z$
5 REM *** STEP1 *** Choose the graphics mode, and determine maximum values you c
  an plot based on mode
6 GRAPHICS 8:XGRAPHICS=319:YGRAPHICS=159:REM . Use either statement 6 or 7
7 GRAPHICS 7:XGRAPHICS=159:YGRAPHICS=79
8 REM *** STEP2 *** Choose the number of points to plot and write DIM statement
9 MXPTS=200:BAD=0
10 DIM X(MXPTS),Y(MXPTS)
15 REM *** STEP3 *** Generate points to plot, store in an X and Y array.
16 REM . Count the points with I as you go, be sure I does not exceed MXPTS set
  earlier.
17 DIM LEGEND$(60),LABEL$(20):REM used in line 5160 to approximate X axis label
18 I=0:DIM TITLE$(40):REM .Initialize I, counter for the arrays X and Y.
19 TITLE$="" A SINE WAVE ":REM Leave some spaces at front to center
20 FOR X=0 TO 2*3.1416 STEP 0.2:REM from 0 to 2 PI
25 Y=SIN(X)
31 IF I=MXPTS THEN PRINT " } YOU MUST INCREASE MXPTS IN LINE 8,PLOTTING CONTINUES
  ":FOR J=1 TO 500:NEXT J:GO TO 41
32 I=I+1
33 IF I=1 THEN PRINT TITLE$:PRINT "GENERATING DATA, (X,Y)=":
34 PRINT "(";X;",";Y;") "":REM You may wish to take this out, I like to see how
  I am progressing
35 X(I)=X:Y(I)=Y:REM store the values
39 NEXT X
41 COUNT=I:REM Count is the total number of points to be plotted
60 GOSUB 5000:REM call PLOTTING routine
70 PRINT TITLE$:
80 INPUT Z$:GRAPHICS 0:PRINT :PRINT "DO YOUR GRAPH NOW":LIST 19,25:PRINT "RUN
  ":END
4999 REM . What follows should not change for any plots
5000 REM *** PLOTTING SUBROUTINE ***
5001 REM *** STEP4 *** Find the smallest and largest values of X and Y
5002 XSML=X(1):YSML=Y(1):XLRG=X(1):YLRG=Y(1):REM Set the maximum and minimum to
  the first value,then compare
5010 FOR I=1 TO COUNT
5015 IF X(I)>XLRG THEN XLRG=X(I)
5020 IF X(I)<XSML THEN XSML=X(I)
5025 IF Y(I)<YSML THEN YSML=Y(I)
5030 IF Y(I)>YLRG THEN YLRG=Y(I)
5040 NEXT I
5050 COLOR 1:REM .You must have this for the graphs to show
5055 REM *** STEP 5 *** Calculate the scaling factor as discussed in the article
5060 YSCALE=(YLRG-YSML)/YGRAPHICS*1.01:IF YSCALE=0 THEN YSCALE=1
5065 XSCALE=(XLRG-XSML)/XGRAPHICS*1.01:IF XSCALE=0 THEN XSCALE=1
5068 IF ABS(LOG(XSCALE/YSCALE))>5 THEN PRINT " WARNING- THE RELATIVE RANGE OF X
  AND Y VALUES IS VERY LARGE"

```



```

5070 IF 0<XSML OR 0>XLRG THEN GO TO 5080
5075 X=(0-XSML)/XSCALE:Y=0:GOSUB 5400:Y=YGRAPHICS:GOSUB 5300:REM YAXIS
5080 IF 0<YSML OR 0>YLRG THEN GO TO 5100
5085 Y=(0-YSML)/YSCALE:X=0:GOSUB 5400:X=XGRAPHICS:GOSUB 5300:REM X AXIS
5090 REM *** STEP 6 *** Scale each (X,Y) pair for plotting
5100 FOR I=1 TO COUNT:REM Now we are ready to plot
5110 X=(X(I)-XSML)/XSCALE
5120 Y=(Y(I)-YSML)/YSCALE
5130 GOSUB 5400
5140 NEXT I
5150 REM *** STEP 7 *** ADD AXES AND LABEL THEM. TO PUT IN Y AXIS LABELS YOU MUST USE PEEK AND POKE
5153 PRINT :PRINT
5154 PRINT "| | | | | | | |"
5158 LEGEND$=""
5159 REM a point x on the text scale would be at z=x*(xgraphics+1)/40 in the graphics window.
5160 FOR X=2 TO 32 STEP 10:LABEL$=STR$(INT(XSML+(10*X*XSCALE*(XGRAPHICS+1)/40)))/10):LEGEND$(X-1)=LABEL$:NEXT X
5161 FOR X=2 TO 32 STEP 10:LABEL$=STR$(INT(10*(XSML+X*(XGRAPHICS+1)/40*XSCALE))/10):LEGEND$(X-1)=LABEL$:NEXT X
5162 IF LEN(LEGEND$)>38 THEN PRINT LEGEND$(1,38)
5164 IF LEN(LEGEND$)<=38 THEN PRINT LEGEND$
5168 IF BAD>0 THEN PRINT BAD;" POINTS OUT OF RANGE ";
5200 REM . Check X and Y to see if in range
5210 IF X<0 THEN X=0:BAD=BAD+1
5220 IF X>XGRAPHICS THEN X=XGRAPHICS:BAD=BAD+1
5230 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0:BAD=BAD+1
5240 IF Y>YGRAPHICS THEN Y=YGRAPHICS:BAD=BAD+1
5245 RETURN
5300 GOSUB 5200:DRAWTO X,YGRAPHICS-Y:RETURN
5400 REM *** STEP 6 *** This statement does the actual plotting, note how the Y value is plotted
5401 GOSUB 5200:PLOT X,YGRAPHICS-Y:RETURN
    
```



## ATTENTION ATARI\* Programmers, Authors ...

Let us Evaluate,  
Develop, and Market  
Your PROGRAMS.

### WHY ???

Because, we Market  
only to ATARI\* Users.  
Our staff has the  
Programming, Marketing,  
And Sales Experience  
to turn YOUR Program  
into a CERTIFIED Money maker.  
If you are interested,  
We are INTERESTED.

For further information WRITE:  
CYGNUS MICRO SYSTEMS  
P.O. Box 1203  
Claremont, Ca 91711  
Attn: Director Software Marketing

\*Atari is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.

## SOFTWARE STREET PRESENTS



PERSONAL FINANCE AND RECORD KEEPING		GAMES	
Mail List .....	16.95	Black Jack .....	12.71
Mortgage and Loan .....	12.71	Space Invaders .....	16.96
Bond Analysis .....	21.21	Basketball .....	33.96
Stock Analysis .....	21.21	Video Easel .....	33.96
Stock Charting .....	21.21	Super Breakout .....	33.96
PERSONAL INTEREST AND DEVELOPMENT		Computer Chess .....	33.96
Invitation to Programming .....	16.96	3D Tic Tac Toe .....	33.96
Biorhythm .....	12.71	Star Raiders .....	50.96
Touch Typing (2 tapes) .....	21.21	NON-ATARI PROGRAMS QUALITY SOFTWARE	
Conversational Spanish .....	50.96	OS Forth .....	67.96 Disc
Music Composer .....	50.96	OS Assembler .....	21.21 Cassette
Professional Applications .....	16.96	OS Disassembler .....	12.71 (D) 10 16 Cassette
Graph II (2 tapes) .....	16.96	OS Fast Gammon .....	16.96 Cassette
Calculator .....	25.46	OS Tarr Trek .....	12.71 (D) 10 16 Cassette
Assembler/Editor .....	50.96	OS Tank Trap .....	12.71 (D) 10 16 Cassette
Talk and Teach any for .....	25.46	UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA	
EDUCATIONAL CASSETTES		3D Super Graphics .....	33.96
Kingdom .....	12.71	PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
Hangman .....	12.71	Visical .....	169.95
States and Capitals .....	12.71	WE ALSO CARRY ATARI HOME VIDEO GAMES!	
European Countries and Capitals .....	12.71		
Energy Clear .....	12.71		
COMMUNICATION			
Telelink I .....	21.21		
HARDWARE			
ATARI 800 16K		ATARI 820 Printer .....	360.00
w/basic educational cart TV switch box, manuals .....	800.00	ATARI 822 Thermal Printer .....	360.00
ATARI 400 16K		ATARI 825 Impact Printer .....	800.00
w/basic TV switch box manuals .....	475.00	ATARI 830 Modem .....	175.00
ATARI 400 8K		ATARI 850 Interface Module .....	175.00
w/basic TV switch box manuals .....	435.00	8K RAM Module 800 only .....	100.00
ATARI 410 Recorder .....	65.00	16K RAM Module 800 only .....	175.00
ATARI 810 Disc Drive .....	480.00	Paddles .....	17.00
		Joysticks .....	18.00

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE

SOFTWARE STREET, 3392 Clipper Dr., Chino, CA 91710

# Mixing Atari Graphics Modes 0 And 8

Douglas Crockford  
Irvine, CA

Graphic mode 0 is the ATARI text mode. It supports upper case, lower case, inverse video, and has a position function for placing text anywhere within a 40 by 24 display field. Graphic mode 8 is the ATARI high resolution plot mode. It supports the plotting of points and lines in a 320 by 160 (or 192) display field. It would be very nice to use both modes at the same time. The text window is some help, but it confines the plot to the top and the text to the bottom. Modifying the display list provides a partial solution, but it is awkward and doesn't permit the mixing of text and plot on the same line.

A better solution is to use graphic mode 8 and plot the dots that make up the text characters. This can be done very quickly by a 6502 subroutine, which does things in software which are very similar to what the display hardware does 60 times a second.

The subroutine is called with the USR function.

It has four arguments:

- the horizontal cursor position
- the vertical cursor position
- the address of the string to be displayed
- the length of the string to be displayed.

So, the code

```
GR.0
POSITION X,Y
PRINT STRING$;
```

will produce similar results to

```
GR.8
A = USR(ADR(PRINT$),X,Y,ADR(STRING$),LEN(STRING$))
```

PRINT\$ is a string containing the subroutine. The STRING\$ should not extend past the last column on a row. Any imbedded function codes (cursor movement, insert, etc.) will be displayed literally. The position of the PLOT/DRAWTO pointer is not changed, nor is the current COLOR.

An interesting bonus is that adding 40\*R to the horizontal argument causes the text to be displayed R plot rows lower than usual. This permits the display of subscripts, mathematical expressions, 1½ line spacing, underlining, and so on.

The program was prepared with the ATARI Assembler Editor. Following is an explanation of

the program.

Lines	Explanations
1110.	SAVMSC contains a pointer to the first byte of display memory. (Not the display list, but the display itself.)
1120.	CHBAS contains the high order byte of the address of the character generator. Normally, this points to the character generator in the OS ROM. However, if a user defined character generator is in effect, then it will be used. Note that by changing the character generator between calls, several character sets could be on the screen at the same time.
1130-1220.	The temporary variables are put in the page 0 space reserved for the floating point package.
1270.	Pull the number of arguments off the stack.
1280-1360.	If there aren't exactly 4 arguments, then pull all the arguments off and return. This section of code isn't completely necessary, but without it, accidentally forgetting an argument could kill the system. It's a small price to pay.
1400-1430.	Pull off the horizontal position and store it in DISP.
1440-1460.	Pull off the vertical position and put it in Y for now.
1470-1500.	Pull off the string address and store it in STR.
1510-1540.	Pull off the string length. Return if it is 0. Otherwise, store it in LEN.
1580-1640.	Add SAVMSC to DISP.
1650-1740.	Add (Y * 320) to DISP by adding 320, Y times. $320 = 40 * 8 = (1 * 256) + 64$
1780.	Y contains 0, so store it in SCAN. There are 8 plot lines in a character, and we will use SCAN to remember which one we're on.
1820-1830.	CHAR will remind us of which character of STRING\$ we're on.
1880-1930.	Get the next character and save it in X. INV gets set to \$FF if the MSB of the character is set, and 0 otherwise. INV is used to do inverse video.
1940-2100.	ATASCII codes don't go directly into display memory. Bits 5 and 6 get shuffled around first. This is done so that lower case in GR.1 would display as upper case of another color, instead of as digits and special characters.
2150-2220.	GENP is set to point to the beginning of the 8 byte section of the character generator for this generator for this character. The multiplication by 8 is done by shifting left 3 times.
2350-2380.	Select the proper byte from the character generator. If INV is \$FF, then flip its bits. Put the byte in the display.
2350-2380.	Increment CHAR. If there are more characters in the string, then repeat.
2420-2470.	Advance DISP to the next row.
2480-2520.	Increment SCAN. If there are more scans to do, then repeat. Otherwise, return. The number returned to BASIC is meaningless.

The subroutine is position independent because it contains no JPs, JSRs, or data references to itself. It can run anywhere in memory. It is also under 256 bytes, so it can also run in page 6. It can be put into your program using the techniques in the BASIC Reference Manual and the Assembler Editor User's Manual. It can also be loaded from disk by a BASIC program. The DEMO program shows the subroutine being loaded into a string called PRINT\$, and shows a few of the things it can do.

# Tools.

Programming a computer is a combination of intellectual excitement and plain old drudgery. Good software tools can help relieve some of that drudgery. Here are six of the most useful "utilities" that we've developed to help us in our own programming work.

**RENUMBER** After you've worked on a Basic program for a while, the line number gremlin starts to harass you. You need to insert three lines of code, right after line 100. But there is already a line 101... **RENUMBER** is the answer! It will completely and reliably renumber your program, with the new line numbers starting with whatever beginning number you specify, and with the increment between lines that you select.

**XREF** When your Basic programs get to be a certain size, it can be very difficult to keep track of what variables you used where. It's also easy to lose sight of the "flow of control", i.e. where are all the places that I did a GOSUB to line 5000? **XREF** provides a complete cross reference of your programs. It gives you a sorted list of all variables with the line numbers where they occur. It will also provide a list of all references to line numbers, such as GOSUB and GOTO, as well as the location of all numeric constants.

**LISTER** Want to be able to produce pretty listings of your Basic programs? **LISTER** will do it for you! It knows about all those weird graphic characters and cursor controls that the Atari has. And it translates them into the standard "human readable" notation that we use in our program listings in the IRIDIS tutorial series.

**LITFIX** You can shrink your Basic programs by using **LITFIX** to replace numeric constants with variables. As you probably know, each numeric constant takes up seven bytes in your program. But each occurrence of a variable name only takes one byte, plus the "one-time" overhead of its entry in the symbol table. **LITFIX** knows the rules, and only replaces constants when they occur enough times that replacing them with a variable will save space. You'll be pleasantly surprised at the amount of space that **LITFIX** saves.

**CHANGER** Do you want to replace "HEXIDECIMAL" with "HEX" wherever it occurs in your program? **CHANGER** lets you edit Atari Basic programs of any size by replacing one character string with another. You have complete control, and can interactively decide whether to allow each replacement of text.

**BASCOM** You have two versions of your favorite 2000 line Basic program. They are different, but you don't remember where or how they differ. **BASCOM** can help you, by showing you each place that the two programs are different.

Reduce your programming drudgery: order our **ATARI UTILITY DISK** today! This excellent set of software tools is only \$24.95. Requires Atari 810 disk and 24K memory. A printer is required to use **LISTER**, and is extremely useful with the **XREF** program.

Order code: 653 Price: \$24.95 in the US and Canada. California residents add 6 percent tax. Visa and mastercharge welcome.

**THE CODE  
WORKS**

Box 550  
Goleta, CA 93116  
805/683-1585

```

1 REM DEMO
2 REM THIS PROGRAM SHOWS HOW TO LOAD
3 REM A MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE
4 REM AND EXECUTE IT.
5 REM DOUGLAS CROCKFORD
10 OPEN #5,4,0,"D:PRINT.OBJ":GET #5,L:GET #5,H
20 GET #5,L:GET #5,H:BEGIN=H*256+L
30 GET #5,L:GET #5,H:LET END=H*256+L-BEGIN+1:DIM PRINT$(END)
40 FOR I=1 TO END:GET #5,L:LET PRINT$(I)=CHR$(L):NEXT I
60 CLOSE #5
90 GRAPHICS 8
1000 A=USR(ADR(PRINT$),10,10,ADR("L1+(3n-2)JTR = RRRRR"),20)
1010 A=USR(ADR(PRINT$),101,9,ADR("n"),1)
1020 A=USR(ADR(PRINT$),105,9,ADR("3n -n"),5)
1030 A=USR(ADR(PRINT$),267,8,ADR("2"),1)
1040 A=USR(ADR(PRINT$),221,10,ADR("2"),1)
1050 A=USR(ADR(PRINT$),227,10,ADR("2"),1)
2000 DIM TEXT$(40)
2010 TEXT$="Mixing ATARI graphics modes 0 and 8"
2020 A=USR(ADR(PRINT$),3,0,ADR(TEXT$),LEN(TEXT$))
2030 COLOR 1:PLOT 24,9:DRAWTO 304,9
2100 PLOT 64,60:DRAWTO 260,60:DRAWTO 260,100:DRAWTO 64,100:DRAWTO 64,60
2110 PLOT 64,100:DRAWTO 74,110:DRAWTO 270,110:DRAWTO 270,70:DRAWTO 260,60
2120 PLOT 260,100:DRAWTO 270,110

```

```

1020 ; A=USR(1536,X,Y,ADR(STRING$),LEN(STRING$))
1040 ; THIS PROGRAM GIVES A TEXT DISPLAY CAPABILITY IN BASIC
1050 ; GRAPHIC MODE 8. IT RECEIVES X AND Y CHARACTER
1060 ; COORDINATES FOR THE GRAPHIC WINDOW, AND A STRING OF
1070 ; 40 OR FEWER CHARACTERS.
1090 ; DOUGLAS CROCKFORD 02/28/81
0058 1110 SAVMSC = $58 ; POINTER TO DISPLAY MEMORY
02F4 1120 CHBAS = $02F4 ; PAGE POINTER TO THE CHARACTER GENERATOR
00D4 1130 LEN = $D4 ; THE LENGTH OF THE STRING TO DISPLAY
00D5 1140 INV = $D5 ; INVERSE VIDEO CHARACTER FLAG
00D6 1150 DISPL = $D6 ; DISPLAY TEXT POINTER
00D7 1160 DISPH = $D7
00D8 1170 STRL = $D8 ; SOURCE STRING POINTER
00D9 1180 STRH = $D9
00DA 1190 GENPL = $DA ; CHARACTER GENERATOR POINTER
00DB 1200 GENPH = $DB
00DC 1210 CHAR = $DC ; CURRENT CHARACTER INDEX
00DD 1220 SCAN = $DD ; CURRENT SCAN LINE
0000 1230 *= $600
1250 ; VERIFY THAT THE NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS IS CORRECT.
0600 68 1270 PLA
0601 C904 1280 CMP #4
0603 F009 1290 BEQ FI3
0605 AA 1300 TAX
0606 F005 1310 BEQ FI2
0608 68 1320 D01 PLA
0609 68 1330 PLA
060A CA 1340 DEX
060B D0FB 1350 ENE D01
060D 60 1360 FI2 RTS
1380 ; RECEIVE THE ARGUMENTS
060E 68 1400 FI3 PLA
060F 85D7 1410 STA DISPH
0611 68 1420 PLA
0612 85D6 1430 STA DISPL
0614 68 1440 PLA
0615 68 1450 PLA
0616 A8 1460 TAY
0617 68 1470 PLA
0618 85D9 1480 STA STRH
061A 68 1490 PLA
061B 85D8 1500 STA STRL

```



## SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

### HOME MANAGEMENT

**FILETT** by Jerry White. A Database System. Use this no-nonsense electronic cataloging system to create, add, delete, edit, print, store and sort different kinds of custom files. For every need around your home. Disk Package runs on 24K and up. \$34.95 disk only.

### PROGRAMMING AIDS

**BASIC RENUMBER** by Fernando Herrera. Change lines, references, even variables!! Includes BCD converter and BASIC PROGRAM DECODER. \$14.95 cassette; \$19.95 disk.

### CHALLENGE & FUN

**SPACE CHASE** by Fernando Herrera. Conquer the Galaxy ... if you can escape the deadly chase of the patrol fleet. 4 levels.

**TIME BOMB** by Fernando Herrera. Beat the clock in a Mine Field. 5 levels — any number of players — scoreboard lists top players.

**MINDTRACE** by Lee Jacknow. If you like Simon you will love this challenge ... a real test for your memory.

**DOTS-N-BOXES** by Lee Jacknow. You played it as a kid ... it's better on a computer.

Games on cassette; \$14.95 each  
Add \$5 to total if requesting disk

### EDUCATIONAL

**MY FIRST ALPHABET** by Fernando Herrera. Before you send your kid to school he or she will know all the letters, numbers, musical tunes, animals ... even typing and how to run a program!! Program allows parents to use built-in drawings or to design their own. \$29.95 disk only.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

**SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.**

P.O. BOX 641  
MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747  
(516) 549-9141

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. • N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

# THE FILE MANAGER

A professional disk-based file management system for the Atari 800 Computer

If you have been waiting for the kind of software support that can make your ATARI a practical, personal and professional tool, **THE FILEMANAGER** is here. It is exclusively designed for the ATARI; using the full graphics capability, to provide an easy to use file-keeping system.

### THE FILEMANAGER provides:

- **USER DEFINED FORMATS**
- **UP TO 9 PAGES PER RECORD**
- **ULTRA-FAST SORT**
- **SEARCH ON ANY COMBINATION OF FIELDS**
- **SELF-PROMPTING SINGLE KEYSTROKE COMMANDS**
- **AUTOMATIC DATA COMPACTION**
- **CHANGE FORMAT ON EXISTING FILES**
- **EXCLUSIVE DATALOCK™ ELECTRONIC KEY PROTECTION**

REQUIRES 40K AND A DISK DRIVE

Available from your local computer store or send \$94.50 + 3.00 postage and handling to:

SYNAPSE SOFTWARE  
820 COVENTRY ROAD  
KENSINGTON, CA 94707

For Visa & Mastercard orders only  
800 227-1617 Ext. 597/in CA 800 772-3545 Ext. 597

ATARI IS A TRADEMARK OF ATARI INC

# RAM

## For ATARI

Get the most from your ATARI 400. Memory expansion to a full 48K is now possible with our 48K Board. Expand your ATARI 800 with our 32K Board.

**48K Board \$299**

**32K Board \$199**

## INTEC

Suite # 111

3387 Del Rosa Ave. North  
San Bernardino, CA 92404

**(714) 864-5269**

CA residents add 6 percent tax

ATARI is trademark of ATARI, Inc.



## Software for Personal Computers

A collection of 10 challenging programs created to provide a unique entertainment value — and 2 personal/business programs with broad functional value. In disk and/or cassette as indicated.

GAMES	• HELICOPTER BATTLE	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	\$ 9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• HORSE RACING	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• KENO	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• LIGHTNING BOLTS and REACTION	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 24K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• THE MAD MARBLE	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• MUSIGAME (2 Games)	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 24K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• SUPERMASTER	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• TAG	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95	
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• TRACTOR BEAM	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95	
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• WAR AT SEA	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	14.95	
	— 24K RAM/Disk	19.95	
BUSINESS	• CCA Data Management System	Req. — 48K RAM/Disk	99.95
	• LETTER WRITER	Req. — 24K RAM/Disk	19.95

Mastercard & VISA Accepted



DIVISION OF CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.  
**SOFTWARE**

238 Exchange St., Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013  
(413) 592-4761

- Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited
- Closed Mondays — Open Daily 'Til 5:30 — Fridays 'Til 8

```

061D 68      1510      PLA
061E 68      1520      PLA
061F F0EC    1530      BEQ  FI2
0621 85D4    1540      STA  LEN
                1550 ;
                1560 ; SET THE DISPLAY POINTER
                1570 ;
0623 18      1580      CLC                ; DISP := SAVMSC + X + (Y * 320)
0624 A5D6    1590      LDA  DISPL
0626 6558    1600      ADC  SAVMSC
0628 85D6    1610      STA  DISPL
062A A559    1620      LDA  SAVMSC+1
062C 65D7    1630      ADC  DISPH
062E 85D7    1640      STA  DISPH
0630 98      1650      TYA
0631 F00F    1660      BEQ  FI5
0633 A5D6    1670 D04   LDA  DISPL
0635 6940    1680      ADC  #64
0637 85D6    1690      STA  DISPL
0639 A5D7    1700      LDA  DISPH
063B 6901    1710      ADC  #1
063D 85D7    1720      STA  DISPH
063F 88      1730      DEY
0640 D0F1    1740      BNE  D04
                1750 ;
                1760 ; LOOP FOR THE EIGHT PLOT LINES IN A CHARACTER
                1770 ;
0642 84DD    1780 FI5   STY  SCAN
                1790 ;
                1800 ; LOOP FOR EACH CHARACTER IN THE STRING
                1810 ;
0644 A000    1820 D06   LDY  #0
0646 84DC    1830      STY  CHAR
                1840 ;
                1850 ; FETCH A CHARACTER. SET INV IF THE MSB IS SET. CONVERT
                1860 ; IT FROM ATASCII TO THE DISPLAY CHARACTER SET.
                1870 ;
0648 B1D8    1880 D07   LDA  (STRL),Y
064A A000    1890      LDY  #0
064C AA      1900      TAX
064D 1001    1910      BPL  FIB
064F 88      1920      DEY
0650 84D5    1930 FIB   STY  INV
0652 8A      1940      TXA
0653 2960    1950      AND  #96
0655 D004    1960      BNE  CA9
0657 A940    1970      LDA  #64
0659 100E    1980      BPL  FIB
065B C920    1990 CA9   CMP  #32
065D D004    2000      BNE  CAA
065F A900    2010      LDA  #0
0661 1006    2020      BPL  FIB
0663 C940    2030 CAA   CMP  #64
0665 D002    2040      BNE  FIB
0667 A920    2050      LDA  #32
0669 85DA    2060 FIB   STA  GENPL
066B 8A      2070      TXA
066C 291F    2080      AND  ##1F
066E 05DA    2090      ORA  GENPL
0670 85DA    2100      STA  GENPL
                2110 ;
                2120 ; MAKE A POINTER TO A CHARACTER IN THE CHARACTER
                2130 ; GENERATOR.
                2140 ;
0672 A900    2150      LDA  #0                ; GENP := (TRANSLATED CHARACTER * 8)
0674 A203    2160      LDX  #3                ; + (CHBAS * 256)
0676 06DA    2170 DOC   ASL  GENPL
0678 2A      2180      ROL  A

```

```

0679 CA      2190      DEX
067A D0FA   2200      BNE   DOC
067C 6DF402 2210      ADC   CHBAS
067F 85DE   2220      STA   GENPH
2230 ;
2240 ; FETCH A CHARACTER SEGMENT FROM THE CHARACTER GENERATOR.
2250 ; COMPLEMENT IT IF INV IS SET.  STORE IT IN DISPLAY MEMORY.
2260 ;
0681 A4DD   2270      LDY   SCAN
0683 B1DA   2280      LDA   (GENPL),Y
0685 45D5   2290      EOR   INV
0687 A4DC   2300      LDY   CHAR
0689 91D6   2310      STA   (DISPL),Y
2320 ;
2330 ; TEST FOR END OF STRING
2340 ;
068B C8     2350      INY
068C 84DC   2360      STY   CHAR
068E C4D4   2370      CPY   LEN
0690 D0E6   2380      BNE   D07
2390 ;
2400 ; ADVANCE THE DISPLAY POINTER.  TEST FOR LAST SCAN.
2410 ;
0692 18     2420      CLC
0693 A5D6   2430      LDA   DISPL
0695 6928   2440      ADC   #40
0697 85D6   2450      STA   DISPL
0699 9002   2460      BCC   FID
069B E6D7   2470      INC   DISPH
069D E6DD   2480      FID   INC   SCAN
069F A908   2490      LDA   #8
06A1 C5DD   2500      CMP   SCAN
06A3 D09F   2510      BNE   D06
06A5 60     2520      RTS
06A6       2530      .END

```



## DRAC IS BACK

(by Ted Clawges)

An adventure game to test your logic and your tendency towards greed. Battle monsters, werewolves, vampires, speeding demons, the crafty Igor and of course the Lord of Evil...Drac. How much gold can you escape with? How much will you spend to stay alive? Your instincts could be wrong. (non-scrolling). © 1981

24K Atari® 800™. cassette only \$14.95

SYNCR0, INC. SOFTWARE DIVISION  
31332 VIA COLINAS  
SUITE 107  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIF. 91362

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
CALIF. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6%  
SALES TAX. \$1.00 SHIPPING.

## ATARI™ OWNERS DEALERS PROGRAMMERS

**MASTER MEMORY MAP** — Lists almost every memory location that you might need with examples of what to poke or peek and what results necessary for beginning and advanced Atari owners. **\$5.95.**

**TRICKY TUTORIAL TAPES** — Do your programs all look alike? This series of self teaching tutorials will first show you what your machine can do, then take you step by step through the code itself. All of these "tricks" can easily be used by basic or advanced programmers. *Excellent as Dealer Demos.*

**TTT#1 — DISPLAY LISTS:** Break up your screen into 3, 5, even 10 different modes of graphics and text at the same time.

**TTT#2 — HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL SCROLLING:** Move the information on the screen up, down, or sideways.

**TTT#3 — PAGE FLIPPING:** Instantly display a new screen of graphics or text by the press of a button.

**TTT#4 — BASICS OF ANIMATION:** For games or business presentations, animated figures or graphs are very impressive. Similar to techniques used in star raiders.™

**TTT#5 — LIGHT PEN PROGRAMS:** Some single programs for use with the new light pen.

*Each program takes a few hours to completely learn, includes full documentation, and costs:*

**\$14.95 Tape or Disk! Any 3 for \$39.95**

ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

**SANTA CRUZ SOFTWARE**  
5425 Jigger Drive, Soquel, CA 95073

# An Atari Disassembler And Memory Lister

Charles Fortner  
Lawrenceville, GA

Thomas Gordon's "A 6502 Disassembler" was published in the January, 1981, issue of **COMPUTE!**. The following program is a conversion for use on an Atari, and also includes an option to sequentially list the contents of memory.

The major obstacle in converting this program is caused by the lack of string arrays in Atari Basic. However, the conversion is not as difficult as might

be suspected due to Atari's ability to dimension a string variable to any length. R\$ is dimensioned to handle the 255 different opcodes of four digits each in line 5. R\$ is then cleared in line 12, and the opcodes inserted by the subroutine at line 250. String manipulations are then used to check for the different opcodes.

The user may press "SELECT" during disassembly/listing to choose a new starting address or press "START" to choose a different mode of operation.

The disassembler as listed will request a new starting address if an invalid opcode is encountered. One possible program change is to convert line 75 to increment the current memory address (S) by one, and then branch to line 40 instead of 20 when an invalid opcode is encountered. This will allow a continuous listing to occur which can help in locating the next segment of legitimate code.

Many mysteries of the Atari can be uncovered by using the disassembler on the operating system and the basic cartridge. How many can you find?

```

1 REM DISASSEMBLER ORIGINALLY BY THOMAS G. GORDAN-COMPUTE MAGAZINE 1/81
2 REM CONVERTED TO ATARI BY CHARLES G. FORTNER 1/81
5 DIM R$(1032),MS(4),AS(4),BS(1),CS(1),DS(1),ES(1),FS(4),FR$(1),TH$(1),TW$(1),DE
$(1),US(1),ANSS(3),DISS(3)
10 ? "6502 DISASSEMBLER AND MEMORY LISTER ":? :?
11 ? "PLEASE WAIT WHILE I SET UP"
12 FOR X=1 TO 1032:R$(X,X)=" ":NEXT X
15 GOSUB 250:REM FILL IN ALL OPCODES
16 ? :? "DO YOU WANT DISASSEMBLER":INPUT DISS
20 PRINT "ENTER STARTING ADDRESS IN 4 DIGIT HEX":? :? "ADDRESS":
21 INPUT AS:IF DISS="NO" THEN 1505:REM GOTO MEMORY LISTER ROUTINE
35 GOSUB 900:REM CONVERT HEX TO DECIMAL
40 Z=PEEK(S):A=S:IF PEEK(53279)=5 THEN ? :GOTO 20:REM IF 'SELECT' PRESSED THEN G
ET NEW ADDRESS FOR DISASSEMBLER
41 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN 16:REM IF 'START' PRESSED THEN GIVE CHOICE OF DISASSEMB
LER OR MEMORY LISTER
55 GOSUB 1000:REM GET HEX ADDRESS
60 PRINT ;FR$;TH$;TW$;DE$;" "
70 A=Z:GOSUB 1000
75 ? ;TW$;DE$;" " :IF R$(Z+1,Z+1)=" " THEN ? "IS AN INVALID OPCODE":GOTO 20
76 ? R$(Z+1,Z+3);" "
80 US=R$(Z+4)
90 IF US=" " THEN PRINT ;US:S=S+1:GOTO 40
95 IF US="N" THEN PRINT ;"A?":GOTO 600
100 IF US="A" THEN PRINT ;US:S=S+1:GOTO 40
105 IF US="Z" THEN PRINT ;"A?":GOTO 625
110 IF US="0" THEN PRINT ;"0$":GOTO 625
115 IF US="X" THEN PRINT ;"A?":GOTO 645
120 IF US="Y" THEN PRINT ;"A?":GOTO 665
125 IF US="B" THEN PRINT ;" (" :GOTO 685
130 IF US="C" THEN PRINT ;" (" :GOTO 700
135 IF US="U" THEN PRINT ;"A?":GOTO 715
140 IF US="R" THEN PRINT ;"TO " :GOTO 765
145 IF US="J" THEN PRINT ;" (" :GOTO 735
150 IF US="V" THEN PRINT ;"A?":GOTO 755
250 REM SUBROUTINE TO FILL IN ALL OPCODES
251 FOR X=0 TO 255:READ I$:R$((X+1),(X+4))=MS:NEXT X
255 DATA BRK ,ORAB,,,,ORAZ,ASLZ,PHP ,ORA?,ASLA,,,,ORAN,ASLN,,BPLR,ORAC,,,,ORAU,A
SLU,,CLC ,ORAY,,,,ORAX
260 DATA ASLX,,JSRN,ANDB,,BITZ,ANDZ,ROLZ,,PLP ,AND?,ROLA,,BITN,ANDN,ROLN,,BMIR,
ANDC,,,,ANDU,ROLU,,SEC ,ANDY,,,

```



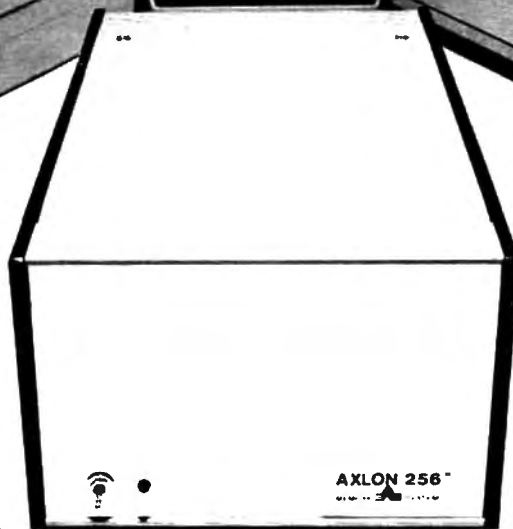
# ATARI\* 800\* OWNERS!

NOW expand to

# 256K RAM MEMORY CAPACITY!



Eight memory slots for your Atari 800! The AXLON 256 MEMORY SYSTEM has the capability to bank-select up to 256K of on-line RAM memory. The system is designed to accept Axlon's 32K RAMCRAM modules, Atari's RAM modules, or a combination of the two. Our memory system comes complete with hardware, 64K of RAM, memory management software, interface card and cable. Drop by your local computer store or contact Axlon for more information.



## AXLON 256™ MEMORY SYSTEM

- 64K of RAM *included* with system
- Quarter Megabyte RAM Capacity
- Atari 800 compatible interface card and cable
- Memory management software included
- Accepts Axlon 32K RAMCRAM modules, Atari RAM modules, or a combination of both
- Dedicated power supply
- 90 Day Warranty

170 Wolfe Road  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 730-0216



\*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.

```

265 DATA ANDX,ROLX,,RTI ,EORB,,,EORZ,LSRZ,,PHA ,EOR@,LSRA,,JMPN,EORN,LSRN,,BVCB
,EORC,,,EORU,LSRU,,CLI ,EORV,,,
270 DATA EORX,LSRX,,RTS ,ADCB,,,ADCZ,RORZ,,PLA ,ADC@,RORA,,JMPJ,ADCN,RORN,,BVSF
,ADCC,,,ADCU,RORU,,SEI ,ADCV,,,
275 DATA ADCX,,,STAB,,,STYZ,STAZ,STXZ,,DEY ,,TXA ,,STYN,STAN,STXN,,BCCR,STAC,,,
STYU,STAU,STXV,,TYA ,STAY,TXS ,,
280 DATA STAX,,,LDY@,LDAB,LDX@,,LDYZ,LDAZ,LDXZ,,TAY ,LDA@,TAX ,,LDYN,LDAN,LDXN,,
BCSR,LDAC,,,LDYU,LDAU,LDXV,
285 DATA CLV ,LDAY,TSX ,LDYX,LDAX,LDXY,,CPY@,CMPB,,,CPYZ,CMPZ,DECZ,,INY ,CMP@,D
EX ,CPYN,CMPN,DECN,,BNER
290 DATA CMPC,,,CMPI,DECU,,CLD ,CMPY,,,CMPX,DECX,,CPX@,SBCB,,,CPXZ,SBCZ,INCZ,,
INX ,SBC@,NOP ,,CPXN,SBCN,INCN,
300 DATA BEAR,SBC@,,,SBCU,INCU,,SED ,SBCY,,,SBCX,INCX,
310 RETURN
600 A=PEEK(S+2):GOSUB 1000
605 PRINT ;TWS;DES;
610 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
615 PRINT ;TWS;DES;
620 S=S+3:GOTO 40
625 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
630 PRINT ;TWS;DES;
632 S=S+2:GOTO 40
645 A=PEEK(S+2):GOSUB 1000
650 PRINT ;TWS;DES;
655 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
660 PRINT ;TWS;DES;","X":S=S+3:GOTO 40
665 A=PEEK(S+2):GOSUB 1000
670 PRINT ;TWS;DES;
675 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
680 PRINT ;TWS;DES;","Y":S=S+3:GOTO 40
685 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
690 PRINT ;TWS;DES;","X":S=S+3:GOTO 632
700 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
705 PRINT ;TWS;DES;"),"
715 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
720 PRINT ;TWS;DES;","X":GOTO 632
735 A=PEEK(S+2):GOSUB 1000
740 PRINT ;TWS;DES;
745 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
750 PRINT ;TWS;DES;")":S=S+3:GOTO 40
755 A=PEEK(S+1):GOSUB 1000
760 PRINT ;TWS;DES;","Y":GOTO 632
765 A=PEEK(S+1):IF A<128 THEN 790
770 A=255-A
775 A=S+1-A:GOSUB 1000
780 PRINT ;FRS;THS;TWS;DES:GOTO 632
790 A=S+A+2:GOSUB 1000
795 GOTO 780
900 REM SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT HEX TO
DECIMAL-S=DECIMAL VALUE
901 BS=AS(1):CS=AS(2):DS=AS(3):
ES=AS(4):FS=BS
925 FOR X=1 TO 4
930 IF FS="A" THEN A=10:GOTO 965
935 IF FS="B" THEN A=11:GOTO 965
940 IF FS="C" THEN A=12:GOTO 965
945 IF FS="D" THEN A=13:GOTO 965
950 IF FS="E" THEN A=14:GOTO 965
955 IF FS="F" THEN A=15:GOTO 965
960 A=VAL(FS)
965 IF X=1 THEN S=A+4096:FS=CS
970 IF X=2 THEN S=S+A+256:FS=DS
975 IF X=3 THEN S=S+A+16:FS=ES
980 IF X=4 THEN S=S+A
985 NEXT X
990 RETURN

```

## Illusions II

P.O. BOX 16489  
IRVINE, CA 92713

WE ARE DIFFERENT!

80% of the games available for Atari systems are pure garbage! The other 20%, the good ones, charge a fortune.

We create superior, total graphic games at the right price. We'll also save you money on hardware.

Try us one time with this guarantee-

Send \$15 for our Games-1 disk (16 K). It has two *thinking* games, CHEENG'S RISERS and CLOSE 'N COUNTERS. Both are one player games. CHEENG has 10 levels of play, CLOSE has 6 levels. Your children will love them, you'll become addicted to them.

IF YOU DON'T THINK THE DISK IS WORTH EVERY PENNY, SEND IT BACK AND WE'LL REFUND EVERY PENNY - IMMEDIATELY!

\*\*\*\*\*

**EPSON MX-80 PRINTER.....\$497**

\*\*\*\*\*

Calif residents - add 6% sales tax

**GM RUMMY 3.0** Plays a strong game, with color graphics and sound.

32K 800 Cass. \$19.95 40K 800 Disk \$24.95

**CASINO BLACKJACK/COUNTER** Play at a realistic casino table, learn card counting to beat the dealer, or just play for fun.

24K 400 / 800 Cass. \$19.95 32K 800 Disk \$24.95

**LABYRINTH RUN** Fascinating/frustrating test of coordination, racing through narrowing passages and sharp corners. 3 skill levels.

16K 400/800 Cass. \$14.95 24K 800 Disk \$19.95

All programs require joystick.

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

**MANHATTAN SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 35 Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

24-hour phone for Visa and M.C. orders (213) 454-8290

```

1000 REM SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT DECIMAL TO HEX
1001 F=INT(A/4096)
1005 R=A-F*4096
1010 TH=INT(R/256)
1015 R=R-TH*256
1020 TW=INT(R/16)
1025 DE=R-TW*16:H=F
1030 FOR X=1 TO 4
1035 IF H=10 THEN FS="A":GOTO 1070
1040 IF H=11 THEN FS="B":GOTO 1070
1046 IF H=12 THEN FS="C":GOTO 1070
1050 IF H=13 THEN FS="D":GOTO 1070
1055 IF H=14 THEN FS="E":GOTO 1070
1060 IF H=15 THEN FS="F":GOTO 1070
1065 FS=STR$(H)
1070 IF X=1 THEN FR$=FS:H=TH
1075 IF X=2 THEN TH$=FS:H=TW
1080 IF X=3 THEN TW$=FS:H=DE
1085 IF X=4 THEN DE$=FS
1090 NEXT X
1095 RETURN
1500 REM START MEMORY LISTER ROUTINE
1501 ? "ENTER STARTING ADDRESS IN 4 DIGIT HEX":? :? "ADDRESS":
1502 INPUT A$
1505 GOSUB 900
1510 Z=PEEK(S):A=S:IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN ? :GOTO 16:REM IF 'START' PRESSED THEN
GIVE CHOICES AGAIN
1520 GOSUB 1000:REM GET HEX ADDRESS
1530 ? ;FR$;TH$;TW$;DE$;" ";S;" ";
1540 A=Z:GOSUB 1000
1550 ? ;TW$;DE$
1560 S=S+1:IF PEEK(53279)=5 THEN 1585:REM IF 'SELECT' PRESSED THEN GET NEW ADDRE
SS FOR MEMORY LISTER
1570 GOTO 1510
1585 ? :GOTO 1500

```

## ADVENTURE for your ATARI 400/800

### Vol. #1 THE QUEST

... and now, after the final battle, the remnants of humankind manage to survive in small bands scattered around the globe. Chaos and savagery reign supreme on the devastated planet. Can you discover the awesome secret that will save Earth's dwindling populace from a fate worse than death? As you progress thru the more than 60 locations in this adventure, you encounter obstacles and aids, loathsome beasts and helpful strangers. But beware, one false move could mean doom both for you and all mankind. THE QUEST is the first volume in a larger, multi-part adventure. Completion of the entire adventure will require purchase of added volumes. Graphics and sound enhance this classic game.

16K/Tape-\$14.95 24K/Disk-\$19.95

**SURVIVAL SOFTWARE**  
3033 LA SELVA, #B308  
SAN MATEO, CA. 94403



### FILE-IT II An expanded database system by JERRY WHITE

Designed for the HOME USER or SMALL BUSINESSPERSON. Provides automatic formatting for accounting or address label records, or specify your own 79 character record layout. Calculates banking, checking, credit or other accounting information. Sorts all data files. Can be used for coupon, hobby collection, appointment calendar or other personal data. Helps prepare reports at Tax Time. Prints one or two across mailing labels. Requires 1 disk drive, minimum of 24K RAM and has 80 column line printer. Holds 100+ records in 24K; 300+ records in 40K. Supports single or multiple disk drives. Includes detailed documentation, users manual, sample data files and utility programs. \$49.95. To Order (send check or money order) or for information write:

1 YR SOFTWARE WARRANTY

SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. BOX 641 • MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747 • (516) 549-9141

### 8K BASIC ATARI™ CASSETTE PROGRAMS

THREE-BASE CALCULATOR - \$12.95

Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal. Reverse Polish Notation.

AUDIBLE DISASSEMBLER - \$9.95

Op-code generates a 'one. Decimal Hexadecimal.

DECISION MAKER - \$8.95

Aids in evaluation of complex decisions.

Color  
Computer  
Concepts

ATARI is a trademark of  
ATARI, INC.

P.O. BOX 1206  
KENT, WA 98031



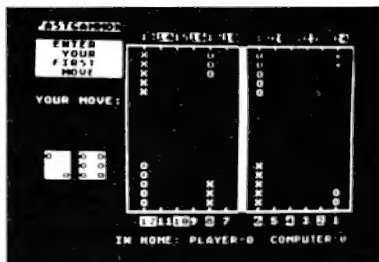
# SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 800\* AND THE ATARI 400\*



**TARI TREK™**  
By Fabio Ehrenguber

Get ready for an exciting trek through space. Your mission is to rid the galaxy of Klingon warships, and to accomplish this you must use strategy to guide the starship Enterprise around stars, through space storms, and amidst enemy fire. Sound and color enliven this action-packed version of the traditional trek game. Nine levels of play allow the player to make the mission as easy or as challenging as he wishes. At the highest level you are also playing against time. Damage to your ship can be repaired in space at a cost of time and resources if you can't make it back to base. TARI TREK gives you a lot of trek at a low price. This program is written entirely in BASIC and requires at least 24K of user memory. For the Atari 800 only.

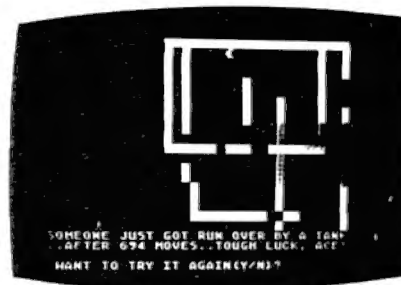
Cassette - \$11.95    Diskette - \$14.95



**FASTGAMMON™**  
By Bob Christiansen

Play backgammon against a talented computer opponent. This is the latest and best version of the most popular backgammon-playing program for personal computers - FASTGAMMON. Roll your own dice or let the computer roll them for you. Adjust the display speed to be fast or slow. If you wish you can play a game using the same dice rolls as the previous game - a great aid in improving your skills at backgammon. Beginners find it easy to learn backgammon by playing against the computer, and even very good players find it a challenge to beat FASTGAMMON. The 12-page instruction booklet includes the rules of the game. Written in machine language. Requires only 8K of RAM and runs on both the Atari 400 and the Atari 800.

On cassette only - \$19.95



**TANK TRAP**  
By Don Ursem

A rampaging tank tries to run you down. You are a combat engineer, building concrete barriers in an effort to contain the tank. Use either the keyboard or an Atari joystick to move your man and build walls. If you trap the tank you will be awarded a rank based on the amount of time and concrete you used up. But they'll be playing taps for you if you get run over. There are four levels of play. Higher levels of play introduce slow curing concrete, citizens to protect, and the ability of the tank to shoot through any wall unless you stay close by. Music, color, and sound effects add to the excitement. Written in BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires at least 16K of user memory. Runs on the Atari 800 and on an Atari 400 with 16K RAM.

Cassette - \$11.95    Diskette - \$14.95

**QS FORTH™** By James Albanese. Step into the world of the remarkable FORTH programming language. Writing programs in FORTH is much easier than writing them in assembly language, yet FORTH programs run almost as fast as machine code and many times faster than BASIC programs. QS FORTH is based on fig-FORTH, the popular model from the FORTH Interest Group that has become a standard for microcomputers. QS FORTH is a disk-based system that can be used with up to four disk drives. There are five modules included:

1. The FORTH KERNEL (The standard fig-FORTH model customized to run on the Atari computer).
2. An EXTENSION to the basic vocabulary that contains some handy additional words.
3. An EDITOR that allows editing source programs (screens) using Atari type editing.
4. An IOCB module that makes I/O operations easy to set up.
5. An ASSEMBLER that allows defining FORTH words as a series of 6502 assembly language instructions.

Modules 2-5 may not have to be loaded with the user's application program, allowing for some efficiencies in program overhead. Full error statements (not just numerical codes) are printed out, including most disk error statements. QS FORTH requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. For the Atari 800 only.

On diskette only - \$79.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**ASSEMBLER** by Gary Shannon. Write your own 6502 machine language programs with this inexpensive in-RAM editor/assembler. Use the editor to create and edit your assembler source code. Then use the assembler to translate the source code into machine language instructions and store the code in memory. Simple commands allow you to save and load the source code to and from cassette tape. You can also save any part of memory on tape and load it back into RAM at the same or at a different location. The assembler handles all 6502 mnemonics plus 12 pseudo-ops that include video and printer control. Commenting is allowed and error checking is performed. A very useful feature allows you to view and modify hexadecimal code anywhere in memory. Instructions on how to interface machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs are included. ASSEMBLER requires 16K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

On cassette only - \$24.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**6502 DISASSEMBLER** by Bob Pierce. This neat 8K BASIC program allows you to disassemble machine code, translating it and listing it in assembly language format on the video and on the printer if you have one. 6502 DISASSEMBLER can be used to disassemble the operating system ROM, the BASIC cartridge, and machine language programs located anywhere in RAM except where the DISASSEMBLER itself resides. (Most Atari cartridges are protected and cannot be disassembled using this disassembler.) Also works as an ASCII interpreter, translating machine code into ASCII characters. 6502 DISASSEMBLER requires only 8K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

Cassette - \$11.95    Diskette - \$14.95

**QS QUALITY SOFTWARE**  
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335  
(213) 344-6599

\*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc

**WHERE TO GET IT:** Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

```

1522 GOTO 1500
1550 RESTORE 3000
1551 READ PT1,PT2,PT3,TIME:IF TIME=0 THE
N RETURN
1552 SOUND 1,PT1,10,8:SOUND 2,PT2,10,8:S
OUND 3,PT3,10,8
1553 POKE 20,0
1554 C=PEEK(20):IF C<TIME THEN 1554
1555 FOR X=1 TO 3:SOUND X,0,0,0:NEXT X:G
OTO 1551
1600 POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
1601 IF (PEEK(19)*256+PEEK(20))/60<TALKT
IME THEN 1601
1606 POKE 54018,60
1610 IF PEEK(764)<255 THEN POKE 764,255
:RETURN
1611 GOTO 1610
2000 DATA 121,10,121,10,121,20,91,10,91,
10,91,20,96,10,91,10,81,10,72,10,68,10,8
1,10,72,30
2010 DATA 68,10,60,20,53,10,68,10,72,10,
91,10,81,20,91,60,0,0
3000 DATA 53,108,172,60,57,108,144,45,64
,108,162,15,72,108,144,90,81,96,128,30
3010 DATA 85,108,144,60,96,114,144,60,10
8,172,217,90,72,108,172,30,64,81,108,90,
64,81,162,30
3020 DATA 57,96,144,90,57,81,144,30,53,8
5,144,210,53,85,144,30,53,85,144,30,57,7
2,0,30
3030 DATA 64,81,108,30,72,85,0,30,72,85,
108,45,81,96,0,15,85,108,144,30,53,85,14
4,30
3040 DATA 53,85,144,30,57,72,0,30,64,81,
108,30,72,85,0,30,72,85,108,45,81,96,0,1
5,85,108,144,30
3050 DATA 85,108,217,30,85,108,144,30,85
,108,144,30,85,108,128,30,85,108,128,15,
81,128,0,15,72,108,144,90
3060 DATA 81,108,128,15,85,0,0,15,96,114
,144,30,96,114,144,30,96,114,162,30,96,1
14,162,15,85,172,0,15
3070 DATA 81,114,193,90,85,114,144,15,96
,162,0,15,108,172,217,30,53,85,144,60,64
,108,162,30,72,108,144,45
3080 DATA 81,114,193,15,85,108,217,30,81
,96,128,30,85,108,144,60,96,114,144,60,1
08,172,217,120,0,0,0,0

```

interval. The programmer times this interval by setting the TALKTIME variable to a number given in seconds. When the time is up, the cassette player is shut off, and the program user must press a key to go on. (The prerecorded message must instruct the user to press the key.) LET TALKTIME = 10 will set the subroutine at 1600 to run for 10 seconds before it shuts off, and the greeting card recipient will have to press a key to keep the message coming.

The program can be recorded on the beginning of the cassette with the voice part recorded after the program. The voice will have to be timed carefully with a stopwatch so that it fits within the time allowed when the program is run. ©

**Got A Question  
You'd Like  
Answered?**

Write: Ask The Readers, c/o COMPUTE!  
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

**NEW**

FROM



### MAILING LIST MANAGER FOR ATARI COMPUTERS

A FAST WORKING MAILING LIST MANAGER FEATURING

- UP TO 26 SEPARATE FIELD CODES
- AUTOMATIC ZIP CODE SORTING
- FAST SELECTION OF DATA BY NAME, FIELD CODE, ZIP CODE OF ENTIRE LIST
- USE OF ATARI 820 PRINTER OPTIONAL
- SUPPORTS USE OF OVER 1 000 NAMES (DEPENDENT ON MEMORY CAPACITY)
- FULLY DOCUMENTED WITH PROGRAM CUSTOMIZING INFORMATION
- REQUIRES MINIMUM OF
  - 16 K CASSETTE
  - 24 K DISK

FOR SAME DAY DELIVERY SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$30.00 (CASSETTE)\* OR \$45.00 (DISK)\* TO

**MUTTONTOWN SOFTWARE**  
RFD 1876  
SYOSSET, N.Y. 11791

\*ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING OUTSIDE U.S.A. OR CANADA  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

# Adventure

BY Scott Adams



## JUST RELEASED FOR ATARI

0. ✓ **"SPECIAL SAMPLER"** - Never tried ADVENTURE? This special inexpensive sampler complete with 3 Treasures is a cut-down version of our large Adventureland. Guaranteed to supply hours of enjoyment. Try an ADVENTURE today!

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0000 \$ 6.95

1. ✓ **ADVENTURELAND** - You wander through an enchanted world trying to recover the 13 lost treasures. You'll encounter wild animals, magical beings, and many other perils and puzzles. Can you rescue the Blue Ox from the quicksand? Or find your way out of the maze of pits? Happy Adventuring....

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0001 \$14.95

2. ✓ **PIRATE'S ADVENTURE** - "Yo ho ho and a bottle of rum..." You'll meet up with the pirate and his daffy bird along with many strange sights as you attempt to go from your London flat to Treasure Island. Can you recover Long John Silver's lost treasures? Happy sailing, matey. . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0002 \$14.95

3. **MISSION IMPOSSIBLE ADVENTURE** - Good morning, your mission is to... and so it starts. Will you be able to complete your mission on time? Or is the world's first automated nuclear reactor doomed? This one's well named. It's hard, there is no magic, but plenty of suspense. Good luck. . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0003 \$14.95

4. **VOODOO CASTLE** - Count Cristo has had a fiendish curse put on him by his enemies. There he lies, with his only hope. Will you be able to rescue him or is he forever doomed? Beware the Voodoo man. . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0004 \$14.95

5. **THE COUNT** - You wake up in a large brass bed in a castle somewhere in Transylvania. Who are you, what are you doing here, and WHY did the postman deliver a bottle of blood? You'll love this ADVENTURE, in fact, you might say it's Love at First Byte. . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0005 \$14.95

6. **STRANGE ODYSSEY** - Marooned at the edge of the galaxy, you've stumbled on the ruins of an ancient alien civilization complete with fabulous treasures and unearthly technologies. Can you collect the treasures and return or will you end up marooned forever? . . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0006 \$14.95

7. **MYSTERY FUN HOUSE** - Can you find your way completely through the strangest Fun House in existence, or will you always be kicked out when the park closes? . . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0007 \$14.95

8. **PYRAMID OF DOOM** - An Egyptian Treasure Hunt leads you into the dark recesses of a recently uncovered Pyramid. Will you recover all the treasures or more likely will you join its denizens for that long eternal sleep? . . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0008 \$14.95

9. **GHOST TOWN** - Explore a deserted western mining town in search of 13 treasures. From rattlesnakes to runaway horses, this ADVENTURE's got them all! Just remember, Pardner, they don't call them Ghost Towns for nothin'. (Also includes new bonus scoring system!)

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0009 \$14.95

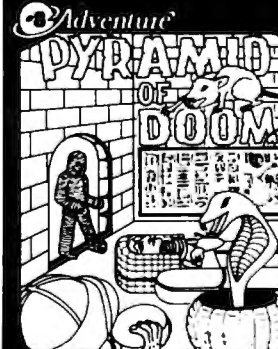
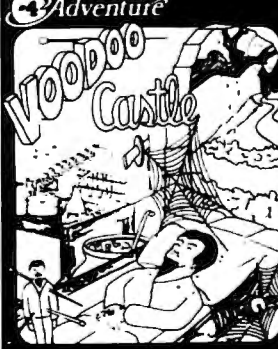
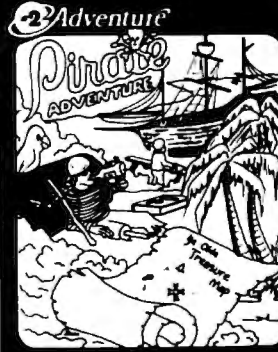
10. **SAVAGE ISLAND - PART 1 - WARNING FOR EXPERIENCED ADVENTURERS ONLY!** A small island in a remote ocean holds an awesome secret. Will you be the first to uncover it? NOTE: This is the first of a larger multi-part Adventure; it will be necessary to purchase additional packages to complete the entire Adventure.

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK\* 051-0098 \$14.95

✓ RECOMMENDED FOR THE NOVICE ADVENTURER, with many built-in helps  
 \*TAPE to DISK - a standard cassette tape that runs on a tape machine or can easily be transferred to disk.



CATALOG & ORDERING TOLL FREE HOT LINE (800) 327-7172  
 BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917



# Color Burst For Atari

Robert Blacka  
Wyndmoor, PA

If you are looking for a way to display the Atari's excellent color graphics capabilities, here is a simple program that is guaranteed to amuse those friends which don't appreciate the finer points of calculating compound interest or the circumference of bicycle wheels.

The program starts out by selecting at random a point on the screen and a color after which the color appears to burst out in all directions. The program then selects a second point and color and the process repeats itself. Eventually, the colors begin to intermix creating complex intricate patterns. Just when the screen appears to be saturated with color, the display goes blank and the process starts all over.

Because the colors and points are selected completely at random, every design is unique and I have yet to see the same design repeated twice.

The Program works like this:

**Line 110** sets the setcolor register to 0.

**Line 112** limits the number of color bursts to 10.

**Line 115** selects the color register corresponding to the setcolor statement.

**Line 120, 130, 140** select the random start points and color.

**Line 200** sets the number of color rays to be generated.

**Line 210-220** select the end points of each color ray.

**Line 250** delays the next color burst and makes the display more effective.

**Line 260** selects a new color register.

**Line 270** initiates another color burst.

**Line 280** clears the screen and starts the process over again.

Some interesting variations can be created by changing Line 112 so that more or less color bursts are generated. Likewise, try experimenting with Line 200. As many as 100 color rays have been tried; however, these tend to saturate the screen rather quickly.

```

100 GRAPHICS! 7+16      240 NEXT I
110 N=0                250 FOR Z=1 TO 200:
112 FOR R=1 TO 10      NEXT Z
115 M=N+1              260 N=N+1:
120 CLR=INT(16*RND(0))  IF N>2 THEN N=0
130 X1=INT(159*RND(0)) 270 NEXT R
140 Y1=INT(95*RND(0))  280 GOTO 100
150 SETCOLOR N,CLR,10
160 COLOR M
200 FOR I=1 TO 12
210 X2=INT(159*RND(0))
220 Y2=INT(95*RND(0))
230 PLOT X1,Y1:DRAWTO X2,Y2
  
```

©

## TRACE/DUMP ATARI\* 800

- Assembly Language Trace May Be Turned On/Off Anywhere In User Program
- Printer Or Screen Output
- HEX Snap Dumps From Anywhere In User Program (Even While Tracing)
- Runs In BASIC Environment (ie. Trace Assembly Language Programs Called By BASIC Routines)
- Position Independent (Runs Anywhere In Memory)
- 4K RAM • Self Protection • Much More

Minimum Configuration: 24K ATARI 800  
Available On ATARI 810 Compatible Diskette  
(DOS Required) Or Cassette.  
When Ordering Cassette Please Specify Either  
ATARI Or Quality Software Assembly Format.

CYBERSOFT

\$49.95

P.O. Box 961,  
Rockville, MD. 20851

\*ATARI is a registered  
trademark of ATARI Inc.



**ATARI**  
400\* & 800\*

**Computer Software**

**HORSEWORD DERBY™**

†Player against the computer  
†Action graphics  
†Attractive colors and sounds  
†Four levels of play

**\$19.95**

**AVOID "THE BEST PLAYER WINS"**

• 1 or 2 Player ACTION SPACE GAME  
†Great color, sound, graphic combination  
†5 play variations  
†Keep ship in quadrant while trying to  
blast everyone. (including opponent)

**\$19.95**

**TRIBOMB ACTION GAME**

†1 or 2 player game...just try to beat  
the computer. 5 levels of play

**\$19.95**

\*ATARI REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC  
ALL ATARI 2600, 800 & 400 CARTRIDGES &  
SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, JOYSTICKS,  
PADDLES ETC. SEND FOR CATALOG.  
\*Requires 16K RAM ADD \$1.50 SHIPPING

**COMPUTER MAGIC LTD.**  
176 Main St. Port Washington, N.Y., 11050

**Dealer Inquiries**  
516 883-0094



# **AVATAR SOFTWARE**

## **INTRODUCES software for the**



### **FAMILY EXPENSES**

(32K RAM - DISK) Disk \$24.95

Allows up to 200 entries per month in 13 household expense categories when used with 32K of RAM and DOS 1. Entries can be added, changed, deleted and viewed. All inputs are guarded against erroneous inputs. Errors are trapped and reported, i.e., programs will not "Crash". Category names can be changed by the user.

\*If an ATARI 820 printer is available, a monthly summary or monthly details can be printed.

### **RPN CALCULATOR SIM.**

(16K RAM - Tape/Disk) Tape \$19.95/Disk \$22.95

Emulates the functions of an \*HP-RPN Scientific calculator and displays the registers as the operations take place. Provides an insight into the operation of this type of system and should provide many hours of enjoyment and education.

\*TRADEMARK OF HEWLETT PACKARD CORP.

### **PERSONAL QUICK EDITOR**

(32K RAM - Disk) Disk \$24.95

Here is a 'Quick Text Editor' written in BASIC for the ATARI. The program is a personal Word Processor designed to input, change, print, format, save and retrieve text data. Designed to work on the ATARI 825 printer, it will also work on most non-ATARI printers.

### **ZOGAR**

(16K RAM - Tape/Disk) Tape \$9.95/Disk \$12.95

A fast-paced action game. As corporal in the National Space Guard, you must search thruout the galaxy for the dreaded, dangerous ZOGAR, who has escaped. You must bring him back alive. Lots of sound and graphics.

The following two programs have been designed to operate on the ATARI 400/800 with 16K RAM, Disk Drive and DOS 1. Both software programs are self-prompting in use, allowing only legal responses to each question asked.

Numeric Data generated can be saved on diskette and can be displayed or printed in bar-graph form.

### **DATAGRAPH**

Disk \$14.95

Designed to operate in conjunction with the data files generated using the ATARI STATISTICS I software package.

### **NUMBERGRAPH**

Disk \$14.95

Designed to allow the entry of numeric data (numbers) within the normal range allowed by the ATARI 400/800. Data files stored using ATARI's STATISTICS I package can be displayed in bar graph form also.

Send check or money order

\*Ca. residents: add 6 1/2% tax

Write for complete catalog  
of AVATAR software.

\*Dealer inquiries welcome

5242 Leesa Ann Ct., San Jose, Ca. 95124

# Binary/ Decimal Conversions For Atari

Jerry White  
Levittown, NY

Sooner or later, just about every computer programmer will be faced with the task of converting a number from decimal to binary or from binary to decimal. I recently found myself in this situation. I got a scrap of paper and started calculating when I realized that my Atari could do it much faster than I can. It didn't take long to write the program since the logic is fairly simple and I've written dozens of programs in Atari Basic. Since a program like this may not be so easy for a less experienced programmer or a beginner, I dressed up the display and sent it to **COMPUTE!**

I used some special characters that will not print on the listing of the program. When you key in the program, you can leave out the REM statements but be sure to read them. For example, read lines 97 thru 99. After the first set of quotes in line 100, there should be 8 spaces in inverse video. Then we need two normal spaces and two up

arrows. When you type that line, after the first set of quotes, press the Atari key, the space bar 8 times, the Atari key, the space bar twice, the ESC key, then hold the CTRL key and press the UP ARROW key, repeat the ESC-CTRL-UP ARROW procedure once more, then type the closing quotes.

When the user of this program is going to type a binary number, we want to remind the person that the program expects 8 digits. As the binary number is typed, it will replace the line of 8 inverse video spaces or cursors. This is a good way to display what is expected at an input instruction. There is also a drawback to this method. Suppose you typed in 11 then hit return. The input, in this case B\$, would be two ones and six ATASCII character 160's. You may have to check for CHR\$(160) in the string before accepting it. In this program, it doesn't matter. B\$ is our binary number. We will be checking this string one position at a time to see if that position is a zero. If not, we will assume it is a one. We will also check the first position for the letters E and R. In any case, if we don't find what we are looking for, we will assume that we found the number one.

The rest of the program is straight forward. The variables used are B\$ for binary number, D\$ for decimal number in string form, D for decimal number in numeric form, D2 is that value divided by two, and GC is the character typed in the GET character routine (line 34).

When you have to convert from OR to binary numbers, run this program and let your computer do the work.

---

Ø REM BINARY TO DECIMAL AND DECIMAL TO BINARY CONVERSION PROGRAM BY JERRY WHITE.

```

20 DIM D$(3),B$(8):B$="00000000"
30 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,0,0:POKE 752,1:POSITION 5,5
32 ? "TYPE B TO CONVERT FROM BINARY":? :? " TYPE D TO CONVERT FROM DECIMAL"
34 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:":GET #1,GC:CLOSE #1
36 IF GC=66 THEN 50
38 IF GC=68 THEN 500
40 GOTO 34
49 REM LINE 50 BEGINS WITH A PRINT ESC-CTRL-CLEAR (CLEAR SCREEN) BETWEEN QUOTES
50 ? " ":SETCOLOR 2,0,0:DV=0:POKE 752,1:? :? "BINARY TO DECIMAL CONVERSION PROGR
AM:":GOTO 355
97 REM LINE 100 HAS 8 INVERSE VIDEO SPACES FOLLOWED BY
98 REM TWO NORMAL VIDEO SPACES FOLLOWED BY TWO UP ARROWS
99 REM WITHIN THE QUOTES
100 ? :? , " "
110 ? :? ,:INPUT B$:IF B$(1,1)="E" THEN GRAPHICS 0:END
112 IF B$(1,1)="R" THEN RUN
120 DV=0:TRAP 360
200 IF B$(1,1)="0" THEN 220
210 DV=DV+128
220 IF B$(2,2)="0" THEN 240
230 DV=DV+64
240 IF B$(3,3)="0" THEN 260
250 DV=DV+32
260 IF B$(4,4)="0" THEN 280
270 DV=DV+16

```

```

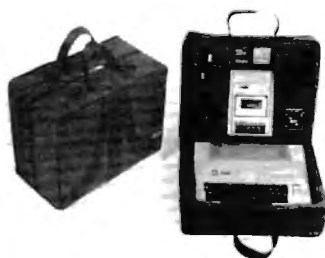
280 IF B$(5,5)="0" THEN 300
290 DV=DV+8
300 IF B$(6,6)="0" THEN 320
310 DV=DV+4
320 IF B$(7,7)="0" THEN 340
330 DV=DV+2
340 IF B$(8,8)="0" THEN 355
350 DV=DV+1
355 POSITION 2,3: ? : ? , "BINARY "; B$; "="
356 POSITION 26,6: ? " " : POSITION 2,5
360 ? : ? , "DECIMAL VALUE="; DV
370 ? : ? , "TYPE E TO END": ? , "TYPE R TO RERUN": ? , "OR TYPE A BINARY NUMBER."
400 TRAP 40000: GOTO 100
499 REM LINE 500 BEGINS WITH A PRINT ESC-CTRL-CLEAR (CLEAR SCREEN)
500 ? ">": SETCOLOR 2,0,0: POKE 752,1: ? : ? "DECIMAL TO BINARY CONVERSION PROGRAM:"
: GOTO 800
509 REM LINE 510 HAS 5 SPACES THEN TWO UP ARROWS WITHIN THE QUOTES
510 ? : ? , " " " ;
520 ? : ? : ? , :: INPUT D$: IF D$(1,1)="E" THEN GRAPHICS 0: END
530 IF D$(1,1)="R" THEN RUN
540 TRAP 500: IF VAL(D$)>255 THEN 500
545 DN=VAL(D$): B$=""
550 FOR DIGIT=1 TO 8
560 D2=VAL(D$)/2: D=INT(D2)
570 IF D2=INT(D2) THEN B$(9-DIGIT,9-DIGIT)="0": GOTO 590
580 B$(9-DIGIT,9-DIGIT)="1"
590 D$=STR$(D)
600 NEXT DIGIT
800 POSITION 2,3: ? : ? , "DECIMAL "; DN; "=" "
810 ? : ? , "BINARY VALUE="; B$
820 ? : ? , "TYPE E TO END": ? , "TYPE R TO RERUN": ? , "OR TYPE A DECIMAL NUMBER."
830 TRAP 40000: GOTO 510

```

©

## Now Take Along Your Atari\* in **MICROCASE** lightweight, rugged protection for your Atari\* investment

Perfect for Home, School, Office  
Protects your Atari\* from dirt,  
scuffs, damage  
Made from durable CODURA  
Completely machine washable  
Holds Atari\* 800 or 400 and  
accessories  
Insulated with 5" thick high  
density foam  
Measures: 14" x 18" x 10"  
Weights only 3 lbs. 10 oz.  
Choose: Cobalt Blue with navy  
trim or Desert Tan with chocolate  
trim  
Also available Microcase II for  
810 Disk Drive, Atari\* Printer,  
Modem, Modem Connector, two  
power packs



Soon:  
Microcase Protection for other  
leading microcomputers.

### Casemaker

13715 Quito Road  
Saratoga, CA 95070

For ordering information call  
toll-free: 800-543-3000 Ext. 3622

Available at leading computer  
stores including:  
Anderson Computers  
Alabama and Tennessee  
Computer Corner  
Ohio  
Convenience Corner Electronics  
Oklahoma  
Math Box  
Maryland, Virginia and  
Washington, D.C.  
On-Line Micro Centers  
California, Texas, Oklahoma,  
and Idaho  
P.C.S. Computer Service  
Nevada  
Quality Technology  
Utah  
Video Vision Store  
Tennessee

# THE OSI<sup>®</sup> GAZETTE



## Autoloader For OSI

Charles Stewart  
Adrian, MI

Almost anyone who has worked with an OSI computer in machine language has asked the question — "How can I save machine language programs?" There are various ways, most are in machine language themselves and load thru the monitor. But if the routines are to be interfaced with BASIC, the simplest way is to utilize the READ from DATA and POKE into memory.

The following routine is a BASIC program that will read a machine language program in memory and produce a BASIC load and go program with the machine language data in basic data statements (already decoded for you from the HEX the monitor requires to decimal).

To use, place the machine language program in memory via the monitor, assembler/editor etc. Unused memory locations in page two \$0222 to \$02FF in the standard OSI or locations above \$0800 may be used. When you have the routine working as you want it, hit BREAK, COLD START, and answer 2048 to the prompt MEMORY SIZE. You should have 1297 Bytes free which is the minimum requirement to run the autoloader routine. You will still have your machine language routine in memory since an answer to MEMORY SIZE by a decimal number eliminates the memory check done by prom on a cold start.

### How It Works

**LINE 155** Requests the starting and ending addresses of the machine language program you wish to save. Respond with the decimal equivalent of the routine. The computer stores these in variables A and B. Next the program requests line number start and increment. Respond with the line number you wish to start the generated basic poke program with, followed by the line number to increment factor: i.e. a response of 100,10 will generate a BASIC program starting with line 100 followed by 110 and so on. The program stores these variables in D and E.

**LINE 175** sets the maximum line length to 255 characters and places your OSI in the save mode.

**LINE 180** prints to tape and screen the beginning

line number and the statement For X = (decimal number entered as the start of the ML routine) TO (number entered as the end of the machine routine):READ Y:POKEX,Y:NEXT

**LINES 210 to 275** are the meat of this program, where we look at the memory locations specified in variables A and B, and strip off the space always returned by basic in case the number may be negative. Then we print line number, the statement DATA followed by the actual data in the specified memory locations.

### The Routine Works As Follows:

**LINE 210** Sets two FOR NEXT loops from the address set as the start of the ML routine, the step 23 increments the memory addresses for the variable J

**LINE 220** Reads the data in memory locations specified by line 210.

**LINE 230** Strips off the leading space of the decimal number returned by basic. Not really necessary but saves considerable memory.

**LINE 240** Prints line number and the statement DATA.

**LINE 250** Prepares for print of the data and tests for the end of the routine.

**LINE 251** Prints the machine code in decimal followed by a comma (CHR\$(44))

**LINE 270** Performs the same function as line 250.

**LINE 271** Same as 251

**LINE 280** Optional — used to automatically start the generated program when loaded into the computer.

**LINE 290** Turns save flag off.

I have utilized this routine for the past 6 months and have found it to be quite a useful utility. It should function as described on most any computer utilizing microsoft basic with minor changes. Routine written on an OSI CIP.

• NEW •

## CANYON BOMB RUN

**Introductory  
Offer: \$6.95**  
(EXPIRES 6/30/81)



TRY TO CLEAR A CANYON OF BOULDERS BY BOMBING THEM FROM YOUR THREE TYPES OF AIRCRAFT. VERY EASY TO PLAY, BUT IT'S TOUGHER THAN IT LOOKS!

C4P VERSION INCLUDES COLOR & SOUND-CIP INCLUDES SOUND! (MODEL II OWNERS TAKE NOTE!)

\*\*\*PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR SYSTEM!\*\*\*

SAVE \$1.00 BY ORDERING NOW, OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

AS USUAL, POSTAGE IS FREE! (ON ALL PREPAID ORDERS)

**BOB RETELLE**

Pretzelland Software  
2005 A WHITTAKER RD.  
YPSILANTI, MI. 48197

## WORD PROCESSING THE EASY WAY— WITH MAXI-PROS

This is a line-oriented word processor designed for the office that doesn't want to send every new girl out for training in how to type a letter.

It has automatic right and left margin justification and lets you vary the width and margins during printing. It has automatic pagination and automatic page numbering. It will print any text single, double or triple spaced and has text centering commands. It will make any number of multiple copies or chain files together to print an entire disk of data at one time.

MAXI-PROS has both global and line edit capability and the polled keyboard versions contain a corrected keyboard routine that make the OSI keyboard decode as a standard typewriter keyboard.

MAXI-PROS also has sophisticated file capabilities. It can access a file for names and addresses, stop for inputs, and print form letters. It has file merging capabilities so that it can store and combine paragraphs and pages in any order.

Best of all, it is in BASIC (OS65D 5 1/4" or 8" disk) so that it can be easily adapted to any printer or printing job and so that it can be sold for a measly price.

MAXI-PROS — \$39.95

## THE EDSON PACK ALL MACHINE CODE GAMES FOR THE 8K C1P

**INTERCEPTOR** — You man a fast interceptor protecting your cities from Hordes of Yucky Invaders. A pair of automatic cannon help out, but the action speeds up with each incoming wave. It's action, action everywhere. Lots of excitement! \$14.95

**MONSTER MAZE** — An Arcade style action game where you run a maze devouring monsters as you go. If one sees you first, you become lunch meat. Easy enough for the kids to learn, and challenging enough to keep daddy happy. \$12.95

**COLLIDE** — Fast-paced lane-switching excitement as you pick up points avoiding the jam car. If you succeed, we'll add more cars. The assembler code provides fast graphics and smooth action. \$9.95

**SPECIAL DEAL—THE ENTIRE EDSON PACK—  
ALL THREE GAMES FOR \$29.95**

## THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

**FOR OSI USERS** — This is a bi-monthly tutorial journal running only articles about OSI systems. Every issue contains programs customized for OSI, tutorials on how to use and modify the system, and reviews of OSI related products. In the last two years we have run articles like these!

- 1) A tutorial on Machine Code for BASIC programmers.
- 2) Complete listings of two word processors for BASIC IN ROM machines.
- 3) Moving the Directory off track 12.
- 4) Listings for 20 game programs for the OSI.
- 5) How to write .high speed BASIC — and lots more —

Vol. 1 (1980) 6 back issues - \$9.00

Vol. 2 (1981) 2 back issues and subscription for 4 additional issues - \$9.00.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — This program will handle up to 420 open accounts. It will age accounts, print invoices (including payment reminders) and give account totals. It can add automatic interest charges and warnings on late accounts, and can automatically provide and calculate volume discounts.

24K and OS65D required, dual disks recommended. Specify system.  
Accounts Receivable. \$99.95

### \*\*\* SPECIAL DEAL — NO LESS! \*\*\*

A complete business package for OSI small systems — (C1, C2, C4 or C8). Includes MAXI-PROS, GENERAL LEDGER, INVENTORY, PAYROLL AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — ALL THE PROGRAMS THE SMALL BUSINESS MAN NEEDS. \$299.95

P.S. We're so confident of the quality of these programs that the documentation contains the programmer's home phone number!

## SUPERDISK II

This disk contains a new BEXEC\* that boots up with a numbered directory and which allows creation, deletion and renaming of files without calling other programs. It also contains a slight modification to BASIC to allow 14 character file names.

The disk contains a disk manager that contains a disk packer, a hex/dec calculator and several other utilities.

It also has a full screen editor (in machine code on C2P/C4) that makes corrections a snap. We'll also toss in renumbering and program search programs — and sell the whole thing for — SUPERDISK II \$29.95 (5 1/4") \$34.95 (8").

## BOOKKEEPING THE EASY WAY — WITH BUSINESS I

Our business package 1 is a set of programs designed for the small businessman who does not have and does not need a full time accountant on his payroll.

This package is built around a GENERAL LEDGER program which records all transactions and which provides monthly, quarterly, annual, and year-to-date PROFIT AND LOSS statements. GENERAL LEDGER also provides for cash account balancing, provides a BALANCE SHEET and has modules for DEPRECIATION and LOAN ACCOUNT computation.  
GENERAL LEDGER (and MODULES) \$129.95.

**PAYROLL** is designed to interface with the GENERAL LEDGER. It will handle annual records on 30 employees with as many as 6 deductions per employee.  
PAYROLL - \$49.95.

**INVENTORY** is also designed to interface with the general ledger. This one will provide instant information on suppliers, initial cost and current value of your inventory. It also keeps track of the order points and date of last shipment.  
INVENTORY - \$59.95.

## GAMES FOR ALL SYSTEMS

**GALAXIAN - 4K** - One of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of hard-hitting evasive dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. Specify system — A bargain at \$9.95

**MINOS - 8K** — Features amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and when it clears, you are in the maze at ground level finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. — \$12.95

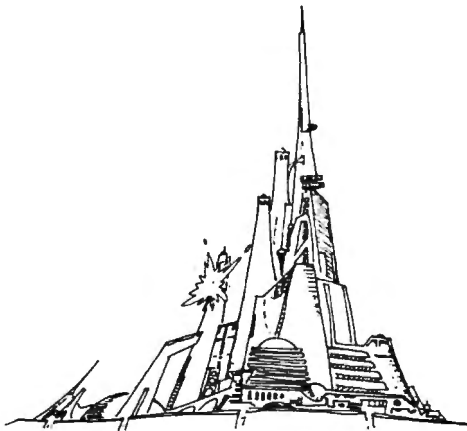
## NEW — NEW — NEW

**LABYRINTH - 8K** - This has a display background similar to MINOS as the action takes place in a realistic maze seen from ground level. This is, however, a real time monster hunt as you track down and shoot mobile monsters on foot. Checking out and testing this one was the most fun I've had in years! — \$13.95.

**TIME TREK - 8K** - Real Time and Real graphics Trek. See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! — \$9.95

**SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES** — C1S/C2S. This ROM adds line edit functions, software selectable scroll windows, bell support, choice of OSI or standard keyboard routines, two callable screen clears, and software support for 32-64 characters per line video. Has one character command to switch model 2 C1P from 24 to 48 character line. When installed in C2 or C4 (C2S) requires installation of additional chip. C1P requires only a jumper change. — \$39.95  
C1E/C2E similar to above but with extended machine code monitor. — \$59.95

# AND FUN, TOO!



*Please specify system on all orders*

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We now offer over 100 programs, data sheets, ROMS, and boards for OSI systems. Our \$1.00 catalog lists it all and contains free program listings and programming hints to boot.

**AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES, LTD.**  
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088  
(313) 669-3110



```

10 REM CHARLES A STEWART
20 REM 3033 MARVIN DR.
30 REM ADRIAN MI 49221
40 REM 517-265-4798
50 REM AUTOLOAD PROGRAM FOR OSI C1P
80 POKE133,0:POKE134,8
90 DIMA$(24),B$(24):POKE15,0
100 FORX=0TO40:PRINT:PRINT" AUTO L
OAD OF MACHINE LANG PROG"
110 PRINT" IN PAGE 2 OR MEMORY LOC ABOVE
$0800
120 PRINT"PROGRAM REQUIRES 2047 BYTES T
O OPERATE
150 FORX=1TO10:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"
155 INPUT"START,END ADDRESS IN DECIMAL"
:A,B
170 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"SOURCE PROGRAM LI
NE # START & INC":D,E
175 POKE15,255:SAVE
180 PRINTD:"FORX="A"TO"B":READY:POKEX,Y
:NEXT"
210 FORI=ATOBSTEP23:FORJ=0TO22
220 A$(J)=STR$(PEEK(I+J))
230 A$(J)=RIGHT$(A$(J),LEN(A$(J))-1):NE
XTJ
240 D=D+E:PRINTD:"DATA":
250 FORJ=0TO11:IFI+J>8THEN280
251 PRINTA$(J);CHR$(44):NEXT:PRINTA$(J
):
260 D=D+E:PRINTD:"DATA":
270 FORJ=13TO21:IFI+J>8THEN280
271 PRINTA$(J);CHR$(44):NEXT:PRINTA$(J
):
275 NEXTI
280 PRINT:PRINT"POKE515,1:RUN"
290 POKE517,0

```

#### Program Listing

# Part One Of Two OSI C1P Newspaper Route Listing Program

Charles L. Stanford  
Cinnaminson, NJ

This program, like most, started out as a very simple task to fulfill a stated need. And like too many, it got very, very complicated. My son, John, has a paper route. In a big city suburb, newspaper routes are very volatile; the customer list changes as the promotions of the various papers attract readers, and as the residents move on with their corporations. So the route list is hard to keep

```

START,END ADDRESS IN DECIMAL? 0,222
SOURCE PROGRAM LINE # START & INC? 100,1
0
100 FORX= 0 TO 222 :READY:POKEX,Y:NEXT
110 DATA76,116,162,76,195,168,5,174,193
,175,76,136,174
120 DATA0,0,255,56,17,0,49,48,48,44
130 DATA49,48,0,0,69,0,49,55,44,48,32,0
,78
140 DATA34,0,75,0,53,49,53,44,49,58
150 DATA82,85,78,34,0,82,73,78,84,65,36
,40,74
160 DATA41,58,32,0,84,34,32,0,82,84
170 DATA32,38,32,73,78,67,34,59,68,44,6
9,32,0
180 DATA71,34,0,177,128,128,11,96,171,3
4
190 DATA58,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,104,101,0,1
200 DATA49,6,165,143,174,225,141,32,8,
6
210 DATA247,1,32,25,0,251,1,3,226,5,12,
6,226
220 DATA6,115,7,106,7,0,8,220,0,155
230 DATA0,236,4,164,237,0,3,25,0,74,0,8
,6
240 DATA71,6,255,164,0,83,0,104,0,4
250 DATA76,30,180,19,6,227,5,0,0,6,6,13
6,0
260 DATA0,175,33,0,0,136,161,0,0,33
270 DATA56,0,8,0,230,195,208,2,230,196,
173,255,4
280 DATA201,58,176,10,201,32,240,239,56
,233
290 DATA48,56,233,208,96,128,79,199,82,
47,140,164,171
300 DATA5,229,231,
POKE515,1:RUN

```

©

#### Example 1

current. Each day off requires a new hand-written list for the sub (too often Dad). A Paper Route program seemed like a natural. And the program was easy to write. It started out in much the same form as listed here. The data save method is similar to the one in **COMPUTE!**, Issue 2, "Home Accounting" article, with the exception that I added \$strings for the customer's names. All seemed to be fine. But then the bug showed up. The program wouldn't save \$strings to data statements when new customers were added! Everybody ended up with the same name.

A week (and a lot of POKEing around in RAM) later, I knew one heck of a lot more about my C1P's method of storing variable arrays, and the program ran. I think that a quick review of what I learned, and how the computer can be "fooled" by some \$string manipulation tricks, will be useful to many readers.

#### Microsoft BASIC Source Code Storage

Much has been written on the method Microsoft

BASIC uses to store programs. I think one of the best explanations is found in Edward H. Carlson's book "OSI BASIC In ROM". To simplify, the source code is stored in RAM starting at Hex address \$0300. The first byte is 00. The next two hold the address of the next line, in the standard notation of lo byte first, hi byte second. To convert to decimal, multiply the decimal value of the second byte by #256 and add the value of the first. The next two bytes are the line number, in the same form. For example, line 100 would read 64 00 (the Hex value of Dec 100 followed by  $0 * 256$ ). Now comes the line itself, with the BASIC commands in their token form and all other information represented by its ASCII value. See Table 1 for the representation of a typical line.

Each successive line is ended by a 00, and each new line starts as above. The last line is followed by three bytes of 00. Next comes the variable table, with the simple variables stored first. The numeric variables are stored in four-byte floating point binary. I won't go into that here, except to say that a decimal number is represented in a manner similar to a logarithm, with the characteristic (exponent) first and the mantissa (base value) next. The \$string variables are stored in a much different manner. The second byte of a \$string variable is the ASCII value of the second character of the variable plus \$80 (Dec 128). Where the next four bytes of a numeric variable are the value for the numeric, they are, for a \$string, the length of the \$string; the address of the location of the actual \$string elsewhere in memory; and 00 to end the variable.

This latter characteristic is what brought me to not inconsiderable grief. The same difference exists for the storage of numeric and \$string arrays. Arrays start a bit differently, but the idea is the same. The first seven bytes define the array. For a string array, they are as shown in Table 1. The array used is dimensioned at two, which will give it three elements (remember that "0" is a place for a computer). In addition, you must remember that non dimensioned variables default to ten. Thus they have eleven elements, counting the 0th to the tenth. The third byte of each array is a pointer so the program can easily find the next array without searching through every element of each. It represents  $7 + (\text{No. of elements}) * 4$ , which is the number of bytes to the next array. The fourth through seventh bytes contain \$00, \$01, \$00, and  $(\text{No. of elements} + 1)$ , respectively.

Next is the elements of the array, with four bytes each. They are, in order, the length of the \$string for that element; the address of the \$string elsewhere in memory; and 00 to end the element. If the \$string's value is established in the source code, whether in a DATA statement or as a \$string constant, its location stays with the source code. If the \$string is established during the run of the program, by keyboard input or through \$string

manipulation, it is placed in high memory, working from the top of RAM down. However, you can fool the program. By concatenating a \$string with a zero length string, the BASIC routine thinks a new \$string has been established, and puts it at top of memory as well as in source code.  $A\$ = A\$ + ""$  does it. The disadvantage is that the \$string is now in two places, with attendant use of extra memory.

But why would you want to do this? One reason came to light during the creation of the Paper Route program. When a new customer is added, the routine at Line 525 of Listing 2 opens a space, and readdresses all of the Name \$strings from the insertion location up. This means that the \$string in source code which used to be N\$(X) is now N\$(X + 1), and so on. Everything works fine, as the new N\$(X) is INPUT and placed at top of memory. The problem arises when you try to save all the \$strings, old and new, to DATA by the routines between Lines 800 and 995. I at first tried to save from N\$(1) to N\$(75) in all cases. It worked whenever customers were deleted. But if customers were added, everyone from the new one to the end had the new person's name. As it turned out, the program was trying to pick itself up by its own bootstraps!

If a customer is added at number 3, then old customer 3 becomes number 4. But the name is still stored in the third DATA statement. Now you start to rePOKE the DATA statements, from 1 to N. What happens? Old 3 is replaced by new 3. But now you try to read new 4 (which was old 3), and you, instead, get new 3. Sounds simple. But it sure was perplexing until I reached a fairly complete understanding of the \$string variable storage system discussed above.

Several solutions appeared possible, with the easiest to just concatenate each string. But that turned out to use up more than my 8K of RAM with 75 customers. The best answer seemed to be to reverse the order for adds and deletes. The disadvantage here is time; it takes about 35 seconds for the save routine, and it must be done once each for adds and deletes. On the other hand, more efficient solutions would involve machine language routines or complicated \$string manipulations. ©



**W  
F  
G**

**MICRO DATA**  
STREAMWOOD, ILLINOIS  
60103

**YES!**  
WE HAVE IT..

★ **O.S.I. FLIGHT SIMULATOR**  
FULL GRAPHICS/SOUND · C2/C4P · \$14.95

VOTRAX SPEECH ANSWERING MACHINE TAPES.  
(25 words, your choice)..... \$14.95

UTILITIES  GAMES  EDUCATIONAL · FROM · \$5.95

VOTRAX PROGRAMS (NO DISK REQUIRED) · LET'S TALK  
CATALOG WITH DISCOUNT COUPONS AND FREE..

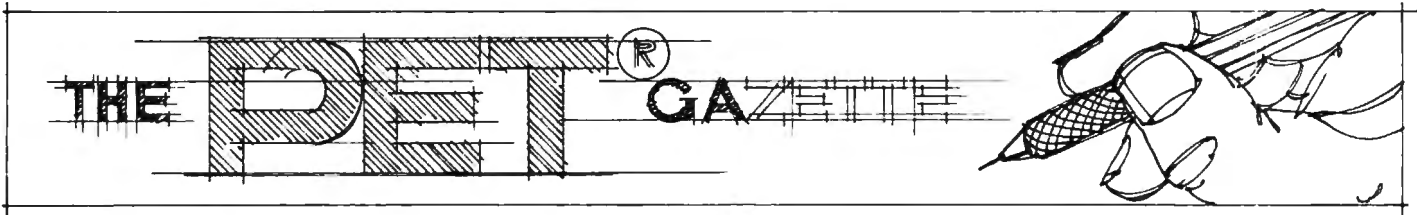
★ **HARD COPY OF GRAPHICS PROGRAM > \$1.00**

● ALL SOFTWARE COMPLETE WITH HARD COPY... ★

● 100% GUARANTEED ● HIGH QUALITY CASSETTE TAPES.

**741 SURREY DRIVE**

**312/837-7569**



*Editor's Note: I've been intending to do this for several months, but Liz's closing comments, and this excellent summary, helped provide the final motivation. Following this article you'll find the full texts of her references (2, 3, 4). These are unavailable since these issues are out of print. The other references are all still available, either at your local dealer or from **COMPUTE!** Robert Lock*

# Relocation Of Basic Programs On The Pet

Elizabeth Deal  
Malvern, PA

This article shows an easy way to relocate any Basic program by use of the APPEND command of the TOOLKIT(tm). It is written for the upgrade ROM Pet but the idea is transferable to all Pets. Palo Alto ICx TOOLKIT is used. The method should, however, work with the Skyles chip, as well as with any append or merge machine code program.

## Background

In the past two years, several writers have shown how to partition the Pet into little Pets. If you are unfamiliar with this exciting development, read all of the references listed at the end. All of the necessary programming tricks have been described thoroughly in those articles.

Herman and Brannon described one of the reasons why one may want to partition the Pet's memory — quick access to different programs. The key reason why I value the idea of partitions is that I like to use several utilities during the program development stage without having to save or delete those utilities each time I save a program I am working on. The kind of utilities that come to mind are tape indexing systems, base conversions, logical bit operations and whatever other debugging aids are needed at the time. Though I have converted some to machine code, and can place them out of the way of a Basic program, others are just too tough to convert. Hence the value of at least two partitions in my Pet.

Whatever the reason, the procedure involves dividing the Pet's memory into smaller units. Herman showed a way to do it in Basic (2). Brannon did it in machine code (4). Hudson demonstrated a way of allocating space for machine code where Basic programs usually live, while parking a Basic program upward in memory.

Once the partitions are established, the desired Basic programs can be written into and saved from the partitions. This method, however, does not permit us to load an *existing* program into a partition other than at 1024 or \$0400 hex. Old Pet owners got some relief when Young provided a relocation program (7). New Pet owners were out of luck. The Retyping of old programs (being prohibitively expensive activity) implied something better had to be found. The missing link was the forward pointer chaining which Harvey Herman explained in his "Hooray for SYS" article. And this has pointed me into the simplest solution of all.

## How To Relocate The Lazy Way

It is clear from reading the references that the necessary conditions for program relocation are to:

1. set up one or more partitions
2. adjust all Basic pointers
3. change the tape header information
4. correct the forward pointers in the relocated program.

It is equally clear to me that the easiest way to take care of these tasks within my existing system is to use the APPEND command of the TOOLKIT. This is not an exotic solution, since I understand that a large proportion of Pet owners have some form of the TOOLKIT. Here is how to do it:

1. partition the Pet via the Brannon, Herman or Hudson method, paying careful attention to all required pointer adjustments, else face an unbelievable mess,
2. type NEW — don't ever forget this,
3. type APPEND "name" and wait for the load to complete.

That's all there is to it. The four conditions necessary for relocation have been met and the Basic program now resides in a place of your choice. The TOOLKIT didn't know, or care, that it appended a program to a nonexistent program.

## Assorted Comments

There are several limitations that, at the moment, do not cause me any trouble, but you may have to face them. The APPEND command of my TOOL-



# 80 COLUMN GRAPHICS



The image on the screen was created by the program below.

```
10 VISMEM: CLEAR
20 P=160: Q=100
30 XP=144: XR=1.5*3.1415927
40 YP=56: YR=1: ZP=64
50 XF=XR/XP: YF=YF/YR: ZF=XR/ZP
60 FOR ZI=-Q TO Q-1
70 IF ZI<-ZP OR ZI>ZP GOTO 150
80 ZT=ZI*XP/ZP: ZZ=ZI
90 XL=INT(.5+SQR(XP*XP-ZT*ZT))
100 FOR XI=-XL TO XL
110 XT=SQR(XI*XI+ZT*ZT)*XF: KX=XI
120 YY=(SIN(XT)+.4*SIN(3*XT))*YF
130 GOSUB 170
140 NEXT XI
150 NEXT ZI
160 STOP
170 X1=XX+ZZ+P
180 Y1=YY-ZZ+Q
190 GMODE 1: MOVE X1,Y1: WRPIX
200 IF Y1=0 GOTO 220
210 GMODE 2: LINE X1,Y1-1,X1,0
220 RETURN
```

The Integrated Visible Memory for the PET has now been redesigned for the new 12" screen 80 column and forthcoming 40 column PET computers from Commodore. Like earlier MTU units, the new K-1008-43 package mounts inside the PET case for total protection. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200

bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphic Program. This adds 45 graphics commands to Commodore BASIC. If you have been waiting for easy to use, high resolution graphics for your PET, isn't it time you called MTU?

**K-1008-43M** Manual only \$10 (credited toward purchase)  
**k-1008-43** Complete ready to install package \$495

Mastercharge and Visa accepted

Write or call today for our full line catalog describing all MTU 6502 products, including our high speed 8" Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 megabytes of PET storage.

**MTU**  
Micro Technology Unlimited  
2806 Hillsborough Street  
P.O. Box 12106  
Raleigh, NC 27605 U.S.A.  
(919) 833-1458

**NOW 80 COLUMN PETS CAN HAVE MTU HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS**

KIT works only with tape systems. It also works only in direct mode. Thus if you do not have a tape system or if you want to relocate Basic programs during a program execution (insanity!) another *machine code* appending program will have to be used. In both cases the original or somewhat modified Wollenberg (3) procedure should do the job. Please, write it up for **COMPUTE!**.

Do not forget that as the code is moved from one place to another, all saving must be done via the Machine Language Monitor, and not by the normal SAVE command.

A lot of complicated system designs can be done by use of partitions. However, the price we pay is the need for immaculate housekeeping. Forgetting even one little detail can cause a lot of grief. You may literally lose your program, you may crash and you may have a very confused Pet. Special attention needs to be paid in relocating programs which change Basic pointers during execution. Such changes must be transparent or must be communicated in some fashion to the "partition supervisor". In the Quadrapet, for example, pointer values will have to be reflected, at correct times, in the table of pointers in the tape buffer.

Relocation by appending permits us to lift one of Hudson's restrictions. If needed, we *may* now increase the size of the machine language partition in mid-stream by saving the Basic program via the Monitor and relocating it by the procedure described here.

As a result of this work I think I found one typo in the Quadrapet — line 1080 needs "32" where "2" now exists.

### Thanks To All

One of the features of **COMPUTE!** I treasure is that it provides a forum for *exchange* and growth of better and better ideas. Robert Lock should be congratulated for *not* taking a "we already published it once" stance, for such a position usually stifles any possibility of improvements. Without the sources listed below relocation of Basic programs would still be just a wish.

### References

- (1) Butterfield, *Watching A Cassette Load*, Pet User Notes, vol. 2, #1
- (2) Herman, *Memory Partition Of Basic Workspace*, **COMPUTE!**, Jan.-Feb. 1980
- (3) Wollenberg, *Machine Language Code For Appending Disk Files*, **COMPUTE!**, July-Aug., 1980
- (4) Brannon, *Quadrapet*, **COMPUTE!**, Sept.-Oct., 1980
- (5) Herman, *Hooray For SYS*, **COMPUTE!**, Jan. 1981
- (6) Hudson, *An 'Ideal' Machine Language Save For The Pet*, **COMPUTE!**, Jan. 1981.
- (7) Young, *Relocate*, **COMPUTE!**, Feb. 1981

©

# COMMUNICATE!



## McTerm Telecommunications For The Commodore

\*Your Commodore computer becomes a very intelligent terminal. Operates with a modem over ordinary telephone lines.

\*Let's you use the power and memory of distant mainframe computers. Write programs on your micro, run them on the big ones.

\*Access giant data bases all over the world.

\*Tune into Micronet or the "Source" for up to the minute news, sports, weather, stock market reports, electronic mail airline reservations, games, etc.

\*Automatically record all or any part of your transmissions onto disc or printer.

\*Save time and money when you store your data on disk and send it in batch. No more slow on-line data entry. Transfers programs, sequential data, or WordPro files.

\*Sends and receives on the PET much faster than anything else on the market — up to 1200 baud.

\*Customize McTerm to meet your needs: have a number of stores that need to communicate? Link them with McTerm.

\*Auto dial/auto answer available as option.

\*\*\*\*\* Only \$195 complete \*\*\*\*\*

#### Features:

- \*Baud selection from 75 to 1200
- \*Full and half duplex, local echo
- \*Supports odd, even, and mark parity
- \*CRC, error checking for transfers between PETS
- \*Works with 3.0 or 4.0 Basic, 1.0 or 2.0 DOS, 40 or 80 col. computers, 2040, 4040, or 8050 disk drives.
- \*Works with most RS-232 modems

#### YES! SEND ME THE FOLLOWING:

- Complete McTerm Communications package with program, ROM, cable and manual. I've enclosed \$195.00.  
Disk drive?  2040  8050  
Basic Version?  4.0  Other
- Send more information on McTerm.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MADISON  
COMPUTER**

1825 Monroe Street  
Madison, WI 53711  
(608)255-5552  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

\*\*\* Call for info on communications for the VIC \*\*\*

# Shortcuts to more Commodore capability

**4 amazing new devices to make your Commodore friendlier, faster and more productive than ever**

If you have a Commodore computer, life at the keyboard just got easier, thanks to four new products from Kansas City Computers, Inc.

## THE SILENT SWITCH

If you use a switching device on your ROM based software, you may have experienced —select line transient problems.

Introducing our **Triple Flip** firmware. It's a remarkably simple switch that can be electronically *mechanically* switched. With the external switch running to internal switching, there are no address lines outside the computer. That nips select line transient problems right at the source.

**Triple Flip** lets you place three individual ROMs in a single ROM socket. A single switch can control up to seven **Triple Flips**. That gives you 21 ROM capability.

Versatile? **Triple Flip** is one-socket ROM selectable for Commodore computers 2716, 2532 and 2732. It also fits Pet 2001B, N and later models.

And like all KCCI products, it's backed by our full guarantee and 90-day warranty.

Don't change chips everytime you switch to another program. And don't risk select line transient problems. Put **Triple Flip** to work for you for just \$39.95.

## 30 NEW COMMANDS

Until now, you've had to punch the keys 24 times or more to put some commands into action. Commands like transferring programs to disk or paper, or appending program modules.

Order our **UtiliRom** and start using your computer's memory instead of your own. **UtiliRom** includes an enhanced DOS universal wedge that lets you make most of your present commands in two keystrokes. Imagine having all this at your command:

- Wild card directory (DOS)
- Rename a file (DOS)
- Wild card file scratch (DOS)
- Copy files on disk (DOS)
- Reset disk system (DOS)
- Initialize 2000 series drives (DOS)
- Check error channel (DOS)
- New a disk (DOS)
- Validate a disk (DOS)
- Scroll down
- System cold start
- One key command to load a program (DOS)
- Send program listing to printer (with\* or without\* form feed at end)
- Send screen contents to printer (normal mode\* or squeezed\*)
- Send screen contents to disk file by any name\*
- Disk program append\*
- Repeat key function\*

- Kill to turn off repeat\*
- Escape to turn off ROM\*
- Convert hex to decimal or
- Convert decimal to hex (with error detection)
- Fast jump to monitor
- Fast shift to upper or lower case
- Fast jump to cold start
- One key command to save a program
- Beep (programmable)\*

\*Asterisk indicates routines which can be called in basic as subroutines for increased computer power.

**Warning!** Extensive testing has proven that even casual users of **UtiliRom** become hooked on its efficiency and speed. Serious programmers and custom software designers appreciate the fact that routines are included for fast disk I/O — up to 3 times faster than the system routines. In addition, **UtiliRom** can help protect software designs from theft.

**UtiliRom** firmware is available for any socket on any Commodore system (including the Address 9000). When used with **Chipmate** firmware (below), you can use **UtiliRom** in the same socket simultaneously with one other 2K ROM such as **Toolkit™**.

Order **UtiliRom** now at just \$49.95.

Order **Chipmate** firmware with **UtiliRom** for same socket simultaneous use with most other 2K ROMs. **Chipmate** with **UtiliRom** is only \$61.90. **Chipmate** alone is \$14.95.

## COMPUTERIZED SCRATCH PAD

Dream up anything you want and put it on your screen. Punch a couple of keys and put it on disk in less than two seconds. Retrieve it anytime, almost as fast as you can visualize it. Hit two more keys and it's generated on your printer in page-perfect format.

You're not dreaming. You're using **Screen Pro** software, the new disk based system that adds exciting new powers to your computer — and a faster response than ever before.

From compiling grocery lists to editing cat-

alogs, from diagramming football plays to animating them. **Screen Pro** makes text and diagram work incredibly simple.

**Screen Pro's** entire 2000 character screen is displayed in a fraction of a second. You can easily place this subroutine into any software you write, for quick access later. In fact, an eight line program gives you access to any one of 10,000 pages of information — all within four screens!

Clear, understandable documentation shows you how to tailor **Screen Pro** to your exact needs. And it opens your eyes to uses limited only by your imagination — for only \$39.95.

## MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

All four products come to you with complete, easy-to-follow documentation. Installation instructions that are a snap. Plus step-by-step examples that walk you through the process.

You get more than documentation with your KCCI order. You get dependability. Dependability backed by our Money Back Guarantee. Plus our full 90-day Service Warranty (that's three times as long as most of our competitors' warranties).

Start investing less time in your computer — and start getting more out of it. Fill out and mail this coupon with your check today.

Or see your local Commodore dealer.

Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto ICS Inc.  
\*Commodore Business Machines



**Kansas City Computers, Inc.**  
5214 Blue Ridge Boulevard  
Kansas City, Missouri 64133 • Phone 816/356-6502

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Computer make \_\_\_\_\_ Model \_\_\_\_\_  
Disk system make \_\_\_\_\_ Model \_\_\_\_\_

YES! Please send me these shortcuts for more computer capability. My check is enclosed.

- |   |         |  |         |
|---|---------|--|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TRIPLE FLIP            | \$39.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> CHIPMATE WITHOUT UTILIROM | \$14.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> UTILIROM               | \$49.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> SCREEN PRO                | \$39.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CHIPMATE WITH UTILIROM | \$61.90 | <input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL ORDER               |         |

(Add \$1.50 shipping & insurance for U.S. orders. Add \$3.10 shipping for foreign orders — payment must be in U.S. funds. In Missouri, add 4% sales tax.)

# Memory Partition of BASIC Workspace

Harvey B. Herman  
Chemistry Department  
University of North Carolina  
at Greensboro

A 6502 microprocessor can address a total of 65K bytes of memory (RAM plus ROM). The address space for BASIC programs (RAM) is necessarily restricted to less than that without resorting to hardware tricks. However, most BASIC programs do not take up anywhere near the maximum amount of reserved memory (32K bytes for the PET). Occasionally it would be useful to have several short noninteracting BASIC programs in memory at the same time. For example, we use short programs to check student laboratory calculations (*J. Chem. Ed.*, Vol. 55, p. 654 (1978)). When multiple laboratories are in process it would be simpler to LOAD a tape containing a number of programs and have each student run the program appropriate for his experiment.

One way to combine programs is to renumber and merge individual programs with a subsequent re-save of the combination. There are several disadvantages to this approach. It is important to keep line numbers separate in each program to be merged else you may not be able to delete or LIST parts of the program (unnerving at first). An ordinary LIST of the program will show frequently unrelated parts as one program (not esthetically pleasing). The student user must remember to RUN with a line number specified for his chosen segment (or risk being hopelessly confused). Finally this approach will not allow placing utility programs (written in BASIC) in reserved areas of memory unless they are merged with every program (a formidable task).

Since I frequently use a number of short programs and have unused memory I thought it would be helpful to partition the BASIC workspace for storage of individual programs. For example, an 8K PET (7167 bytes free) could have three 2K partitions under control of a 1K master program. It is possible to make other configurations as long as the total does not overrun the free memory available. If the partitioning is done properly the stored programs would not interact with each other. Each program would "think" it was in a 2K PET. (I actually owned a 2K PET once when I had a memory failure.) The master program

would be in charge of adjusting the necessary pointers so a given program could be accessed when requested by the user.

Microsoft BASIC (for the PET and other microcomputers) uses pointers to subdivide free memory. The table summarizes important pointers (at least for this discussion) for both old and new PETs. The following material is for the old ROMs. It is not necessary to do any hex arithmetic to use the method I will describe. However, it does help to understand a little about pointers. If BASIC program text is stored beginning at location hex 401 (it is assumed location hex 400 contains a zero) the pointers to start of text (location 122/123) would read 1 and 4 for low and high byte respectively. That example was not too difficult but it must be remembered that the value returned is in decimal. If start of text was changed to, say hex 1001, location 123 would now read 16 corresponding to the decimal representation of the most significant half of that number (hex 10). To activate a new partition it is only necessary to set pointers to start of BASIC text (122/123), end of BASIC text (124/125) and top of memory (134/135). Subsequently executing CLR will set all the other pointers automatically (e.g., bottom of strings, etc.) and after END we find ourselves in the new partition.

As an exercise I wrote a short master program (1K workspace) controlling three short donothing BASIC programs (each in a 2K workspace). They are shown in the figure. The master program asks the user for a program number and automatically sets the pointers to activate that program. At this point the user is in a 2K workspace with one program active which can be RUN or modified as desired. The last statement in each of the short programs returns the user to the master program. Each program is completely independent of the others, snug and protected in its own private world.

Setting up the example or one like it is not difficult. Each program could be typed in after the partition is activated by the master program (NEW first). Keep track of the size of each program by PEEKing at locations 124 and 125. This information should be stored in the master program so one can enter and leave the partition without destroying the BASIC text (c.f., line 210 in master program). The size of the master program should also be recorded and restored before returning to it (c.f., line 40 in program 1).

Relatively long programs are a nuisance to type into each partition. If the program is on cassette tape it can be relocated to any partition using the procedure described in my article "MOVE IT" (*MICRO* 16:17 and 17:18). Normally tapes load starting at hex 400. By reading in the tape header first and changing the load parameters in the tape buffer information on cassette tape can be stored elsewhere in memory. Keep two points in mind. One, before using the relocated programs for the first time the BASIC line links (see p. A-9 in PET

## CREATE-A-BASE

**CREATE-A-BASE** is a data base file management system that enables the user to choose the number of fields needed in a file, and add or delete fields without disturbing any of the existing data. Once a file is created you can perform any of 30 functions. Such as:

- Interact with WORDPRO 4, and 4+
- Do mathematic functions on any 2 or more fields
- Sort 650 files in only 19 seconds
- Merge any sequential file into a **CREATE-A-BASE** file, and output a sequential file from a **CREATE-A-BASE** file.
- The report generator has the feature of user defined fields and field width.
- Printouts can be generated by values such as, greater than, less than, equal to or in alpha or numeric codes.

You don't have to be a programmer to operate **CREATE-A-BASE** on your COMMODORE computer. It's menu driven and asks you questions at each step as you perform any of its many functions.

## WORD-CHECK

WORDCHECK is a poor spellers dream come true. Designed to interact with WORDPRO, it has 2100 root words and suffixes. In addition for the business and scientific user it has the capacity for 900 industrial or scientific terms which you load in yourself. You have a total vocabulary of approximately 7500 words at your fingertips. It simply goes through the text and flags any words that it doesn't recognize.

WORDCHECK is the ideal program to proof your spelling, whether it is one paragraph or a 100 page manual. The dictionary is versatile, allowing the user to add or delete words. You can design the program with the technical terms your profession uses, even duplicating the table and tailoring it for each person in your office. Let WORDCHECK do the work for you quickly and accurately.

## AVAILABLE

at your local COMMODORE dealer or distributed exclusively in CANADA by

B.P.I. Micro Systems, Ltd.

80 Barbados Blvd. #14

Scarborough, Ontario M1J1K9

Special Dealer Introductory Package Available

# Micro Computer Industries Ltd.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 170 Fort Collins, CO 80524

1-303-221-1955

User Manual) must be corrected. The easiest way to do this is to type any line number *not* in the program and return. Two, record the length of the program by PEEKing at locations 124 and 125 after an *ordinary* tape load. In my example program 1 showed 4 and 74 respectively. Since I intended to relocate the program to a partition beginning at hex 800, it was necessary to use the values 8 and 74 in line 210 in the master program.

The partition idea described above should be applicable, with only minor changes, to any micro-computer using Microsoft BASIC. In fact I used a partition for the first time on my SYM to store an initialization program which was used infrequently. In this case the partitions were of unequal length, 4K and 8K. Readers might be interested in storing their short BASIC utility programs in an out of the way partition and activate the programs when necessary as I did with the SYM initialization program. Maybe others could share their ideas on the subject with me care of this magazine. We could publish the best ones in a future article. (Anyone for time sharing?)

### Important PET Pointers (Low/High Bytes)

	1107 Old ROM	Upgrade ROM
Start of Text	122/123	40/41
End of Text	124/125	42/43
Top of Memory	134/135	52/53

```

10 REM MEMORY PARTITION-MASTER PROGRAM
20 REM EXAMPLE:
30 REM THREE PROGRAM WORKSPACES
35 REM CREATED AT:
40 REM HEX 0800-0FFF PROGRAM 1
50 REM HEX 1000-17FF PROGRAM 2
60 REM HEX 1800-1FFF PROGRAM 3
65 POKE 123,04:POKE 122,01
66 POKE 125,06:POKE 124,57:CLR
67 POKE2048,0:POKE4096,0:POKE6144,0
70 :
80 REM HARVEY B. HERMAN
90 :
95 PRINT "WHICH PROGRAM DO YOU WANT";
100 INPUT "(1-3)";N
110 ON N GOTO 200,300,400
200 POKE 123,08:POKE122,01
205 POKE135,24:POKE134,0
210 POKE 125,08:POKE 124,74:CLR:END
300 POKE 123,16:POKE122,01
305 POKE135,24:POKE134,0
310 POKE 125,16:POKE 124,74:CLR:END
400 POKE 123,24:POKE122,01
405 POKE135,32:POKE134,0
410 POKE 125,24:POKE 124,74:CLR:END

```

```

10 REM PROGRAM 1
20 A=1
30 PRINT A
40 POKE123,4
45 POKE124,57
50 POKE125,06
55 POKE135,8
60 CLR:END

10 REM PROGRAM 2
20 B=2
30 PRINT B
40 POKE123,4
45 POKE124,57
50 POKE125,06
55 POKE135,8
60 CLR:END

10 REM PROGRAM 3
20 C=3
30 PRINT C
40 POKE123,4
45 POKE124,57
50 POKE125,06
55 POKE135,8
60 CLR:END

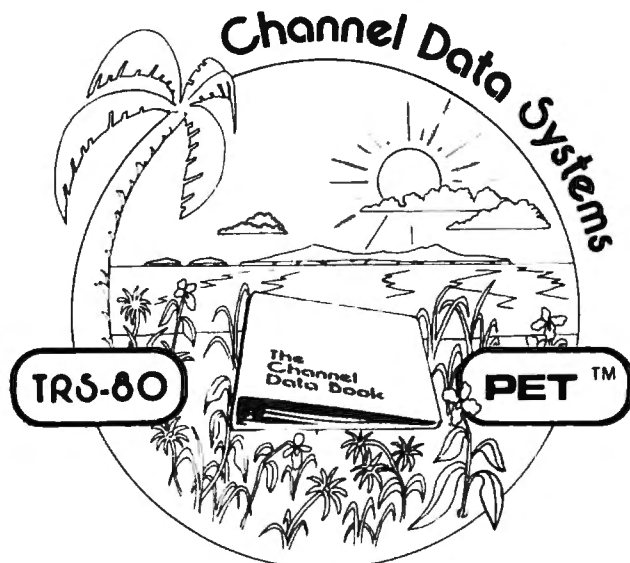
```

# Machine Language Code For Appending Disk Files

Robert H. Wollenberg  
Department of Chemistry  
Stanford University

The attached machine language routine provides a very useful tool for those who have been frustrated (as I have) at the inability of the current disk operating system (DOS) of the Commodore 2040 Dual Drive Disk to append programs. Although firmware recently introduced by Palo Alto IC's (The Programmer's Toolkit) provides some relief to those who require a convenient appending procedure, it suffers a serious drawback. The system operates only by appending a tape file to a program already in memory. Thus, it becomes necessary to first save program pieces to tape and then reload these in proper sequence using the append command. Since I was reluctant to use this slow tape file procedure, I searched for alternatives involving disk files.

A little investigation of the DOS command, Copy, reveals that this instruction goes a long way toward solving the problem. Basic is stored in memory starting at location \$0401. The first two bytes are forward

**OMNIFILE**

CBM or TRS-80

\$30

**Omnifile** is a versatile, in-memory database program with sorting, formatting, and computational features. Records can be entered, edited, and processed with a single letter command. **Omnifile** applications include inventory records, mailing lists, sales journals and collection lists. Records can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or on the tape cassette. **Omnifile** uses approximately 6k of RAM memory. Up to 500 records can be contained in memory in a 32k CBM at any time. Multiple files are easily accessed from disk or tape. Items can be sorted, moved, inserted and reformatted. Calculations can be made and totals can be printed. The **Omnifile** package includes the program with sample data, listing and manual, and will operate on the large keyboard Commodore PET or CBM computers with at least 16k memory. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version, **Data Logger**, requiring only 1k of RAM is available on cassette for \$15.

**GENERAL LEDGER/PERSONAL LEDGER**

CBM or TRS-80

\$30

**General Ledger** is a complete double entry bookkeeping system with provisions for budgeting and keeping records of income, deductible and non-deductible expenses, assets and liabilities. Simple interactive features allow entering transactions, adding or editing accounts, and printing of a detailed income statement and balance sheets. Data can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or cassette. **General Ledger** occupies about 6.2k of RAM memory, allowing approximately 200 accounts on a 16k machine. Transaction files can be accessed by our **Omnifile** database program for complete analysis, sorting by date, account number, etc. The **General Ledger** program will operate on the new Commodore PET or CBM microcomputer systems and comes with sample data, listing, and manual. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version allowing about 35 accounts on a 1.0 or 2.0 BASIC 8k PET is available on cassette for \$20.

**EXPLORE**

CBM

\$15

Inspired by the computerized fantasy simulation "Adventure," **Explore** is a conversational program which operates on the Commodore PET with only 8k bytes of memory. **Explore** contains four adventures in which you operate a computerized tank, hunt treasure in a magic cave, explore the mall in Washington D.C., and survive in a haunted castle. **Explore** package includes introduction, five data files, and complete manual. Available from Channel Data Systems on cassette for \$15. Indication of old or new ROMs is requested.

**CHANNEL DATA BOOK for PET**

CBM

\$20

A complete hardware and software reference service listing descriptions for over 1400 software programs and over 200 peripheral devices for PET. Also includes an information sources section, and addresses for Commodore Dealers in the USA and Canada, Commodore Vendors, and PET user groups. Designed to organize documentation, newsletters, listings, and other user selected information in an attractive 3-ring binder.

**ACCESSORIES****PORT NOISE COMPLETE**

Speaker-amplifier for Commodore PET or CBM with connector (M & N pin) all ready to plug in—\$20.

**IEEE/USER PORT CONNECTOR**

24 pin connector. With backshell—\$7. Without backshell—\$4.

**C-10 TAPE CASSETTES**

High quality AGFA tape with screw type case. \$10/10 or \$75/100.

Cash, Checks, Money Orders, VISA, Mastercharge

Add \$2 shipping for each order—COD—\$3.50

For foreign orders please inquire for pricing

**CHANNEL DATA SYSTEMS**

4141 State Street Santa Barbara, CA 93110 805-964-6695

pointers to the next line of code (stored by the usual 6502 convention of low byte/high byte). Locations \$0403 and \$0404 store the line number for this first line of basic. The ASCII Code for this line is stored beginning at location \$0405 and ends with the delimiter zero. The next byte begins the second line of basic and is stored at the location pointed to by the forward pointers at locations \$0401 - \$0402 described above. By following the forward pointers from line to line, one eventually reaches the end of the basic code. This event is signaled when the forward pointers are zero.

When the DOS Copy command concatenates two disk files, the zero page values indicate that both programs were combined; however, listing the concatenated program reveals only the first program. The second program for all purposes remains invisible to the basic interpreter. This is because the forward pointers of the first program eventually point to the two delimiters, zero, and at this point the end of basic is signaled. The next two bytes are pointers to the start of basic text for the second program as originally saved to disk. If the first line of the second program is moved forward in memory by four bytes, then the last line of the first program will point to the first line of the second program and the linking process will be nearly complete. In order to finish the linking procedure, the forward pointers of the second program must be

```
0015 0000          + = $033A
0017 033A A9 FF      START LDA #FF          SETUP TO FIND PROGRAM DELIMITER
0018 033C 85 11      STA #11
0019 033E 85 12      STA #12
0020 0340 20 2C C5   JSR #C52C      .ROM FIND LINE # ROUTINE
0021 0343 20 6C 03   JSR ENDBAS     .CHECK FOR END OF BASIC
0022 0346 F0 21      BEQ DONE      .YES, EXIT AND PRINT READY
0023 0348 A5 5C      LDA #5C       .CURRENT LINE
0024 034A D0 02      BNE SKIP     .MOVE BACK ONE BYTE
0025 034C 06 5D      DEC #5D
0026 034E C5 5C      SKIP  DEC #5C
0027 0350 A9 00      LDA #00
0028 0352 A0 04      LDY #04      .SETUP FOR 4 LOOPS
0029 0354 91 5C      STA (#5C),Y  .STORE NEW PROGRAM DELIMITER
0030 0356 A9 20      LDA #20      .LOAD ASCII BLANK
0031 0358 88        DEY
0032 0359 91 5C      AGAIN STA (#5C),Y .STORE BLANKS
0033 035B 88        DEY
0034 035C 10 FB      BPL AGAIN
0035 035E 20 72 C5   JSR #C572     .ROM CLR ROUTINE
0036 0361 20 42 C4   JSR #C442     .ROM FIC CHAINING ROUTINE
0037 0364 20 6C 03   JSR ENDBAS     .CHECK FOR END OF BASIC
0038 0367 D0 D1      BNE START    .DO NEXT PROGRAM IF MORE
0039 0369 4C 88 C3   DONE JMP #C388 .EXIT TO BASIC
0040 036C 38        ENDBAS SEC     .CHECK FOR END OF BASIC ROUTINE
0041 036D A5 2A      LDA #2A      .TOP OF VARIABLES
0042 036F 85 5C      SEC #5C
0043 0371 C9 02      CMP #02      .CURRENT LOCATION
0044 0373 D0 04      BNE NOTEND   .DIFFERENCE = 2 IF END
0045 0375 A5 2B      LDA #2B      .RETURN IF NOT DONE
0046 0377 C5 5D      CMP #5D      .CHECK HIGH ADDRESS
0047 0379 60        NOTEND RTS
```

```
0 REM ROBERT H WOLLENBERG
10 REM PROGRAM TO APPEND USING DISK CONCATENATE COMMAND
15 DEF FNA(X)=PEEK(X)+256*PEEK(X+1) DEF FNB(X)=FNA(X)-X
20 I=FNA(40):E=FNA(42):Y=FNB(1)
25 IF I+X=E-2 THEN PRINT"END OF MEMORY-NO LINK" END
30 I=I+X IF FNA(I)≠0 THEN I:=FNB(I) GOTO 25
35 FOR J=I TO I+3 POKEJ,PEEK J+4 NEXT
40 FORJ=I+4 TO I+7 POKEJ,32 NEXT: Y=I-1025+4 REM OFFSET
45 X=FNB(I)+Y POKEI+1,INT(I/X*256) POKEI,I+X-256*INT(I/X)+256
50 I=I+X IF FNA(I)≠0 AND I+E-2 THEN 45
55 IF FNA(I)=0 AND I+E-2 THEN 35
60 PRINT"LINK-COMPLETE" END
READY.
```

recalculated to compensate for the relocation of code. This is done conveniently using the ROM chaining routine at \$C442.

To use the attached machine code, first use the

disk Copy command to concatenate up to four program pieces. For example, to append parts A, B and C to form program D, the following command is executed (after loading the DOS support):

```
►C0:D = 1:A,1:B,1:C
```

Next load the machine code and the concatenated program D into memory and type:

```
SYS826
```

The programs are linked and the message: "READY." appears.

For comparison, I have written a basic program to link concatenated programs. In this case the linking program must be the first program concatenated. Once concatenated, the new program is loaded into memory and then linked by typing:

```
RUN
```

The linking program is then deleted, leaving only the desired appended program. Comparison of these two procedures revealed that the machine language code ran nearly a thousand times faster than the basic code. ©

## Multitasking On Your PET?

# QUADRA-PET

Charles Brannon  
Greensboro, NC

QUADRA-PET is a machine language program that lets you partition the memory of an upgrade ROM PET or CBM into four 8K blocks. Each block is an independent program workspace. Programs existing in each 8K partition can be selected and then used and modified without affecting any of the other programs. You can jump to any other of the programs at any time.

After initialization with SYS 926, PET displays the question:

```
WHICH PET? [1-4]
```

Perhaps Mary, an avid computer-games buff, types in "1" and loads STARTREK. She plays it for a while and then leaves to eat lunch. Meanwhile, Bob goes to the PET, sees that someone is using PET #1, and switches to PET #2 to write a business program. After nearly "perfecting" it, he leaves to see what Mary is up to. Now the kids come in, and after arguing for a half-hour agree to share the PET, one using PET #3 and the other PET #4. Fortunately for Bob and Mary, nothing the kids do can harm their programs.

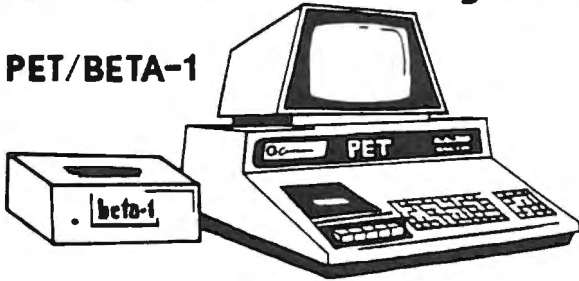
### How To Use QUADRA-PET

1. Load or type in one of the versions of QUADRA-



# 1,000,000 Bytes

## PET/BETA-1



If your data and program handling requirements are minimal, a mini-disk may be for you. If you want to access large amounts of data, program libraries, flexible user-defined data formatting, and easy to understand documentation, CONSIDER the PET/BETA-1.

The PET/BETA-1 is a fast digital tape system incorporating the BETA-1 drive, with a flexible user-oriented operating system. The double-density drive has high-speed random access to over 1 million bytes per digital cassette with a transfer rate of 1K/second.

### PET/BETA-1 System

Single density (512 k/drive) ..... \$600

Double density (1 meg/drive) ..... \$800

MANUAL (applicable to purchase) ..... \$10.00

software for small computers

VISA 1363 Rio Grande P.O. Box 8483 1-512-477-2287 Austin, Texas 78712

master charge THE MITSUBISHI CARD

## Programs for Commodore's PET®

Present this ad from COMPUTE! and receive \$2 off your purchase price. Valid at your local dealer or when ordered direct.

### • PROFESSIONAL TOOLS

- Business Researcher.....(16k) \$50
- RNAV3 Navigator.....(16k) \$30 (8k) \$25
- Education Pack (High School)..... \$15

### • DISK BOWLING SYSTEM

- Leaguebowl-24.....(Disk 32k) \$145
- Archivebowl.....(for above) \$40
- Leaguebowl-12.....(Cass. 16k) \$40
- Tournamentbowl.....(Cass. 8k) \$30

### • HOME & OFFICE

- Deluxe Address (16k)\$40
- Home Address..... \$25
- Grocery Mart..... \$15
- Inventory..... \$20
- Shopper..... \$20
- Dinner's On!..... \$15

### • GAMES & SIMULATIONS

- Mansion!..... \$15
- Museum!..... \$15
- Pentagon!..... \$15
- Fur Trapper..... \$15
- High Seas..... \$15

Send for free catalog!



## HARRY H. BRILEY

P.O. Box 2913  
Livermore, CA 94550  
(415) 455-9139

Dealers Letterhead inquiries invited Photocopies of this ad are NOT valid coupons One coupon per purchase. This coupon may be redeemed for face value plus 15% for handling if it was received from customer upon purchase of one of the above programs Offer void where restricted by law

## PET/CBM\* IEEE-488 TO PARALLEL PRINTERS

THE P.I.E.-C IS COMPATIBLE WITH

Centronics, NEC "Spinwriter", Escon Products, AJ-841, IDS "Paper Tigers", Anadex, "MILOT" by Watanabe, etc.

\* \* \* \* \*

Fully assembled and attractively enclosed. Connected with, and powered by, the printer using the 6' data cable. Independently addressable as Device# 4 to 30. IEEE-488 Bus Extension for floppy disks, etc. Switch selectable PET-TO-ASCII code conversion. No software drivers required -- Uses BASIC 488 commands instead.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDER TODAY -- ONLY \$119.95 (+\$5 S&H) (Md. Res. +TAX)  
Specify printer model plus PET model and ROM level

LEMDATA PRODUCTS (301) 730-3257  
P.O. Box 1080, COLUMBIA, MD. 21044

\*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

P  
I  
E  
C

P  
I  
E  
C

PET. (Basic or hex)

2. Enter **NEW**
3. **SYS 926** to initialize.
4. PET will respond with **WHICH PET? (1-4)**
5. Select the one you wish to use.
6. Before loading or typing in a program for the first time, type in **NEW**.
7. To select another PET, **SYS 826** and follow instructions 4-7.

Now comes the fun part -- how does it work? Many memory locations in zero-page (0-256) are *pointers* QUADRA-PET works with three of those pointers.

On power-up, PET determines the end of memory by writing a character to every memory location and then reading it back. PET then increments a memory location until a failure in reading that character occurs. This indicates that the end of available memory has been reached. Physically, this pointer is at location 52 decimal. (\$34). The second pointer is at the start of memory, stored in location 41. Originally, this points to the actual start of user memory, 1024. The last pointer is the end of text pointer. As you write your program it changes.

QUADRA-PET partitions the memory by changing these pointers to point to successively higher memory locations, depending on which PET is in use. Since the end of text pointer changes, it must be saved before we move to a new PET and restored on return. QUADRA-PET, as it is in machine language, does all these things seemingly instantaneously.

#### HOW TO SAVE A PROGRAM PRODUCED WITH QUADRA-PET:

1. **SYS 1024** to go to the Monitor.
2. Enter: **.M 0028 002B** and type **RETURN**.
3. You will get a display something like:  
.: 0028 01 04 3E 04 .. . . . .
4. We will use only the first four bytes. Write down the first pair in reverse order on paper, for example:  
0401  
Do the same with the second pair. (e.g. 043E)
5. Enter: **.S "PROG NAME",01,XXXX,YYYY**  
where "PROG NAME" is the name of your program, XXXX is the first number you wrote down, and YYYY is the second. For example, to save the example program which we will call "PET #1, you would enter: **.S "PET #1", 01,0401,043E**
6. Press **RETURN** and press play and record to save your program.
7. To load *this* saved program into a space prepared by QUADRA-PET, just **SYS 1024** and enter **.L "PROG NAME"** where "PROG NAME" is the name of your program.

A little imagination will create many uses for QUADRA-PET.

For education, it is the perfect way to keep four students' programs in the PET at the same time. Each program can be worked on and modified in any way without affecting any other of the programs.

In business, four different business programs can

#### HOW TO LOAD A PRE-EXISTING PROGRAM INTO A SPACE PREPARED BY QUADRA-PET:

I could tell you how to do this on the old ROM PET but quite frankly, I can't find the memory locations for this procedure in the new PET. All you PET experts -- HELP!

If you can figure it out, please send in the procedure to **COMPUTE**.

exist simultaneously in PET's memory, ready to use. For the small penalty of loading the programs into the program workspaces at the start of the day, all four are within reach of a carriage return -- faster than any disk drive.

Machine language programmers can fill partitions with useful routines, leaving one or more partitions for BASIC. QUADRA-PET itself is short and easily relocatable.

I would be interested to find out what novel and useful applications for QUADRA-PET *you* can think up!

Happy QUADRA-PETing!

#### References

CBM User Manual 2001-32, First Edition. Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Palo Alto, CA (1979)

Havery B. Herman, "Memory Partition of BASIC Workspace", **COMPUTE**, pp. 18-20 (Jan., Feb. 1980)

Jim Butterfield, "PET in Transition (memory map) **COMPUTE**, pp. 68-70 (Fall, 1979)

```

0 REM*****
1 REM          QUADRA PET
2 REM*****
3 REM:BY CHARLES BRANNON 06/07/80
10 FOR I = 826 TO 941
20 READ A
30 POKE I, A
40 NEXT
50 SYS926
60 END
1000 DATA174,126,3,165,42,157,131,3,165
1010 DATA43,157,135,3,169,143,160,3,32
1020 DATA28,202,32,228,255,41,15,240,249
1030 DATA201,5,176,245,170,202,142,126,3
1040 DATA169,1,133,40,189,127,3,133,41
1050 DATA189,131,3,133,42,189,135,3,133
1060 DATA43,169,0,133,52,189,139,3,133
1070 DATA53,32,119,197,96,0,4,32,64
1080 DATA96,3,3,3,4,2,64,96
1090 DATA32,64,96,128,87,72,73,67,72
1100 DATA32,80,69,84,63,32,40,49,45
1110 DATA52,41,0,169,0,141,0,32,141
1120 DATA0,64,141,0,96,76,58,3
READY.

```

# BackPack

## Standard Features:

- Full power to PET/CBM for a minimum of 15 minutes
- Installs within PET/CBM cabinet
- No wiring changes necessary
- Batteries recharged from PET/CBM integral power supply

## Specifications:

- **Physical Size:** 5.5" x 3.6" x 2.4"
- **Weight:** 4.5 lbs.
- **Time to reach full charge:** 16 hours
- **Duration of outputs:** Minimum of 15 min.
- **Voltages:** +16, +9, -12, -9
- **Battery Life Expectancy:** 3 to 5 years
- **Battery On-Off Switch**

## For Use With:

- Commodore PET/CBM 2001 and 4000 series computer
- Commodore PET/CBM 8000 series computer (screen size will not be normal on battery back-up)
- Commodore C2N Cassette Drive

# BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

## FOR COMMODORE PET/CBM COMPUTERS

Never again lose valuable data because of power shortages or line surges. **BackPack** supplies a minimum of 15 minutes reserve power to 32K of memory, the video screen and tape drive. **BackPack** fits inside the PET/CBM cabinet and can be installed easily by even the novice user. **BackPack** is recharged during normal operation and has an integral on-off switch.

**BackPack** comes fully assembled and tested. Instructions included.

**BackPack** is a trademark of ETC Corporation  
CBM/PET are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

Designed and manufactured by:

**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**  
P.O. Box G, Old N.C. 42  
Apex, North Carolina 27502  
Phone: (919)362-4200 or (919)362-5671

Electronic Manufacturing  
Technical Design and Development  
Computer System Technology



**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**

# PET/CBM Disk Formats

Robert W. Baker  
Atco, NJ

Commodore is now including a new manual with all 5 1/4" floppy disk systems that are currently being shipped. If you have an older disk, whether or not you've upgraded the disk ROMs, you might be interested in trying to get a copy of the new manual listed as Commodore part number 320899. The manual covers the 2040, 3040, 4040, and 8050 drives in great detail. It includes general information on each, along with instructions for using the various programs included on the TEST/DEMO diskette supplied with the drive. The manual also discusses DOS support and the various DOS commands (both new and old). For more advanced programmers, there are sections on using random access files and the special disk utility commands. There's also a chart showing the corresponding disk commands for BASIC 3.0, the DOS Wedge, and for BASIC 4.0. This also provides a handy, quick reference that you might want to make a copy of and keep close by.

Of particular interest, are several tables and charts near the back of the book that describe the format of the disk header, BAM, directory, and disk files. They're provided for all three known formats of the Commodore disks. I thought it might be helpful to present some of the information here in a somewhat condensed form.

Remember that you can read the BAM, header, and directory blocks as a single sequential data file opened with a filename of \$0 or \$1. To read the data contained in these blocks you must use the GET# command since there are no carriage return delimiters. Also, you will only see 254 bytes per block, since the first two bytes used for the track/sector links are not sent to the PET/CBM when reading a data file.

If you look at the header formats, you'll see that the first byte received will always be an unique value for each disk format type. It identifies the disk format that the disk was originally created with, not the current DOS revision being used. This can be used as a program flag telling how the remainder of the header and directory should be read.

If you open a program file as a data file, the first two bytes read will indicate the load address for the program in standard 6502 address format (low byte, high byte). The remainder of the file will then be the tokenized BASIC program just as normally stored in memory.

## 2040/3040 BAM & HEADER

Track 18, Sector 0

Byte	Contents	Definition
0-1	18,1	Track & sector of first directory block.
2	1	Indicates DOS 1 format
3	0	Null flag for future use
4-143	...	BAM - bit map of available blocks for tracks 1-35
144-161	...	Disk name padded with shifted spaces
162-163	...	Disk ID
164-170	160	Shifted spaces
171-255	0	Nulls, not used

## 4040 BAM & Header

Track 18, Sector 0

Byte	Contents	Definition
0-1	18,1	Track & sector of first directory block
2	65	ASCII "A" for 4040 format
3	0	Null flag for future use
4-143	...	BAM - bit map of available blocks for tracks 1-35
144-161	...	Disk name padded with shifted spaces
162-163	...	Disk ID
164	160	Shifted space
165-166	50,65	ASCII "2A" for DOS version & format type
166-170	160	Shifted spaces
171-255	0	Nulls, not used

Note: Some 2040, 3040, 4040 disks may have ASCII characters in locations 180-191.

## 8050 Directory Header

Track 39, Sector 0

Byte	Contents	Definition
0-1	38,0	Track & sector of first BAM block
2	67	ASCII "C" for 8050 format
3	0	null flag for future use
4-5	0	unused
6-21	...	Disk name padded with shifted spaces
22-23	160	Shifted spaces
24-25	...	Disk ID
26	160	Shifted space
27-28	50,67	ASCII "2C" for DOS version and format type
29-32	160	Shifted spaces
33-255	0	Nulls, not used

## 8050 BAM Format

First BAM Block = Track 38, Sector 0

Byte	Contents	Definition
0,1	38,3	Track & sector of second BAM block
2	67	ASCII "C" for 8050 format
3	0	Null flag for future use
4	1	Lowest track# in this BAM block
5	51	Highest track# + 1 in this BAM block
6	...	Number of unused blocks on track 1
7-10	...	Bit map of available blocks on track 1
11-255	...	BAM for tracks 2-50, 5 bytes each

# JINSAM™ Opens The Desk Top Computer Doors To Easy Application Data Management

"Your data is in good hands with the data manager from Jini Micro-Systems, Inc. JINSAM is a fast and extremely flexible data manager."

Robert Baker  
Kilobaud Microcomputing

"So far, JINSAM appears to do everything my Hewlett-Packard data

base does. My HP system cost \$6000 and JINSAM is easier to use."

Ed Presnal  
Marketing Manager  
Phoenix Distributing

"We've printed over 30,000 labels with JINSAM. We no longer have an outside contract. My principal is so pleased that he's given

us three more PET's and the Mother's and Father's Club (PTA) has donated a new printer with the money we've saved. We're now also using JINSAM for fundraising and accurate records for recruitment target areas."

George Morstatt  
Mt. St. Michael's H.S.  
New York City

## JINI MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

Box 274-C8, Riverdale, NY 10463, Telephone (212) 796-6200

Commodore Approved Software

Open 12:00 Noon-4:00 P.M.

Approved for use with WordPro™ 3,3+,4,4+  
WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

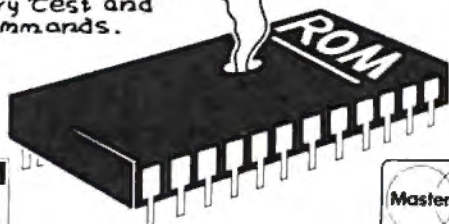
### "The ROM Rabbit"

"Your Wish... ..Is My Command"  
It's all in a 24-pin rom at EHS!!



Pet Owners  
Granted 3 Wishes:

1. Faster Cassette Load
2. Auto-repeat on all keys
3. Memory Test and 12 Commands.



VISA

MasterCard

ROM and MANUAL — \$49.95  
Specify 3.0 or 4.0 Basic (Works with or without toolkit)

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE (919) 924-2889  
3239 Linda Drive (919) 748-8446  
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106

### The \$180 Programmable character generator that performs above and beyond its price.

It's the NEW HAL PCG 6500 for your PET. With HAL, you control each dot in the 8 x 8 matrix so you get sharp, clear graphics. HAL offers:



- Storage for 64 user-programmable characters
- Built-in CB2 sound amplifier
- PCG Manual and demo program
- Interface to PET/CBM with 24 pin character generator ROMS. (If your PET uses 28 pin ROMS, Conversion Kits are available for \$45. To simplify ordering, please indicate memory RAM #2114 or #6550.)

The HAL PCG 6500 is available exclusively at Systems Formulate...

Call today for more information or to place your phone order: (415) 326-9100 39 Town & Country Village, Palo Alto, CA 94301  
We honor Master Charge, Visa, Check or Money Order (California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax)

Dealer Inquiries Invited



**SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION**  
39 Town & Country Village • Palo Alto, California 94301

**Second BAM Block = Track 38, Sector 3**

Byte	Contents	Definition
0,1	39,1	Track & sector of first directory block
2	67	ASCII "C" for 8050 format
3	0	Null flag for future use
4	51	Lowest track# in this BAM block
5	78	Highest track# + 1 in this BAM block
6	...	Number of unused blocks on track 51
7-10	...	Bit map of available blocks on track 51
11-140	...	BAM for tracks 52-77, 5 bytes each
141-255	...	Unused

**Common Directory Format**

First block on 2040/3040/4040 = Track 18, Sector 1

First directory block on 8050 = Track 39, Sector 1

Byte	Definition
0-1	Track & sector of next directory block (last block has a track of 0)
2-31	File entry 1
34-63	File entry 2
66-95	File entry 3
98-127	File entry 4
130-159	File entry 5
162-191	File entry 6
194-223	File entry 7
226-255	File entry 8

**Structure Of Single Directory Entries**

Byte	Definition
0	File type flag OR'ed with \$80 Types: 0 = Deleted 1 = Sequential 2 = Program 3 = Relative
1-2	Track & sector of 1st data block
3-18	File name padded with shifted spaces
19-20	Track & sector of first side sector block for relative files only
21	Record size for relative files
22-25	Unused
26-27	Track & sector of replacement file when OPEN@ is in effect
28-29	Number of blocks in file (low byte, high byte)

**Standard File Formats**

Byte	Definition
0-1	Track & sector of next sequential block. The last block is indicated by a 0 followed by a value that indicates the length of the last partial block.
2-255	Sequential data files— 254 bytes of data with carriage returns as record separators. Program files— 254 bytes of program information stored in PET/CBM memory format. (key words stored as BASIC tokens) End of file is marked by three zero bytes just as in memory. The first two bytes of the first block indicate the load address of the program. Relative files— 254 bytes of data. Empty records contain \$FF (all binary ones) in the first byte followed by \$00 (binary zeroes) to the end of the record. Partially filled records are padded with nulls (\$00).

**Structure Of BAM Entries For Any Track**

Byte	Definition
0	number of available sectors for track
1	bit map sectors 0-7
2	bit map sectors 8-15
3	bit map sectors 16-23
4	bit map sectors 24-31 (only on 8050)
	For the bit maps, 1 = available 0 = not available

**Relative File Side Sector Blocks**

Byte	Definition
0-1	Track & sector of next side sector block
2	Side sector number (0-5)
3	Record length
4-5	Track & sector of 1st side sector (number 0)
6-7	Track & sector of 2nd side sector (number 1)
8-9	Track & sector of 3rd side sector (number 2)
10-11	Track & sector of 4th side sector (number 3)
12-13	Track & sector of 5th side sector (number 4)
14-15	Track & sector of 6th side sector (number 5)
16-255	Track & sector pointers to 120 data blocks

**Computer House Division****PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE**

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

**PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY**

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted  
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road  
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132

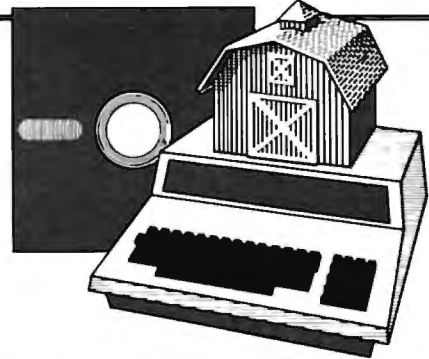
# Agricultural Software from Cyberia™

FOR PET/CBM SYSTEMS

## Cyber-Farmer™

The complete accounting package for today's farm operations

- Records, sorts, combines and prints the results of the farm operation.
- Account headings and numbers are pre-assigned for nearly every type of farm income or expense, but any account may be deleted, altered or added.
- Keeps personal, family and house-hold accounts as well.
- Cyber-Farmer management tools include cash-flow analyses, depreciation schedules, inventory and budget reports.
- No computer experience is necessary to operate this system.



## Farrow-Filer™

Record-keeping and management system for the pork producer

- Helps the pork producer to lower their cost-per-pig by producing more animals.
- High visual impact of reports allows for better culling of freeloaders.
- Alerts the operator to possible medical problems in the herd.
- Forecasts farrowings for a 3 month period.
- Keeps individual records on each animal.

## Farmer's Workbook™

The most powerful management tool ever for the agricultural producer. Farmers Workbook combines the power of Visicalc® \* with the knowledge of a major midwestern university. The Farmers Workbook is a collection of templates that are designed to be run on the Visicalc® program. The templates include labels, formulas, sample data, test cases and full documentation. Template titles include: Cattle Feeder, Pig Production, Sheep Production, Grain Management, Loan Payments, Market Average, Land Purchase and many others.

\*Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

## Also...Two Other Enhancements for PET/CBM Systems

### SuperBus™

Greatly multiplies system capabilities



**\$195**  
per computer

This is an active, integrated system—not just a passive network. SuperBus gives schools, banks, laboratories and businesses control of the way their networks operate.

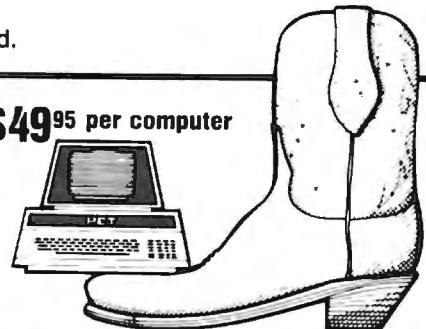
- Up to 18 computers, disk drives or printers can be interconnected.
- Complete file security (program and data) and BASIC security.
- Built-in error detection and convenience features.
- Can both read and write to disk.
- All BASIC commands can be used.

### Auto-Boot™

Simplifies PET/CBM operation

**\$49<sup>95</sup>** per computer

- Auto-Boot is a ROM that automatically loads and runs the first program on the disk (initializing if necessary).
- Completely compatible with most other programs.
- Just insert the disk in the drive, turn on the computer, and Auto-Boot does the rest.



# Interfacing With The User Of Your Pet Programs

Don Cassel

As programmers of microcomputers we seldom write programs that are intended solely for our own use. Rather the programs we develop are directed to a student audience, to business users or even for publication or sale to the general micro-computer public. It is therefore crucial that we develop the program in such a way that it interacts with the user at a suitable intellectual level and with an effectiveness that permits ease and simplicity of operation.

The intellectual level considers both the language and technical ability of the program's user and employs prompting and dialogue that is consistent with this level. Effectiveness of operation complements the intellectual by considering the methods which are used to communicate with the user. These methods may include queries, prompting, codes, menus, form filling and so on. Suitable choices by the program designer often determines a person's success in using the program and a willingness to use it again.

## User Level

When we develop a program it is usually intended for a specific audience. In general, we should assess the age, education, training, intelligence and motivation of the user. After a general evaluation of our audience it is useful to place the user in one of the following three categories.

### 1. Casual

This is a user who uses a micro infrequently and generally has no training in computers. All first time users fall into this category. So do many students and educators.

### 2. Trained

A trained user is a person who has been given formal (sometimes informal) training on the use of computers. This training might be limited to the use of a particular program or be as broad as a computer literacy course.

### 3. Programming Skills

This is the most sophisticated user. He or she will have done some programming and be familiar with programming terminology and language syntax.

In addition to these three categories a user may operate the program on two different levels. These are defined as an active or passive operator. An active operator is one who initiates program action by entering commands. This level is typical of games where the user enters values that control the direction and speed of a ball on the screen.

A passive operator is one who takes action based on the program's initiative. For instance, when a program asks for the user's name. Many programs will use both active and passive interaction.

## User Dialogues

### Prompting

In a sense any information that requires a user response represents prompting. However, our interest here is when the program displays a statement or question and then waits for the user to type a response. Prompting is appropriate for all levels of users but the language of the prompt should be directed to the specific user level. In any case courtesy should be used. A prompt such as

```
PLEASE ENTER YOUR NAME?
```

is infinitely better than a curt

```
NAME?
```

This kind of prompt is usually implemented as follows:

```
100 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR NAME";
110 INPUT N$
```

or more directly and efficiently as

```
100 INPUT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR NAME";N$
```

With this type of prompt you may get a variety of responses, such as:

```
JOHN
JOHN SMITH
SMITH
```

In some programs this doesn't matter but if it does make a difference the prompt should be more specific.

```
PLEASE ENTER YOUR SURNAME?
```

Some prompts may have simple alternatives such as YES or NO, TRUE or FALSE, ADD or SUBTRACT. In these situations the prompt should indicate which responses are expected.

```
100 INPUT "DO YOU WANT MULTIPLE CHOICE
(YES/NO)";A$
110 IF A$="YES" THEN 200
```

This prompt indicates clearly that a YES or NO answer is expected. Some programs also permit the user to respond with just the first letter of the response. This is done by extracting the first letter of A\$ using the LEFT\$ function and then testing for a "Y" or "N". Using this method single letter responses as well as the complete word are acceptable.

```
100 INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE MULTIPLE
CHOICE
(YES/NO)";A$
110 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" THEN 200
```



# PETTERM™

## Terminal Program

**Intelligent Communication**

**Uploads and Downloads**

**In Machine Language**



Use your PET as an intelligent terminal. Access timeshare systems and networks such as the Source or Telenet. This is an interrupt driven system with buffered input/output. Unlike dumb terminals, the PET can do other tasks instead of having to wait for incoming data. This flexibility allows many advanced features.

These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/resend, auto-repeat, shift lock, output to IEEE printer and much more. Delivered on cassette or disk. Also, available for Commodore 8010 modem or Livermore Star 488 modem.

- PETTERM I All features above . . . . . \$ 80.00
- PETTERM II All features of I. plus local text editor with down-loading capability . . . 90.00
- PETTERM III All features of II plus 80 132 column scrolling window for viewing formatted outputs wider than 40 columns . . . . . 100.00

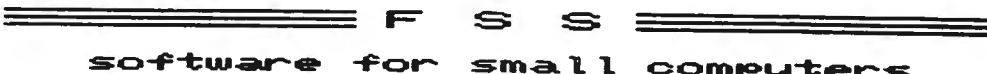
# FORTH

## A Programming Revolution

**FORTH** Interactive high level compiler and operating system 5-10 times faster than PET BASIC. High level block structured language. This is a true fig-FORTH implementation for 16 and 32K PETs.

- fig-FORTH, with editor, assembler . . . . . \$50.00
  - with floating point and strings . . . . . \$60.00
  - with floating point, strings, macro-assembler . . \$70.00
- cassette and disk interface available.

**DEALERS INQUIRE**



1903 Rio Grande  
Austin, Texas  
78705

1-512-477-2207

Source: TCE995

P.O. Box 8403  
Austin, Texas  
78712



Some prompts use data from previous operations in the program. An example of this is a program that generates drill and practice questions for addition. Prior to the prompt the program generates two values (A and B) which the student then adds mentally or on paper before entering the answer. This prompt might then use both the print and input statements.

```
100 PRINT "[clr dn dn dn dn dn]";
110 PRINT "WHAT IS THE SUM OF";A;"+"B;
120 INPUT S
```

Note the use of line 100 which clears the screen and moves the cursor down 5 lines before printing the prompt. This action avoids any distraction from previous questions that would otherwise remain on the screen.

A more creative solution to this problem might be to print the prompt in the form of a traditional addition question as follows:

```
100 PRINT "[clr dn dn dn dn dn]";
110 PRINT "[rt rt rt]";A
120 PRINT "[rt rt rt] + ";B
130 PRINT "[rt rt rt]_____ " ( _ is a shift@)
140 INPUT "[rt rt rt]";S
```

If A is the value 10 and B is 15 this code displays the following:

```
10
15
_____
?
```

Although this solution is a lot more work the results are far superior to previous methods and uses the capability of the PET in implementing an effective solution.

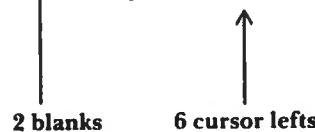
**Default Responses**

In many applications a choice is given to the user but the response can often be anticipated. A program which normally reads a file but has an option to create a file is an example of when a default would be useful. The prompt might be:

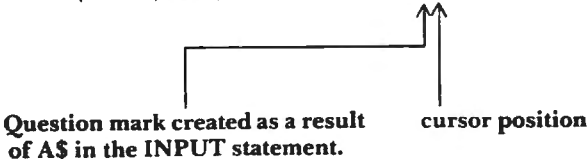
```
(READ) OR (CREATE) A FILE?
```

Here the user must type in either READ or CREATE as a response. Since we expect that READ is the most frequent response it may become the default. This is done by printing the default value with the prompt and then moving the cursor to the left past the default value.

```
100 INPUT "(READ) OR (CREATE) A FILE
↑ READ[lt lt lt lt lt]";A$
```



This is what the display shows:  
(READ) OR (CREATE) A FILE? READ



The six cursor lefts are needed to move past the four letters of READ and the two spaces. The question mark appears in the first space and then the cursor automatically moves one position to the right leaving the second space for readability. Now if the user wants to use the READ default only the return key is pressed. If not CREATE may be typed to select the alternative.

A complete input module might be the following:

```
100 INPUT "(READ) OR (CREATE) A FILE
READ[lt lt lt lt lt]";A$
110 IF A$="READ" THEN 200
120 IF A$="CREATE" THEN 400
130 PRINT "[clr]ENTER EITHER READ OR
CREATE"
140 GOTO 100
```

**Menus**

A menu provides a list of alternatives from which the user selects one entry by typing a number or letter. The following code gives an example of this approach:

```
100 PRINT "[clr]SELECT ONE OF THESE
SEARCHES"
110 PRINT "1 - BY AUTHOR"
120 PRINT "1 - BY SUBJECT"
130 PRINT "3 - BY KEYWORD"
140 PRINT "4 - BY TITLE"
150 INPUT A
160 ON A GOTO 1000,2000,3000,4000
170 GOTO 100
```

The codes 1,2,3,4 translate nicely for use in either an ON — GOTO or ON — GOSUB which greatly simplifies program analysis of the user's response.

A similar approach uses the first letter of each menu item as the response key. The letter may be highlighted by turning the reverse on before the character and off after it.

```
100 PRINT "[clr]SELECT ONE OF THESE
SEARCHES"
110 PRINT "[rvs]A[rvs off]UTHOR"
120 PRINT "[rvs]S[rvs off]UBJECT"
130 PRINT "[rvs]K[rvs off]EYWORD"
140 PRINT "[rvs]T[rvs off]ITLE"
150 INPUT A$
160 FOR I= 1 TO 4
170 IF A$=MID$("ASKT",I,1) THEN ON I GOSUB
1000,2000,3000,4000: I= 4
180 NEXT I
190 GOTO 100
```

This approach tends to cause the reversed characters to run together on the screen. A simple solution is to separate each line by placing a PRINT at lines 105,125,135 and 145 as follows:

```
105 PRINT
```

Lines 160 to 180 examine the input character against the string "ASKT" in line 170. The response character will be equal to position I of the string. In other words letter S will be found when I is 2 and the GOSUB will transfer to subroutine 2000. The I = 4 at the end of line 170 forces the end of

the FOR loop without the need for additional looping.

Most menus require only a single letter or number response as seen in the previous examples. When the INPUT statement is used two keystrokes are required: one for the character and one for the Return key. One advantage this has is the user may change the character anytime before return is pressed by moving the cursor to the left and retyping the character.

In other cases a quick response is preferred with a minimum of keying. Here the GET statement comes to our rescue. If the previous example replaces line 150 with

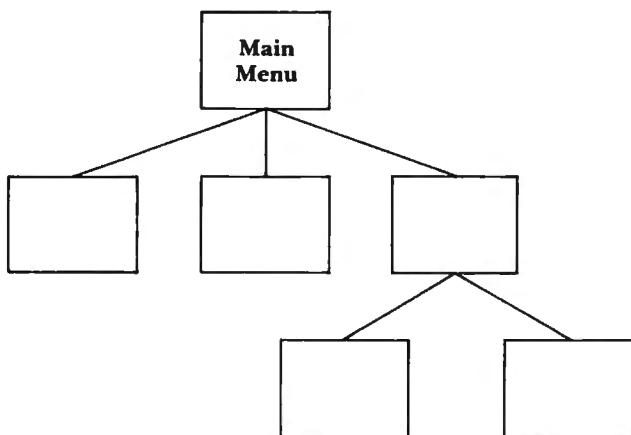
```
150 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 150
```

the typing of a single letter will be sufficient. This method works only for a single character response but is unequalled for speed.

**Multi-Level Menus**

When we are using a screen as the program's medium for communication with the user there is a limit to the number of items a menu can contain. Usually it is preferable to limit menu items to less than ten if numeric responses are required. With a blank line between each item this requires at least 19 lines on the screen. However, many applications may require well in excess of ten items. The procedure for handling many entries is to create a multi-level menu.

The multi-level menu begins with a main menu that branches to several lower level menus. Lower level menus may themselves point to even lower levels in a complex application.



These lower level menus should provide a means of escape in the form of a menu item that points back to the main menu.

An example of this application is a budgeting program with a main menu that asks for annual, monthly or daily budget items. The program then branches to a lower level menu to itemize particular entries in one of these three categories.

```
100 PRINT "[clr]ENTER A BUDGET CATEGORY"
110 PRINT "[dn rvs]A[rvs off]NNUAL"
120 PRINT "[dn rvs]M[rvs off]ONTHLY"
```

**FOR GRADES 1-8  
MATHEMATICS SOFTWARE  
for PET 8K and TRS-80**

As reviewed by The Computing Teacher,  
*"This is a strong drill package. It can be used at the remedial level or at the enrichment and challenge level...This is a program I think every school should own."*  
*"I think this program should be in every classroom where arithmetic remediation is going on."*

Purchase orders gladly accepted

CATALOG SENT ON REQUEST

Addition With Carry	\$25
123 Digit Multiplication	\$25
Long Division	\$25
Subtraction	\$25
Set of (above) four	\$80

**MICROCOMPUTER WORKSHOPS**

10 Elizabeth Place

Armonk, N.Y.  
10504

(914) 273-2209

```
130 PRINT "[dn rvs]D[rvs off]AILY"
140 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 140
150 FOR I = 1 TO 3
160 IF A$ = MID$("AMD",I,1) THEN ON I GOSUB
    200,400,600
170 GOTO 100
200 REM ANNUAL BUDGET ITEMS
210 PRINT "[clr]SELECT AN ANNUAL ITEM"
220 PRINT "[dn]1 - HOUSE INSURANCE"
230 PRINT "[dn]2 - CAR INSURANCE"
240 PRINT "[dn]3 - INCOME TAX"
250 PRINT "[dn]4 - PROPERTY TAX"
260 PRINT "[dn]5 - RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
270 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 270
280 N = VAL(A$)
290 IF N = 5 THEN RETURN
300 ON N GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000
310 GOTO 200
400 REM MONTHLY BUDGET ITEMS
:
etc.
```

**Form Filling**

Some application areas such as accounting, CAI and testing can benefit from a technique called form filling. This method permits the program's user to input data in a predefined location on the line. Typically this location is inside a box, as in an accounting ledger, or in a blank area such as a fill in the blank type of test question. The following code shows the use of form filling to enter an account number and date in a precise location within a box.

In the following code the lower case "b" represents a blank character.

```
10 PRINT "[clr rvs]bbACCountbbbbbbDATEbbbbbb
[rvs off]"
20 PRINT "[rvs]b[rvs off]bbbbbbbbb[rvs]b[rvs off]bbb
bbbbbbbbb[rvs]b[rvs off]"
30 PRINT "[rvs]24 space[rvs off]"
40 INPUT "[home dn rt]";A$
50 INPUT "[home dn ll rt's]";D$
60 A$ = LEFT$(A$,6)
70 D$ = LEFT$(D$,9) sk 2
```

The above code displays a form on the screen something like this:

ACCOUNT ?	DATE
--------------	------

When the program asks for input the question mark appears in the box under the appropriate heading and is followed by the flashing cursor. This type of program presents a unique problem since the INPUT statement accepts all of the characters on the line following the question mark. This also includes graphic characters.

One solution is to use the GET statement in a loop but a far simpler method is to use the LEFT\$ function which selects the number of characters desired from the input string. This of course means you need to know how many characters will be entered.

### Command Language

Command languages are useful for applications such as word processing where simple prompting or the use of a menu is either impractical or too unwieldy to enter complex commands. For instance, a typical command is to change a string from one value to another to correct a spelling error or to change a word. To change the word "error" in the previous sentence to "mistake" a command like

*C/error/mistake*

is entered.

Using a command language requires considerably more experience than simply responding to a menu, but it is much faster than using a dialogue. Programming for a command language also tends to be more complex since the program needs to recognize the type of command, often identified by the first character in the command, and the operands which can legitimately accompany that command. Often there is no prompt since this type of application requires an active operator who initiates all action.

The following code shows how the preceding command might be analyzed in BASIC.

```
100 INPUT C$
110 IF LEFT$(C$,1) = "C" THEN 500
.
.
500 REM DECODE CHANGE COMMAND
```

```
510 IF MID$(C$,2,1)="/" THEN PRINT "COMMAND
ERROR": GOTO 100
520 L = LEN(C$)
530 FOR I = 3 TO L
540 IF MID$(C$,I,1) = "/" THEN 570
550 S1$ = S1$ + MID$(C$,L,1)
560 GOTO 580
570 S2$ = RIGHT$(C$,L-I):I = L
580 NEXT I
590 IF LEN(S2$) = 0 THEN PRINT "COMMAND
ERROR": GOTO 100
```

Statements 510 and 590 ensure the command format is followed by checking for a slash separating the command (C) from the first string and that there is a second string. Statements 530 to 560 extract the first string by concatenating each character to S1\$. When the end of the string is found by 540 the second string is extracted in 570 and stored in S2\$.

The discussion has certainly not been an exhaustive study of user interaction but hopefully some insights have been given into ways of communicating effectively with the users of your programs.

### Conventions

For ease of reading and interpreting the BASIC language examples in this report the following conventions have been used:

Code	Interpretation
b	blank or space
clr	clear screen
home	home cursor
dn	cursor down
lt	cursor left
rt	cursor right
up	cursor up
rvs	reverse
rvs off	reverse off

### Bibliography

Drake, Bob. *Menu Interpretation Made Clearer*. ECOO Newsletter Volume 1, Number 4, October 1980, Page 49.

Martin, James. *Design of Man-Computer Dialogues*. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1973

Nelson, Ted. *Interactive Systems and the Design of Virtuality*. Creative Computing, Nov. 1980, Page 56.

Poynor, Hugh. *Improving Your Console Input*. Interface Age, October 1980, Page 100.

©Copyright 1981 Don Cassel

## "STOCK BRIEF"

For Commodore Pet

A USER-FRIENDLY disk based file system for your securities  
BUY / SELL / EVALUATE / EDIT / LIST / DIRECTORY

- Formatted reports to any IEEE interfaced printer
- Directory display of multiple stock files
- "Wild Card" search for stock name
- Dividend Yield calculated
- Automatic dating on all reports
- Automatic alphabetical stock name sort
- Automatic update of disk file when necessary

REQUIRES 16K MEMORY AND COMMODORE DISK UNIT

DISK & MANUAL \$50.00 Post Paid

**MYSTIC SOFTWARE**

P.O. BOX 218 LEDYARD, CT 06339



# CBM/PET Computers & Such!

Features for Jun/Jul 81:

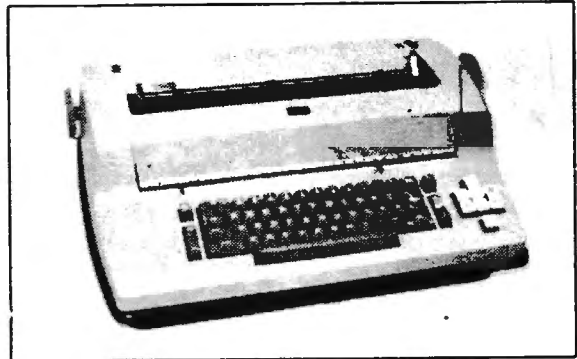
CALL FOR CURRENT  
PRICES ON CBM/PET  
EQUIPMENT

## AFFORDABLE QUALITY

Cursor Magazine (on tape,  
specify issues. Write  
for catalog) 10/\$44.95

Micro Software Systems  
Billboard for 8032 \$ 39  
Billboard for 2001 \$ 29

Cable, PET-IEEE \$ 37  
Cable, IEEE-IEEE \$ 47  
Modem + terminal software \$ 279  
NEC Spinwriter #5530 \$2695  
Xymec typewriter/printer \$2499  
Epson MX-80 \$ 499  
Watanabe MIPLLOT \$1149  
Uncrasher for 2000/4000 \$ 15  
\*\* NEW \*\* for 8032 \$ 25



Heavy duty SELECTRIC 15"  
reconditioned Printer  
with ESCON interface for  
PET/CBM \$1195  
TRS-80 \$ 995  
APPLE \$1195  
RS-232 \$1025

CONNECT PET/CBM TO PRINTER: Simply plug in the interface and use your PET/CBM computer with popular "standard" printers, or add video monitor for second display. All interfaces assembled, tested, warranted. No software required.

TU-65C Use NEC, Centronics, Xymec, or other industry standard parallel printers. Works with disk, other IEEE devices attached.....\$129.95

TU-6514 Use RS-232 (serial) printers, like Heathkit H-14. 300-4800 baud (specify rate desired). Includes power pack. Not for use with other IEEE devices.....\$79.95

TU-PVE Connect your Video Monitor to PET/CBM for second display. Our unique contact extensions leave the user port available for connection of other accessories (NOT for 8032).....\$39.95

### ESCON Interfaces:

SELECTRIC to PET/CBM	\$649
SELECTRIC to Apple, TRS-80: Parallel	\$549
SELECTRIC to Apple, TRS-80: RS-232 Serial	\$579
MTST-I/O to Parallel	\$425
Cables extra, \$20 to \$90.	Installation \$100

## Virginia Micro Systems

14415 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

(703) 491-6502

VISA/MC, VA +4%  
Factory auth  
sales & service  
MWF 12-8, Sa 9-3

# Keeping TABs On The Printer

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

It seems to work, but it doesn't. This vexes a lot of people: after all, TAB seems ready made for the printer, and quick tests appear to show that it works. But it won't work when you get down to cases — with one exception we'll mention later.

## It Can't Work

To understand the difficulty, we must first understand that a Basic TAB does not send a special "tab" signal out to the printer. Instead, it sends out what it thinks is the proper number of space characters. If you code PRINT#4, TAB(15) the computer will probably transmit 14 spaces to the printer.

The mechanisms to make TAB work properly to the printer are not in place. Consider this: that if TAB were built to work with the printer, it must also be able to work properly with two printers at the same time. A user can hook up two printers as devices 4 and 5, for example, and print invoices on number four and summaries on number five. If printer TAB were in there, the computer would need to keep separate records of where each printer was positioned on its own line. In principle, we could run ten printers at the same time, since we can have up to ten logical files; the computer would need to keep ten independent records of each printer's line position.

No such information is available in the PET/CBM. Thus, there's no way to calculate how many space characters would bring it to the desired column.

## It Seems To Work

PET/CBM Basic included TAB strictly as a screen function. You can TAB quite effectively on a screen display. The mechanism is this: the computer subtracts the cursor position from the desired print position, and sends the appropriate number of spaces (or cursor-rights in the case of the screen). For example, if the cursor is at position 7 and the program gives TAB(16), nine spaces will be delivered. If we're printing to the screen, that produces exactly the right result; we'll end up at column 16 where we can print the next item.

However, if we're sending this information to the printer, we may produce a wrong result. Suppose, for example, we code PRINT#4, "THERE";TAB(10);"IT";TAB(20);"IS". The five characters of THERE go to the printer, leaving the printer positioned at column six. At this point we would hope that the computer would subtract six

from the TAB value of ten and send four spaces; instead, it subtracts one (the screen cursor position) from ten and sends nine spaces. It prints in column 15 rather than the desired column 10. It gets worse, since we hoped that the computer would send 8 spaces to carry us to TAB(20); instead, it will send 19, and IS ends up starting in column 36.

The misleading part of all this is that tabbing seems to be taking place; spaces are certainly inserted in the print line. The columns don't seem to line up quite right, and the programmer/victim goes looking through his coding trying to find his mistake. It's not a coding mistake: the system can't work. The only mistake is trying to use TAB with the printer at all.

## Finding Another Way

The healthiest way around the problem is to calculate your own print line spacings. Keep track of where the printer is working by counting characters with the LEN function, or making sure every printed item is always the same length. Here's a quick program using LEN:

```
100 OPEN 4,4
110 DATA FIVE,SIX,SEVEN,EIGHT,NINE,TEN,
    ELEVEN
120 FOR J=5 TO 11
130 READ A$
140 B$=STR$(J)
150 PRINT#4,A$;LEFT$("      ",10-LEN(A$));
160 PRINT#4,B$;LEFT$("      ",5-LEN(B$));
170 PRINT#4,"X"
180 NEXT J
190 CLOSE 4
```

Note how we change the numeric into a string (B\$) so that we can measure its length. Here's another approach which forces all strings to the same length:

```
100 OPEN 4,4
110 DATA FIVE,SIX,SEVEN,EIGHT,NINE,TEN,
    ELEVEN
120 FOR J=5 TO 11
130 READ A$
140 B$=STR$(J)
150 PRINT#4,LEFT$(A$+"      ",10);
160 PRINT#4,LEFT$(B$+"      ",5);
170 PRINT#4,"X"
180 NEXT J
190 CLOSE 4
```

Can you see how to change lines 150 and 160 to right-justify the columns if desired? For example, line 160 becomes PRINT#4,RIGHT\$(B\$+" "+B\$,5); and the numbers slide over to the right.

Since we're arranging our own columns, this type of program works equally well to printer or screen. Try changing line 100 to OPEN 4,3 in either program and the output will go neatly to the screen display.

## Making It Work

You can force TAB to work with the printer by using a trick. It's probably too cute for serious

# NEW - LOW COST FLOPPY DISK FOR PET\*!



## PEDISK II

### WHY PEDISK?

**FAST** – The *Pedisk* system loads directly to main memory from the disk and loads – saves information at least 3 times faster than any other disk available.

**SIMPLE** – A simple command syntax makes its BASIC commands easy to use. At the same time, its sophisticated indexed, sequential, or relative file handling makes it powerful.

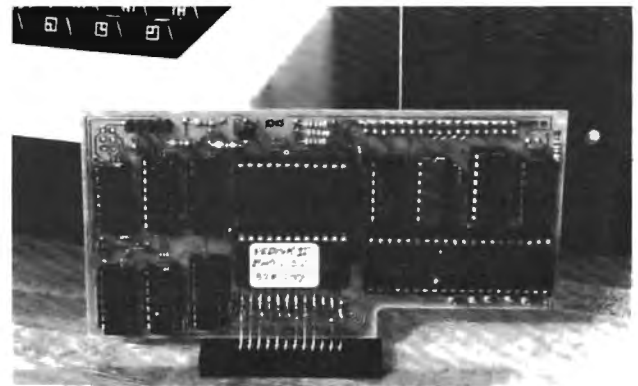
**RELIABLE** – The ultra-simple circuit design with its LSI disk controller chip provides maximum timing margins for error free operation.

5¼" system – 1 drive, double density (143K) .....	\$595.00	2 drives, double density (286K) .....	\$945.00
5¼" system – 1 drive, quad density (286K) .....	\$795.00	2 drives, quad density (572K) .....	\$1,195.00
8" system – 1 drive, IBM 3740 business (295K) ...	\$1,295.00	2 drives, IBM 3740 business (590K) ...	\$1,895.00

Introducing **PEDISK II**, a low cost high performance floppy disk system consisting of: 1) *PEDISK II* controller, 2) flat disk cable, 3) Disk Drive Assembly, and 4) PDOS II software. The *PEDISK II* is a full function peripheral that provides high speed program storage and a sophisticated file handling package.

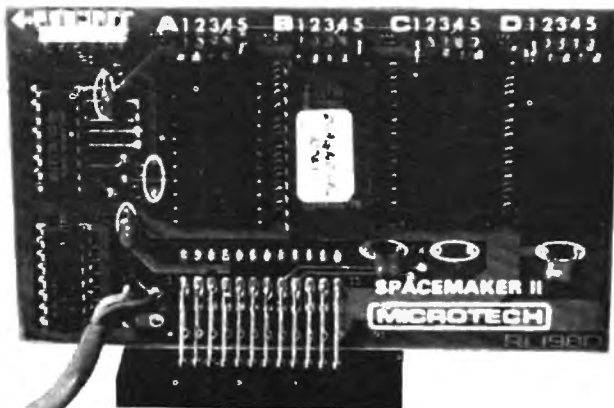
The small *PEDISK II* controller board mounts inside any 2000, 4000, or 8000 series machine. Standard systems are available with one or two disk drives. An optional third drive can also be added. The *PEDISK II* System can be operated simultaneously with any Commodore disk system for data exchange purposes.

The PDOS II software links BASIC by adding a new repertoire of disk commands. !OPEN, !CLOSE, !INPUT, and !PRINT provide the basis of the powerful file handling package. !LOAD, !SAVE and !RUN allow complete disk control. PDOS II also offers a full DOS-mode of operation for all disk diagnostic and utility functions. Diskette format, backup, diagnostic, and reorganization capabilities are provided.



PEDISK II CONTROLLER BOARD

# NEW - SPACEMAKER II switch between one of FOUR ROMS



**SPACEMAKER II** is the new ROM switch from Microtech. It allows either manual or software controlled switching of up to four ROMs in a single ROM expansion socket. The switching is accomplished with a side-mounted slide switch or via ROMDRIVER, an accessory board which allows software controlled switching and keyboard controlled switching. ROM I/O is a special software package available on disk to implement full keyboard control of the ROMs. In addition, it adjusts for memory differences found in various utility ROMs.

SPACEMAKER II .....	\$39.00
ROMDRIVER .....	\$39.00
ROM I/O Commodore or Pedisk .....	\$ 9.95

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR ALL cgrs MICROTECH PRODUCTS



P.O. BOX 102, LANGHORNE, PA. 19047

\*PET IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

coding, but it will perform correctly.

Here's the method: force the screen cursor to match the printer column exactly. Then a TAB, which references the cursor, will generate the proper number of spaces since the cursor and the printer are at the same column. The coding needs to be carefully worked out; the screen must print exactly the same as the printer, and output must always go to the printer first. Additionally, TAB references must be arranged so that they always begin a PRINT statement.

An example will show how it's done:

```

100 OPEN 4,4
110 DATA FIVE,SIX,SEVEN,EIGHT,NINE,TEN,
    ELEVEN
120 FOR J=5 TO 11
130 READ A$
140 REM
150 PRINT#4,A$;
155 PRINT A$;
160 PRINT#4,TAB(10)J;
165 PRINT TAB(10)J;
170 PRINT#4,TAB(15),"X"
175 PRINT TAB(15),"X"
180 NEXT J
190 CLOSE 4
    
```

It's not recommended as a general programming approach. But seeing this program work will give you an insight into how TAB functions — and malfunctions. ©

## MORE SOFTWARE TOOLS FROM HES FOR YOUR 8K PET™

by Jay Balakrishnan



**HESEDIT:** change 22 lines of data by merely over-typing and insert, delete, and even duplicate lines—all at once! Scroll forwards or backwards by any amount — it's also easy to edit files bigger than your memory. Why code a program to maintain each file? Use HESEDIT for mailing lists, notes or prepare assembler source for HESBAL. All keys repeat. FAST - written in BASIC and assembler. **ONLY \$12.95**

**6502 ASSEMBLER PACKAGE:** HESBAL, a full-featured assembler with over 1200 bytes free (8K) & HESEDIT; for less than \$25! HESBAL is THE best 8K assembler available: it uses only 1 tape or disk, yet includes variable symbol sizes, pseudo-opcodes, over 25 error messages and more than 70 pages of documentation. **ONLY \$23.95**

**HESLISTER:** formats multi-statement line BASIC programs, shows logic structure (disk reqd.) **\$9.95**

**GUARANTEED** to load or replaced **FREE**  
 Order from your dealer or direct from us  
 Plus \$1.50 Postage (our doc. is heavy!)  
 Disk - Add \$3 • Calif Res. - 6% Sales Tax  
 Dept C 3 Human Engineered Software  
 3748 Inglewood Blvd. Room 11  
 Los Angeles, California 90066

**24 HOURS — (213) 398-7259**



Dealer inquiries welcomed



**UNDERSTANDING YOUR PET/CBM**  
Volume I: Basic Programming

NEW! FROM TIS

Money Back Guarantee

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

See your dealer

New 248-page book includes all the former TIS workbooks except "PET Graphics." Provides information for both ROMs and a comprehensive index. Only \$14.95.

Also from TIS  
 WB-3 PET Graphics \$4.95

Software products on cassette or floppy disk with complete instruction manual Each \$24.95 (cassette) \$29.95 (diskette)

- SW-1 MAIL B mailing list system
- SW-2 CHECKBOOK record
- SW-3 ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much
- SW-4 MEDIT create and maintain date files
- SW-5 CALENDAR appointments, meetings at-a-glance

TIS  
 P.O. Box 921, Dept. C  
 Los Alamos, NM 87544

Add \$2 (\$5 foreign orders)  
 shipping and handling

PET and CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

## ECX COMPUTER CO. Specialists In Commodore Equipment And Peripherals NEW...NEW...NEW...NEW...NEW

- \* **PET RAM/ROM:** allows multi ROM protected programs using the same socket to be put onto diskette, no need to insert protect ROM in socket after initial load, eliminates need for ROM switch box ..... **\$149.95**
- \* **X901 PET CB2 ZOUND:** low cost internal PET sound, makes a #2001, #4001 sound like a #8032 ..... **16.95**
- \* **X902 PET CASSETTE ZOUND:** hear programs loading, finds the program easily, internal sound ..... **\$16.95**
- \* **X232 PET TO RS-232C INTERFACE:** low cost, bidirectional, all baud rates, connects inside the PET ..... **\$169.95**
- \* **SX-232, PET RS-232C MODEM SOFTWARE:** for above PET to RS-232C interface and standard RS-232C modem, works with Source/Micronet/Pet To Disk/Pet To Pet . **\$49.95**
- \* **SX-100 IEEE-488 MODEM SOFTWARE:** best 8010 modem software, by 8010 developer, all features of SX232 . **\$49.95**
- \* **MX-200 IEEE-488 PARITY MODEM SOFTWARE:** talk to a host computer requiring parity, all features of SX232 ..... **\$399.95**
- \* **LIVERMORE STAR IEEE-488 MODEM:** identical to 8010, lower cost ..... **\$249.95**
- \* **CURVE, WATANABE PLOTTER SOFTWARE:** powerful graphics software package ..... **\$299.95**
- \* **C102, IEEE-488 TO WATANABE PLOTTER INTERFACE:** for fast IEEE-488 plotting ..... **\$295.00**

**ECX COMPUTER COMPANY**  
 2678 North Main Street #6  
 Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
 (415) 944-9277



# DR. DALEY'S *BEST* Mailing List Is Now Better!

DR. DALEY has taken his best selling mailing list and made it even better! This version has been totally revised to increase the reliability of the files and make it even easier to operate. Several new features have been added:

- Goof-proof input routine. Eliminates the irritating results of accidentally pressing some cursor control keys. This is a machine code routine so it is as fast as you are! **BONUS**—Auto repeat on all keys!
- Interface to allow output of the entire mailing list or virtually *ANY* subset to WORDPRO III and WORDPRO IV format files so you can use these to generate personalized form letters. *YOU* can format the structure of this output!
- Routines to merge files and to minimize the number of duplicate entries in a file.
- More machine code routines to speed up processing.
- In addition you have the same powerful file formatting options where *YOU* can determine the structure of the files. *YOU* can format your label output with up to 11 lines per label and from 1 to 8 (yes EIGHT) labels per line.

This system is completely menu driven. It includes 100 pages of user documentation. This documentation is for the end user and is not padded with listings, flow charts, and other such extraneous material.

This program will be available for a short time at the introductory price of \$159.95. It is available for the 32K PET and CBM 3000, 4000 and 8000 series computers. You can order through your dealer or directly from us. We will accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your check or money order. Overseas orders include 10% to cover shipping.

Charge to  
your  
MC/VISA



**DR. DALEY'S Software**  
**425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, MI 49103**  
**Phone (616) 471-5514**  
**Sunday - Thursday noon to 9 p.m., Eastern Time**

# Assembler in BASIC for the PET

Eric Brandon

The most important tool the machine language programmer has is his assembler. If he has 32K, a disk, new ROMs, and \$170, he can buy MAE or the Commodore assembler. Otherwise, his choice is limited. If the thing he lacks the most is the \$170, or if he just wants to dabble in machine language, he will often end up with Newmon, Supermon, or a similar extended monitor that has a simple assembler. This is fine, but these assemblers are not symbolic, and he must calculate branches, jumps, and the like every time he modifies or relocates it.

Since I have an 8K PET with old ROMs, the only option open to me was to write my own symbolic assembler. I had to decide whether to write it in machine language or BASIC. Since I could not face the bleak prospect of writing a parser in machine language, I wrote it in BASIC. An added bonus is that it works on all ROMs (I have tested it on 2.0 and 3.0), and can easily be used by readers of **COMPUTE!** with other machines, since they all use the 6502.

The first thing you must do after typing it in, is to change line 1 to suit your memory size. MEM is the number of lines of machine code it can hold. When MEM is large, not only does it eat up memory, but it slows down the assembly process as well. M2 is the number of symbols it can keep track of. For an 8K PET, I suggest MEM = 40 and M2 = 20; larger values are likely to run out of memory. For 16K or 32K PETs, MEM = 200 and M2 = 100, unless you know you are going to use more lines or symbols.

When you RUN it, you will see the number 1, and a white cursor beside it. This means you are in line 1, and that it is waiting for input into the label field. If you type to the end of the field, hit SPACE, or hit RETURN, you will jump to the next field. The length of the label field is 6 characters, the operation field is 3, and the operand field is 10 characters long. A SPACE or RETURN in the operand field will put you at the beginning of the next line. When in the label field, there are two special commands you can type in. You type "FIX" when you have made a mistake. FIX returns you to the previous line so that if you type FIX on line 20, a 19 with a cursor beside it will appear underneath.

Typing "EXIT" will bring you to a menu.

Type "I" to input some more code. You will be asked at what line you wish to begin inputting. Type "D" to delete. You will be asked for a starting and an ending line number. The starting line and everything up to, but not including, the ending line will be deleted. To delete just one line, type its number as both starting and ending lines. Type "N" to insert. You will be asked what line to begin inserting at and how many lines to insert. All lines including and below the one you specified will be moved down the number of lines you said, leaving a gap of blank lines behind. Type "L" for list; you supply the beginning and ending line numbers. Type "A" to assemble your program. You must specify whether you want the output to go to the screen printer. Note that if you choose the screen, there will often be lines of more than 40 characters since the output was designed for the printer. If you plan to use the screen exclusively, I suggest you modify lines 1180-1210 to make the output less than 40 characters long. Note that your program has been POKEd into memory and may be executed with an SYS after assembly. Type "Q" to quit the program. If you hit Q accidentally, a GOTO 300 will return you to the program with your work intact.

I have included a sample printout which you should consult as I explain the operation of the assembler. As you can see, a symbol table is generated before the actual code. An "=" as the operation will set the symbol on the left equal to the value of the expression on the right. The first line should be an asterisk equal to a value. This sets the origin of the program in memory. The origin may be set only once, and only in the first line; any other attempt will give unpredictable results. Immediate addressing must be indicated with a pound sign as in lines 8 and 16 of my sample program. Hexadecimal numbers must be preceded by a dollar sign, and must be 1 to 4 characters in length. Binary numbers must be preceded by a percentage sign, and may be of any length. Decimal is assumed by default. A symbol must begin with a letter, and contain only letters and numbers. In accumulator addressing, the operand must be the letter "A", therefore "A" is an illegal symbol, although symbols may contain and begin with the letter "A". Addition within the operand field is non-standard. Only

```

CHAR = $03E0
SCRN = $0020
AGAIN = $0342
LOOP = $0349
1
2 * = $33A
3 CHAR = $3E0
4 SCRN = $20
5 LDA #0
6 033A A9 00 TAY
7 033C A8 STA CHAR
8 033D 8D E0 03 STA SCRN
9 0340 85 20 LDA #$80
10 0342 A9 80 AGAIN STA SCRN+
11 0344 85 21 LDA CHAR
12 0346 AD E0 03 LOOP STA (SCRN),Y
13 0348 C8 INY
14 034C D0 FB BNE LOOP
15 034E E6 21 INC SCRN+
16 0350 A6 21 LDX SCRN+
17 0352 E0 84 CPX #$84
18 0354 D0 F3 BNE LOOP
19 0356 EE E0 03 INC CHAR
20 0358 60 BNE AGAIN
RTS

```

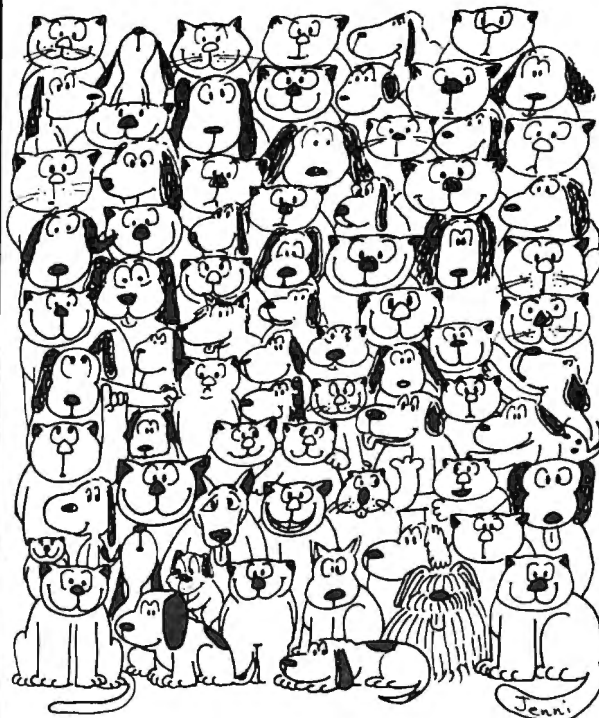
symbols can be added to and addition is done by following the symbol with plus signs as in lines 9, 14, and 15 of the sample program. The number of plus signs is equal to the number to be added. If `BUFFER = 30`, `LDA (BUFFER + +, X)` means `LDA (32, X)`. I suggest that when writing self-modifying code, you put the code to be modified physically before the code that modifies it. Otherwise, you are almost sure to get an error message. By the way, my sample program fills the screen with every possible character, and is an excellent demonstration of the speed of machine language. It is written for the old ROM PET, but will work on the new ROMs if line 3 is changed to `SCRN = B5`.

Here is a quick summary of the part of my program for those who may wish to modify it:

- Lines 100-200 : control the input, and use the input routine at line 4000.
- Lines 300-600 : execute the command options other than ASSEMBLE.
- Lines 660-770 : create the symbol table.
- Lines 790-1220 : assemble the code.
- Lines 4000-4160 : input routine
- Lines 5000-5510 : are the op-code tables
- Lines 6000-6100 : find the numerical value of the operand.
- Lines 7000-7040 : Convert hexadecimal numbers to decimal.
- Lines 8000-8020 : Convert binary numbers to decimal.
- Lines 9000-9020 : Convert decimal numbers to hexadecimal.
- Lines 1000-10100 : Separate the labels, operations, and operands from the packed array A\$.

The program is quite compact because it had to be compressed to fit in an 8K PET. As it is, 8K can only hold about 40 lines of machine code along with the program before running out of memory.

## Every PET™ Needs a Friend.



**CURSOR** is the best friend your Commodore PET will ever have. Since July, 1978 we have published 150 of the most user-friendly programs for the PET available anywhere. When we write or edit a program, we spend lots of time fussing about how it will treat you. We pay attention to lots of little things that help make using a computer a pleasure instead of a pain.

Naturally, **CURSOR** programs are technically excellent. Each program that we purchase is extensively edited or rewritten by a professional programmer. But *imagination* is just as important as being user-friendly and technically good! We delight in bringing you off-beat, unusual programs that "show off" the abilities of your PET or CBM.

**CURSOR** is user-friendly, technically great and full of imaginative programs. And every issue of **CURSOR** is still available! We continue to upgrade previously published programs so that they'll work on the three varieties of Commodore ROM's (Old, New, and 4.0). New issues also work on the 80 column CBM.

For only \$4.95 you can buy a sample issue and judge for yourself. Or send \$27 for a six-issue subscription. Each **CURSOR** comes to you as a C-30 cassette with five programs and a graphic Front Cover, ready to LOAD and RUN on your PET.

Who knows? After your PET meets **CURSOR**, things may never be the same!

Published By:

**THE CODE  
WORKS**

Distributed by:  
AUDIOGENIC Ltd.  
P. O. Box 88  
Reading, Berkshire  
SYSTEMS FORMULATE Corp.  
Shin-Makicho Bldg., 1-8-17  
Yaesu, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103

Box 550  
Goleta, CA 93116  
805-683-1585

Improvements that could be made are: compacting the code even more, putting in READ/WRITE to cassette or disk routines, putting a BYT pseudo-op, and much more. In the meantime, it is a better assembler than the non-symbolic ones, and hopefully will be of use to PET owners; especially those with old ROMs who have woefully few assemblers available for them. If you find any bugs, make any improvements or have any questions about my

program, please write me at:

Eric Brandon  
36 Hartfield Road  
Islington, Ontario  
Canada  
M9A 3C9

If you don't want to type it in, send me a blank cassette and \$5, and I'll make you a copy.

## ASSEMBLER/EDITOR 1.5 - ERIC BRANDON

```

1 MEM=50:M2=20
5 PRINT"J"
10 DIMA$(MEM),S$(M2),V(M2),LI(3)
15 H$="0123456789ABCDEF"
100 LN=1
110 PRINTLN;:TB=5:LT=6:GOSUB4000:IFIN$="EXIT"THEN300
120 IFIN$="FIX"THENLN=LN-1:PRINTCHR$(-13*(ASC(GT$)<>13));:GOTO110
125 IF GT$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT"J";
130 A$(LN)=IN$+" ":TB=13:LT=3:GOSUB4000:A$(LN)=A$(LN)+IN$+" "
160 IF GT$=CHR$(13)THEN200
170 TB=18:LT=10:GOSUB4000:A$(LN)=A$(LN)+IN$
190 IF GT$<>CHR$(13)THENPRINT
200 LN=LN+1:GOTO110
300 PRINT"XINPUT  XDELETE  IINSERT  ALIST  RASSEMBLE  QQUIT"
310 PRINT"COMMAND?";
320 GETCM$:IFCM$=""THEN320
325 PRINTCM$:IFCM$<>"I"THEN410
340 INPUT"LINE ";LN:IFLN=0THEN300
350 GOTO110
410 IF CM$<>"D"THEN460
420 INPUT"X LINES - FROM,TO ";FL,LL:IFFL<>LLTHEN430
422 FORT=FLTOMEM-1:A$(T)=A$(T+1):NEXTT:GOTO300
430 FORT=LL TO MEM:A$(T-LL+FL)=A$(T):A$(T)="" :NEXTT:GOTO300
460 IFCM$<>"N"THEN500
470 INPUT"FIRST LINE,NUMBER";FL,LL:FORT=MEM-LLTOFLSTEP-1:A$(T+LL)=A$(T):NEXTT
490 FORT=FLTOFL+LL-1:A$(T)="" :NEXTT:GOTO300
500 IF CM$<>"L"THEN580
510 INPUT"X LINES FIRST, LAST";FL,LL:FORT=FLTOLL
521 IF LEN(A$(T))=0THENPRINTT:GOTO565
525 LI(1)=0:LI(2)=0:LI(3)=0:LI=0:FORQ=1TOLEN(A$(T))
540 IF MID$(A$(T),Q,1)=" "THENLI=LI+1:LI(LI)=Q
545 NEXTQ:IFLI(3)=0THENLI(3)=Q-1
550 PRINTTAB(5)LEFT$(A$(T),LI(1))TAB(13)MID$(A$(T),LI(1)+1,LI(2)-LI(1));
560 PRINTTAB(18)RIGHT$(A$(T),LI(3)-LI(2)+1)
565 NEXTT:GOTO300
580 IFCM$<>"Q"THEN600
590 PRINT"XGET BACK IN WITH  XGOTO 300X":END
600 IFCM$<>"A"THEN300
605 PRINT"XSCREEN OR XPRINTER?";
610 GETDV$:IFDV$=""THEN610
620 PRINTDV$:IFDV$="S"THENDV=3:GOTO650
640 DV=4
650 CLOSE1:OPEN1,DV:SB=1
660 FORT=1TOMEM:GOSUB10000:IFLB$=""THEN710
670 IF OC$<>"="THEN700
680 GOSUB6000:IFLB$="*"THENPC=NU:OG=NU:GOTO770
690 S$(SB)=LB$:V(SB)=NU:SB=SB+1
692 N=V(SB-1):GOSUB9000
695 PRINT#1,S$(SB-1)" =LEFT$( " " ,8-LEN(S$(SB-1)))"$R$:GOTO770
700 S$(SB)=LB$:V(SB)=PC:SB=SB+1
702 N=V(SB-1):GOSUB9000
705 PRINT#1,S$(SB-1)" =LEFT$( " " ,8-LEN(S$(SB-1)))"$R$

```



# Big power small package.

Products for PET/CBM computers only.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

## MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITY-PAC 1.2R

ROM BASED FIRMWARE INCLUDES 43 COMMANDS TO ENHANCE USE OF YOUR COMPUTER INCLUDING DOS! INCLUDES ASSEMBLER, DISSASSEMBLER, HUNT MEMORY, QUICK TRACE, COMPARE MEMORY, TRANSFER MEMORY, RELOCATOR, WALK CODE, INTEGRATE MEMORY, VIDEO SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER IN STANDARD OR ENHANCED FORM, FILL MEMORY, FAST TYPE CODE ENTRY, HEX TO DECIMAL AND ASCII CONVERSIONS & VISE VERSA! MOST FUNCTIONS TO SCREEN OR PRINTER. MAKES HANDLING AND UNDERSTANDING OF MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING EASIER. ALSO INCLUDED ARE THESE PROGRAMS ACCESSIBLE FROM BASIC. REV. PRINT - DOS - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW - AUTO REPEAT - DISK APPEND - REV. SCREEN - DISPLAY. AVAILABLE FOR 3.0 ROMS AT LOCATION HEX \$A000, FOR 4.0 ROMS AT HEX \$9000 OR HEX \$A000. SPECIFY. MANUAL INCLUDED. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER-CHARGE. ORDER FOR 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. DOES NOT LOWER USER MEMORY. A MUST FOR NEW OR ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS ALIKE!

**4K ROM FOR 3.0 (\$A000) OR (\$9000) . \$79.95 \$2 S&H**  
**4K ROM FOR 4.0 (\$A000) OR (\$9000) . \$79.95 \$2 S&H**

## BASIC UTILITIES 4.0

THIS 4K ROM CONTAINS 19 COMMANDS FOR BASIC PROGRAMMING. INCLUDED ARE AUTO - RENUMBER - DELETE - FIND - APPEND (TAPE) - DUMP - HELP - TRACE - STEP - OFF - REV. PRINT - D.O.S. - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW - AUTO REPEAT - APPEND (DISK) - REV. SCREEN - DISPLAY. MANUAL INCLUDED. THIS ROM IS LOCATED AT HEX \$9000. THESE PROGRAMS DO NOT LOWER USER AVAILABLE MEMORY, & WILL GREATLY ENHANCE YOUR PROGRAMMING ABILITY!

4K ROM IS.....\$79.95 + \$2 S&H  
2K ROM W/FIRST 10 COMMANDS IS....\$39.95 + \$2 S&H  
PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH ROM SET YOU HAVE.

SEND \$1.00,  
GET CATALOG  
& \$5.00 OFF  
OF THE NEXT  
PURCHASE!!!

## COMPETITIVE

**SOFTWARE**  
21650 Maple Glen Drive  
Edwardsburg, MI 49112

# NEW LIFE for old Pets<sup>TM</sup>

### Is it a dream ... is it fantasy?

## Switch from old ROMs to new

- Not sure about the ROM Retrofit Kit from Commodore? Now you can use all three sets of Commodore ROMs and others as well.
- The Basic Switch allows switch selection of either ROM set (your original set or your retrofit set) from Commodore. Plus, Models 15-A and 15-B include an additional zero insertion force socket allowing easy use of ROMs like the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit... concurrently.
- Models 15-A and 15-B The Basic Switch plus ... includes expanded cable assembly and zero insertion force socket. Your 15th ROM simple plugs in ... enabled while either ROM set is selected. Socket 15 may be readdressed by the user for additional flexibility.

• The Basic Switch is sold in assembled form only. All models are designed for easy attachment to your PET with a convenient cable assembly. No soldering or drilling is required. The Basic Switch mates with a cable assembly at your primary board, and does not use the physical connectors of any PET ports.

• Price List:  
Old PETs \$129.95\*  
New PETs \$139.95\*  
\*Case optional, \$15 additional.

• Our prices and complete product specifications are available by contacting APPLIED MICRO SYSTEMS, Mishawaka, Indiana; or any Commodore Dealer.

Now available for  
Commodore® Basic 4.0

Dealer inquiries are encouraged.  
Free MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR COMMANDS List  
will be included with pricing and product specification requests.

## APPLIED MICRO SYSTEMS

3502 Home Street, Mishawaka, Indiana 46544  
1-219-259-3787 (Indiana) • 1-800-348-7208





## COMPUTE!'s Book Corner

### Back Issues:

- COMPUTE! January, 1981, Issue 8 .....\$2.50
- COMPUTE! February, 1981, Issue 9 .....\$2.50
- COMPUTE! March, 1981, Issue 10 .....\$2.50

### For The Single Board Computer Owners: (KIM, SYM, AIM, OSI)

- COMPUTE II, #2 .....\$2.00

### Miscellaneous:

- Best of the PET Gazette** .....\$10.00   
(Note...an old anthology primarily for old ROM, 8K original PETs.)
- Collected PET User Notes (7 Issues)** .....\$10.00   
(Above note applies)
- Collected 6502 User Notes (17 Issues)** ....\$20.00   
(Specifically for Single-Board Computer Owners)

### Ordering Information:

Address orders to:  
Compute's Book Corner  
P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Payment, in US funds, required with order. \*Master Charge/ VISA accepted. All items subject to availability. Please add the following amount(s) for shipping/handling:  
US \$2.00 (UPS or mail) • Canada \$2.00 (mail)  
Foreign Air Mail \$5.00

## IEEE-488 BUS SYSTEM BUILDING BLOCKS

For Commodore PET/CBM and other computers...



- TNW-1000 Serial Interface: \$129**  
1 channel input only
- TNW-2000 Serial Interface: \$229**  
1 channel input and output
- TNW-232D Dual Serial Interface: \$369**  
2 channels input and output plus RS 232 control lines
- TNW-103 Telephone Modem: \$389**  
Auto answer auto dial Use with DAA

### SOFTWARE

- PTERM:** A program that turns your PET into a terminal (Use with TNW-2000, TNW-232D, or TNW 103)
- SWAP:** Allows storage of up to 8 programs in PET memory at once. Run them in any order
- PAN:** A sophisticated electronic mail program use with TNW 103)

PLUS Most popular computers disks printers etc



Write or call for information today:

TNW Corporation  
3351 Hancock Street  
San Diego CA 92110  
**(714) 225-1040**

## EPROM PROGRAMMER



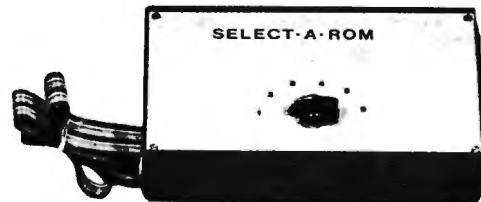
No fuss just plug in and do your own EPROMS.  
**PROGRAM COPY VERIFY**

Program you own single 5V supply EPROMS like 2716, 2532. Plugs directly into PET/CBM. Nothing else to buy completely assembled and tested including software. **\$195.00**

- ALSO EPROMS 2716 — \$12.50 Each
- 2532 — \$28.00 Each

**SHIPPING — ADD \$5.00**

MRJ  
7951 No. 4 Road, Richmond, B.C.  
Canada, V6Y 2T4  
Telephone (604) 273-3651



## SELECT — A — ROM

For the Commodore PET/CBM

With one rotary switch select 1 to 6 separate ROMS or EPROMS, without damaging your computer board or rom pins. Now you can use

**Wordpro, Toolkit, Visicale, Eproms** as 2716's or 2532's etc.

- Assembled \_\_\_\_\_ \$80.00
- Kit \_\_\_\_\_ \$45.00

### ROM SWITCH

A switch between old basic 2.0 and new 4.0 basic ROMS. Now you can utilize your computer with new and old software.

**\$125.00**

### VISA ORDERS — PHONE

(604) 273-3651 — JOHN (604) 273-3416 — JOHN  
(604) 325-1122 — STAN

```

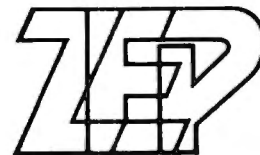
4031 IF GT$>"Z"ORGT$<" "ANDGT$<>CHR$(13)
ANDGT$<>CHR$(20)THEN4030
4035 NL=NL+1
4040 IF GT$=CHR$(20)ORGT$=CHR$(13)THEN4100
4045 IFGT$=" "THENPRINT " ";:RETURN
4050 PRINTGT$;:IN$=IN$+GT$
4060 IF NL=LTTHEN4100
4070 GOTO4020
4100 IF GT$<>CHR$(20)THEN4150
4105 IF LEN(IN$)<2THEN4120
4110 PRINT " ■■■";:NL=NL-2:IN$=LEFT$(IN$,
LEN(IN$)-1):GOTO4020
4120 IFLEN(IN$)=0THENNL=NL-1:GOTO4020
4130 PRINT " ■■■";:NL=NL-2:IN$="":GOTO4020
4150 IFGT$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT " "
4160 RETURN
5000 DATAADCN6DS65I69K7DL79P61071Q75
5010 DATAANDM2DS25I29K3DL39P21031Q35
5020 DATAASLH0AN0ES06K1EQ16
5030 DATABCCJ90,BCSJB0,BEQJF0
5060 DATABITN2CS24
5070 DATABMIJ30,BNEJD0,BPLJ10,BRKG00
5110 DATABVCJ50,BVSJ70,CLCG18,CLDGD8
5150 DATACLIG58,CLVGB8
5170 DATACMPNCDSC5IC9KDDL9PC10D1QD5
5180 DATACFXNECSE4IE0
5190 DATACPNCCSC4IC0
5200 DATADECNCEESC6KDEQD6
5210 DATADEXGCA,DEYGB8
5230 DATAEORN4DS45I49K5DL59P41051Q55
5240 DATAINCNEESE6KFEQF6
5250 DATAINXGE8,INYGC8
5270 DATAJMPN4CM5C
5280 DATAJSRN20
5290 DATALDANADSA5IA9KBDLB9PA10B1QB5
5300 DATALDXNAESA6IA2LBERB6
5310 DATALDYNACSA4IA0KBCQB4
5320 DATALSRH4AN4ES46K5EQ56
5330 DATANOPGEA
5340 DATAORAN0DS05I09K1DL19P01011Q15
5350 DATAPHAG48,PHFG08,PLAG68,PLPG28
5390 DATAROLH2AN2ES26K3EQ36
5400 DATARORH6AN6ES66K7EQ76
5410 DATARTIG40,RTSG60
5430 DATASBCNEDESE5IE9KFILF9PE10F1QF5
5440 DATASECG38,SEDGF8,SEIG78
5470 DATASTAN8DS85K9DL99P81091Q95
5480 DATASTXN8ES86R96
5490 DATASTYN8CS84Q94
5500 DATATAXGAA,TAYGAS,TSXGBA,TXAG8A
5510 DATATXSG9A,TYAG9E
6000 AD=0
6005 Q$=LEFT$(OP$,1):IFQ$=" $"ORQ$="%"OR
(ASC(Q$)>64ANDASC(Q$)<91)THEN6030
6010 IFASC(Q$)>47ANDASC(Q$)<58THEN6030
6020 OP$=RIGHT$(OP$,LEN(OP$)-1):GOTO6000
6030 Q$=RIGHT$(OP$,1):Q1=ASC(Q$):IF(Q1
>47ANDQ1<58)OR(Q1>64ANDQ1<91)THEN6050
6035 IFQ$="+"THEN6050
6040 OP$=LEFT$(OP$,LEN(OP$)-1):GOTO6030
6050 IFRIGHT$(OP$,2)=","X"THENOP$=
LEFT$(OP$,LEN(OP$)-2)
6052 IFRIGHT$(OP$,2)=","Y"THENOP$=
LEFT$(OP$,LEN(OP$)-2)

```

# COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE

- Z.E.P. is pleased to announce immediate availability of integrated business programs (16) for all Commodore drives. Sixteen (16) programs will process any small business accounting needs.
- We have recommended business software programs for Commodore systems (8050, 4040, 2040). Most private firms in the United States need this totally integrated application software. Call us today.
- Available for all types of businesses and you can own the programs.
- All programs are written in microsoft basic which employs the "relative file" disk operating system by task. **Totally integrated!!**
- 8050 disk drive parameters (2 diskettes)
 

General Ledger Accounts . . . . .	190 System Selected Accounts
	65 User Designated Accounts
Accounts Receivable . . . . .	1044 Accounts
Accounts Payable . . . . .	174 Accounts
Inventory Items . . . . .	4440 Items
Payroll . . . . .	87 Employees
Depreciable Assets . . . . .	56 Accounts
Individual Notes and Loans . . . . .	56 Accounts
Other Program Parts	
- Totally supported nationally-guaranteed support in writing with **exclusive dealer** agreements.
- Unconditional guarantee for your territory. You can own the programs. Call us today (404) 289-2265 or (404) 289-1596



**Zeigler electronic products**

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

3661 Calumet Road • Decatur, Georgia 30034  
Phone (404) 289-2265



```

6053 IFRIGHT$(OP$,1)=")" THENOP$=LEFT$(OP$,LEN(OP$)-1)
6055 IFLEFT$(OP$,1)="$" THENN$=OP$:GOSUB7000:NUMBER=Y:GOTO6100
6060 IFLEFT$(OP$,1)="% " THENN$=OP$:GOSUB8000:NUMBER=Y:GOTO6100
6070 IFASC(LEFT$(OP$,1))<58 THENNUMBER=VAL(OP$):GOTO6100
6075 IFRIGHT$(OP$,1)="+" THENAD=AD+1:OP$=LEFT$(OP$,LEN(OP$)-1):GOTO6075
6080 FORW1=1TOM2:IFS$(W1)=OP$ THENNUMBER=Y(W1):W1=999
6090 NEXTW1:IFW1=M2+1 THENPRINT"UNDEFINED SYMBOL ERROR":GOTO300
6100 NU=NU+AD:RETURN
7000 IFLEFT$(N$,1)="$" THENN$=RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-1)
7010 V=0:IFLEN(N$)=4 THEN7030
7020 N$=LEFT$("0000",4-LEN(N$))+N$
7030 FORR2=1TO4:D$=MID$(N$,R2,1):TV=ASC(D$)-48:IFTV>9 THENTV=TV-7
7040 V=TV*16^(4-R2)+V:NEXTR2:RETURN
8000 IFLEFT$(N$,1)="% " THENN$=RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-1)
8010 V=0:FORZ=LEN(N$)TO1STEP-1:V=V+VAL(MID$(N$,Z,1))*2^(LEN(N$)-Z):NEXTZ
8020 RETURN
9000 FD=INT(N/4096):N=(N/4096-FD)*4096:SD=INT(N/256):N=(N/256-SD)*256
9010 TD=INT(N/16):N=INT((N/16-TD)*16):R$=MID$(H$,FD+1,1)+MID$(H$,SD+1,1)
9020 R$=R$+MID$(H$,TD+1,1)+MID$(H$,N+1,1):RETURN
10000 IFA$(T)=" " THENOC$="":LB$="":GOTO10100
10005 LI(1)=0:LI(2)=0:LI(3)=0:LI=0
10010 FORR2=1TOLEN(A$(T)):IFMID$(A$(T),R2,1)=" " THENLI=LI+1:LI(LI)=R2
10020 NEXTR2:IFLI(3)=0 THENLI(3)=R2-1
10030 LB$=LEFT$(A$(T),LI(1)):OC$=MID$(A$(T),LI(1)+1,LI(2)-LI(1))
10040 OP$=RIGHT$(A$(T),LI(3)-LI(2)+1)
10050 IFLB$=" " THENLB$="":GOTO10070
10060 LB$=LEFT$(LB$,LEN(LB$)-1)
10070 OC$=LEFT$(OC$,LEN(OC$)-1)
10080 IFOP$=" " THENOP$="":GOTO10100
10090 OP$=RIGHT$(OP$,LEN(OP$)-1)
10100 RETURN

```

©

**NEW PRODUCT**

# SWARM-100

## JUST PLUG IT IN

- No soldering • No messy wires

## SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

1. Software select one of two operating systems. (BASIC 2.0/BASIC 4.0)
2. Software select utility ROMs at conflicting addresses.

**\$125<sup>00</sup>** (U.S.)

(\$150.00 Canadian)

Add \$3.00 shipping to all points outside Canada.

Master Charge and VISA accepted.



# BATTERIES INCLUDED

Village by the Grange  
 71 McCaul Street  
 Toronto, Ontario  
 Canada M5T 2X1  
 (416) 596-1405

# Machine Language: Uncrashing

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

Techniques for uncrashing a PET/CBM system were outlined in **COMPUTE!** issue 1. It's worth while going over it again.

The term "crash" sounds noisy; but in fact, a computer system that crashes goes utterly silent. It no longer responds to the keyboard, and can't be controlled. A crash can be corrected by turning the power off and on, but in doing so you will lose the contents of RAM memory. Not only will you lose your program, but it will be much harder to investigate why the crash happened.

## Three Types Of Uncrash

There are three ways of getting your machine out of a crash: soft reset, NMI and Reset line. I recommend the Reset line method for reasons that will become visible later.

A soft reset system involves planting a program in the interrupt system which will check the RUN/STOP key, or a selected combination of keys, at periodic intervals. If it finds the RUN/STOP key is pressed, the interrupt routine automatically sets the main program to a fixed restart point.

An NMI reset has a hardware configuration that causes a signal received on the NMI (Non Maskable Interrupt) line to send the processor to a fixed restart point. It requires no program, just a setting of the NMI vector address to point at the desired restart location.

Both of the above methods depend upon the interrupt system being able to function properly. There's a class of crash that leaves the interrupts completely out of action; in this case neither the soft reset nor the NMI reset will work. Additionally, Original ROM PETs don't support NMI reset.

The Reset line method involves sending a signal on the processor's Reset line, of course. With many processors you are given a button or key to press to cause this; the processor will then ask you what you want to do: Machine language or Basic? In some cases the Reset key is too accessible, and users must learn how to get back to their program after they have pressed the button accidentally.

On the PET, you are supplied with no button for Reset; and even after you arrange to connect it yourself, you have a second problem to solve: how to stop Basic from going into cold start and wiping memory. This problem cannot be completely

solved for Original ROM PETs, but can be done on more recent systems. We'll give details on this later.

## Types of crash

If you lead a charmed life, your programs will run without fault and you'll never need uncrashing methods. If you're very lucky, your programs will give wrong answers but will run without crashing. Most mortal programmers, however, write machine language programs that crash once in a while. The crashes can be broadly divided into four categories: Break, Tight Loop, X2, and Battered Basic.


Break is not a true crash, since you don't lose control of the system. When your machine language program goes wild, it eventually stumbles into a location that contains zero — which is read as a Break instruction. The processor flips into the monitor, and you're saved. On early PET systems that have no built-in monitor, you're likely to see an ?INVALID QUANTITY error. Either way, you have miraculously escaped disaster.

Tight Loop crashes are situations where the machine language program gets into a loop from which there is no exit. This may be a coding error on your part; or the program might have branched to entirely the wrong place and have gotten itself locked up there. You can usually get out of this type of crash with a soft reset system or an NMI reset.

X2 crashes are the tough ones. The processor has encountered an Op Code which ends in binary 0010, or 2 in hexadecimal, and it's not A2 which is a legitimate LDX command. The microprocessor goes into an internal "race" condition: it will cease to execute code and will ignore all interrupts. Neither soft reset nor NMI will help here, since both are based on interrupts. The only thing that works is Reset; and in the PET, Reset causes Basic cold start; and Basic cold start causes memory to be wiped; and wiped memory causes programmers to gnash their teeth and tear their hair out. For all PETs except those fitted with Original ROMs, there is a better way; it's called the Reset line method.

Battered Basic may be a side issue, but can be annoying if you don't understand it. Basic cannot work unless a number of locations, mostly in zero page, contain the right values. Your program may have changed some of these locations — indeed, you may have deliberately swapped out parts of zero page to give yourself working space. If so, you can get back to the Machine Language Monitor but it would be unreasonable to expect Basic to work. That's often all right, since you'll be doing your debugging work largely in the Machine Language Monitor and won't need Basic. Just be sure you know about this potential problem, so that you won't be disturbed by Basic's inability to function.

**PET & APPLE II USERS**  
**TINY PASCAL**  
Plus +  
**GRAPHICS**



The TINY Pascal System turns your APPLE II or PET micro into a 16-bit P-machine. You too can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC. TINY Pascal offers the following:

- LINE EDITOR to create, modify and maintain source
- COMPILER to produce P-code, the assembly language of the P-machine
- INTERPRETER to execute the compiled P-code (has TRACE)
- Structured programmed constructs: CASE-OF-ELSE, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TO/DOWNTO-DO, BEGIN-END, MEM, CONST, VAR ARRAY



Our new TINY Pascal PLUS+ provides graphics and other builtin functions: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS AND SQRT. The PET version supports double density plotting on 40 column screen giving 80 x 50 plot positions. The APPLE II version supports LORES and for ROM APPLESOFT owners the HIRES graphics plus other features with: COLOR, HGRAPHICS, HCOLOR, HPLOT, PDL and TONE. For those who do not require graphics capabilities, you may still order our original Tiny Pascal package.

PET BASIC 4.0 version also available

TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS VERSION.....	\$55
PET 32K NEW Rom cassette.....	\$50
PET 32K NEW Rom diskette.....	\$50
APPLE II 32K/48K w/DOS 3.2 or 3.3.....	\$50

<b>TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS VERSIONS-</b>	
PET 16K/32K NEW Rom cassette.....	\$40
PET 16K/32K NEW Rom diskette.....	\$35
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 32K w/DOS.....	\$35
APPLE II w/RAM Applesoft 48K w/DOS.....	\$35


USER'S Manual (refundable with software order).....	\$10
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-graphics.....	\$25
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-non graphics.....	\$20

**ABACUS SOFTWARE**  
P. O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA. Orders may be prepaid by bankcard (include card number and expiration date). Michigan residents include 4% state sales tax. Orders are shipped via THE SOURCE GLOBAL.

# VIGIL




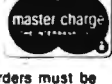
**INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS/GAME LANGUAGE FOR THE PET/CBM**

VIGIL is an exciting new interactive language for your PET/CBM micro. VIGIL - Video Interactive Game Interpretive Language - is an easy to learn graphics and game language that lets you quickly create interactive applications.

- More than 60 powerful commands permit you to easily manipulate graphics figures on the screen
- Double density graphics give you 80 X 50 plot positions on your 40 column PET/CBM
- Large number display capability, access to two event timers and tone generation (if you have ext. speaker)
- Load and save your VIGIL programs to cassette
- Nine interactive programs demonstrate the power of VIGIL - Breakout, SpaceWar, AntiAircraft, U.F.O., SpaceBattle, Concentration, Maze, Kaleidoscope & Fortune
- Comprehensive user's manual with complete listings of enclosed programs

VIGIL comes on cassette, ready to run on any 40 column PET/CBM micro with at least 8K of memory. Specify ROM-set when ordering. 6502 listing of the VIGIL Interpreter available separately.

	US & Canada	Foreign
VIGIL for PET/CBM on CASSETTE (w/nine programs).....	\$35	\$40
VIGIL User's Manual (refundable with software).....	\$10	\$12
VIGIL Interpreter listing (6502 Assembly language).....	\$25	\$30
PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE.....	\$8	\$10

**ABACUS SOFTWARE**  
P. O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

Prices include postage. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. Orders must be prepaid or via bankcard (Mastercard, VISA, Eurocard, Access, etc.) Include card number and expiration date.

(C) 1981 by Roy Wainwright

# HERE IT IS!!!

The First Edition (April, 1981) of the  
**COMMODORE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA**

is now available from your authorized COMMODORE Dealer, for... **\$4<sup>95</sup>**

**OVER 150 PAGES! MORE THAN 500 SOFTWARE ENTRIES!**

The next edition of the COMMODORE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA will be available in 90 to 120 days. If your software is not listed and you would like to have it listed in the next edition, please submit details to:



**SOFTWARE DEPARTMENT**  
**commodore**  
**BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.**  
Computer Systems Division  
300 Valley Forge Square, 681 Moore Road  
King of Prussia, PA 19406

Or call our  
SOFTWARE HOTLINE  
Number  
**1-800-523-5622**

For PET/CBM Upgrade and subsequent ROMs, the following locations are often needed to sustain Basic:

13-15	String descriptor pointers
28-29	Start of Basic pointer
34-35	Limit of Basic memory pointer
50	Garbage yardstick
51	Jump op code (4C)
65	Floating accumulator overflow
70-87	CHRGET subroutine
0400	Basic start (00)

On other machines, the equivalent locations can be found. You may wish to note their contents in case you ever need to fix up a sick Basic.

### The Reset Line Method

This is good for Upgrade and subsequent ROM systems on PET/CBM. The basic method is: set the Diagnostic Sense line to ground, then place a momentary ground on the Reset line. The system will awake in the Machine Language Monitor, but the Stack Pointer is set at 01, which means trouble unless you use a special procedure. Type a semicolon and press the RETURN key. This seems to do nothing but give you an empty line, but it's important. Now go back and change the Stack Pointer (the value under SP) from 01 to FA and press RETURN. Your machine is now cleanly in the Machine Language Monitor. You may also return to Basic if Basic is still in working order.

There are two hardware connections you need to make for Reset Line uncrashing. If you're not technically oriented, you might ask your dealer to hook up the buttons for you. On the original PET hardware (edge connector on the right hand edge of the board), the Reset line is pin 27 of the memory expansion connector and the diagnostic sense pin is pin 5 of the parallel user port. On newer PET hardware (memory expansion pin connector at the right of the board), the Reset line is available on pin J4-22 of the front pin connector, and the Diagnostic line at both pin J9-20 of the rear pin connector as well as on pin 5 of the parallel user port.

Whether you hook it up yourself, have a friend or dealer do it for you, or buy a commercial product, you'll find a Reset line uncrasher to be well worth-while. If you never make mistakes, you won't need one, of course.

### Summary

It's good to be able to re-awaken a dead machine. It gives you the chance to pick through memory to find where the fatal error might have occurred; or even to restart your program, implanting Break instructions at crucial points to pin down the problem.

Original ROM PETs can't be revived in many cases; if you do much machine language work you'll be wise to upgrade your ROM set. Newer PETs need only a little hardware and a procedure

which you can learn, and you'll be able to uncrash in almost all cases.

Whatever machine you use, remember that Basic may not survive a serious crash. Be prepared to use your Machine Language Monitor for most of your testing and debugging.

Beginning programmers often feel a sense of dread when their machine goes dead. There's no need. Crashes are part of the game. Learning how to come cleanly out of them — and pin them down — can be part of the fun of programming. ©

# Notes On The Pet SAVE Command

Louis F. Sander  
Pittsburgh, PA

You can SAVE several copies of a program by using a FOR ... NEXT loop. Giving the direct mode command:

```
FOR I=1 TO 3 : SAVE "SPACEWARS" : NEXT
will SAVE three consecutive copies of SPACE-
WARS without further action from you. The same
method also works in program mode. If you're
developing a program and want to make periodic
backup copies, put these two lines into the
program:
```

```
63998 END
63999 FOR I=1 TO 3 : SAVE "PROGRAM NAME" :
NEXT
```

When you're ready to make backup copies, just get into direct mode and enter GOTO 63999, and you'll get three copies. Line 63999 has the highest line number allowed by BASIC, insuring that the automatic save routine keeps away from the rest of your program. Line 63998 keeps your program from inadvertently SAVEing itself.

You have great flexibility in naming a program you are about to SAVE. You can give it the name it had when it was LOADED, or you can give it a completely new name. Or you can SAVE it with no name at all. The name of a program to be SAVED can appear within quotes, or as a string variable:

```
FOR I=1 TO 3 : A$ = "PROGRAM #" + STR$(I):
SAVE A$ : NEXT
```

will SAVE your program three times, under the names PROGRAM #1, PROGRAM #2, and PROGRAM #3.

You can also use a FOR ... NEXT loop to VERIFY multiple copies of the same program, SAVED as described above:

```
FOR I=1 TO 3 : VERIFY : NEXT
```

will make PET do the job without further instructions from you. If a VERIFY ERROR occurs, however, the loop will abort and PET will return to the READY state.

Be extremely careful about your RECORD button when you are SAVEing and VERIFYing, especially when these are done under program control. Trying to SAVE *without* the RECORD button will leave your tape exactly as it was before the SAVE, and trying to VERIFY *with* the RECORD button depressed will erase the tape. Remember — PET can't tell the difference between its cassette recorder buttons. It only knows whether one or more of them are down, and it can't tell which ones or how many you've pushed.

Like most other BASIC commands and statements, SAVE can be abbreviated. The proper abbreviation is 'Sa', which prints on the screen as 'S(spade)' if your PET is in graphics mode. Similarly, VERIFY can be abbreviated as 'Ve', and LOAD as 'Lo'. The abbreviated forms work exactly like the fully-spelled ones, but they are easier to type. ©

## Product Review:

# The Optimized Data Systems PH-001 2114 RAM Adapter

David C. Swaim  
Marietta, GA

I turned on my PET 2001-8 one day, loaded a program and typed RUN. The computer went into never-never land leaving me with no option but turning it off and back on. When I did this I got the "\*\*\* COMMODORE BASIC \*\*\*" but only 2612 bytes free. I had a bad RAM chip. If you own an "original" PET 2001-8 and recently had a RAM chip go bad you already know the next part of the story. The 2001-8 PET uses the 6550 RAM chips. These chips are out of production and if you can locate one you will pay a premium price for it. Eventually you will not be able to get one at any price. Just when I was feeling like my computing days were over I discovered Optimized Data Systems (P.O. Box 595, Placentia California 92607). These fellows make a handy adapter which allows you to replace your 6550 RAMs with the more available (and cheaper) 2114 RAMs. Their PH-001 2114 RAM Adapter allows you to replace up to 4K of memory one chip at a time so you can keep

using your good 6550 RAMs. This was obviously just what I needed.

Being impatient and knowing only that they made an adapter I decided to call them (area code 714 996-3201, don't call collect). The person I talked to was very helpful and explained what they made. You can get the RAM adapter in various stages of readiness. The PHB-001 is a bare double-sided printed circuit board and sells for \$8.95 (add \$1.50 postage and handling to all prices, California residents add sales tax). You supply all the other parts. The other parts needed are two 22 pin wire-wrap sockets, a 74LS139 dual decoder, two 0.1 uf capacitors and 2114s and sockets. If you think you might have trouble finding these parts the PHK-001 at \$13.95 contains all the parts to make the adapter with two 2114 sockets. The PHK-001S at \$16.95 is the complete kit including eight sockets for your 2114s. If you are not adept at soldering miniature PC boards (the lands on the adapter board are pretty close together) I recommend the assembled and tested PH-001S adapter at \$22.95. The 2114 RAMs are extra on all of the above. I only needed one so that's all I got. I ordered the assembled version plus one 2114 RAM over the phone Monday afternoon (phone charge card orders only). On Thursday I received the adapter in the mail. I can only say that shipment was prompt. The adapter itself was in a sealed plastic bag. The 2114, which I almost threw away with the packing, was pressed onto a small piece of conductive foam and was loose in the packing material. They included a self addressed stamped post card requesting an honest response to the product on which I suggested they at least put the 2114s in a plastic bag in the future.

Installation of the adapter is simple. First you remove the last two 6550 RAMs from the main PC board on the PET. These are inserted into the 22 pin sockets on the adapter board. These two sockets are wire-wrap sockets and they plug directly into the now empty sockets on the PET. Then when any 6550 RAM in the top 4K goes bad simply unplug it and plug a 2114 into the corresponding socket on the adapter board (a diagram is provided). With two of these adapter boards the entire 8K of memory can be replaced with 2114s.

The user instructions that come with the PH-001 are pretty thorough with adequate warnings on avoiding static electricity while handling the RAMs. The only problem I had was figuring out which way the 2114 went onto the circuit board. After studying the parts layout diagram I was able to figure it out. The last page of the directions gives a very detailed description of how the adapter works and suggests the possibility of using the PH-001 as a 4K memory expansion (Hmm.....).

The materials and workmanship on the PH-001 are excellent and the peace of mind is well worth the small price. ©

# Discovering Tape File Names

David R. Heise  
Chapel Hill, NC

A PET BASIC program can open a data file on tape without knowing the file name. The statement:

```
OPEN 1,1
```

causes the PET to search the tape and open the first file it encounters.

The PET gets the file's name, but the information is not provided to the program. The file name is read from tape and stored in the tape buffer when the open statement is executed. It stays there until an INPUT or GET statement is executed for the file.

The program below demonstrates a procedure for retrieving the unknown file name and storing it in a BASIC string that can be used as desired.

The program itself also is of interest. It automatically transfers data files on a tape over to a disk, retaining the original file names. (Names are truncated to 16 characters if necessary since 16 is the maximum for disk file names.) The program continues transferring files until you press the STOP key.

```
100 REM MAKE A STRING THE FIRST VARIABLE IN THE PROGRAM
110 AA$=""
120 REM FIND OUT WHERE IT IS DEFINED
130 X=PEEK(42)+256*PEEK(43)
140 REM REDEFINE IT SO IT REFERS
    TO CELLS IN FIRST TAPE BUFFER
150 POKE X+3,127:POKE X+4,2:POKE X+2,16
160 :
170 REM PAUSE FOR USER
180 PRINT
    "PRESS A KEY WHEN READY TO TRANSFER TAPE FILES TO DISK"
190 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 190
200 :
210 REM GET THE NEXT TAPE FILE
220 OPEN 1,1
230 REM AA$ HAS ITS NAME PLUS
    BLANKS SPACING OUT TO 16 CHARACTERS
240 PRINT AA$
250 REM REMOVE THE BLANKS
260 FOR I=16 TO 1 STEP -1
270 IF MID$(AA$,I,1)=" " THEN NEXT I
280 C$=LEFT$(AA$,I)
290 I=1:NEXT I
300 REM OPEN THE DISK ERROR CHANNEL
310 CLOSE 15:OPEN 15,8,15
320 REM OPEN THE DISK DATA FILE
330 OPEN 2,8,5,"0:"+C$+"",S,W"
340 REM CHECK FOR PROBLEMS
350 INPUT#15,A$,B$,C$,D$:IF A$<>"00" THEN PRINT B$:STOP
360 REM GET A DATUM FROM THE TAPE FILE
370 GET#1,A$
380 REM IF THE TAPE FILE IS DONE,
    CLOSE THE READ AND WRITE FILES AND REPEAT
390 IF (ST)=64 THEN CLOSE 1:CLOSE 2:GOTO 220
400 REM OTHERWISE BUILD THE DISK FILE
410 PRINT#2,A$;
420 GOTO 370
```

©

# Petbug

John Blackburn  
London, UK

There is a bug in the machine language tape SAVE routine which only applies to 32K machines. I first discovered this when saving a self-relocating program which automatically packs itself into the top of memory. When loaded, it didn't run. It turns out that the byte at \$7FFF gets corrupted.

I spent a lot of time trying to find out what I was doing wrong. Finally, I decided that there's only one thing to do at a time like this. So I did it.

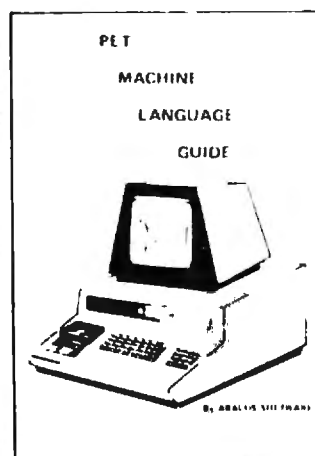
Jim replies, "The problem is at \$FC08 to \$FC0B in 4.0 systems; the high bit of the tape write address (in C7 and C8) is used as a flag to signal end-of-write ... with the result that LDA \$C8, BPL WRITEBYTE drops through one byte early and the byte at \$7FFF gets confused with the checksum byte."

So, if you're writing this sort of program, put in a dummy byte at the end, so avoiding \$7FFF.

If you've got one and it gives trouble, set top-of-memory to \$7FFF before you load it (instead of leaving it at \$8000 as at power-up). Then save it again the easy way. All your SYS commands will be one byte lower, but doubtless the screen will inform you of the changes.

©

## PET' MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE



Contents include sections on:

- Input and output routines.
- Fixed point, floating point, and Ascii number conversion
- Clocks and timers.
- Built-in arithmetic functions.
- Programming hints and suggestions.
- Many sample programs.

While supply lasts:  
Guides for Old ROMS  
only \$5.00 inc postage  
New ROMS order below

If you are interested in or are already into machine language programming on the PET, then this invaluable guide is for you. More than 30 of the PET's built in routines are fully detailed so that the reader can immediately put them to good use.

Available for \$6.95 + .75 postage. Michigan residents please include 4% state sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge cards accepted - give card number and expiration date. Quantity discounts are available.



ABACUS SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 7211

Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

## Review:

# Machine Language Utility-Pac (PET ROM)

Competitive Software  
21650 Maple Glen Drive  
Edwardsburg, Mi 49112  
\$79.95

Harvey B. Herman  
Greensboro, NC

PETs with version 2.0 (upgrade) and version 4.0 ROMs have a built-in machine language monitor. It, however, is fairly primitive and many people have felt the need for enhancement. User's groups have distributed a program by Jim Butterfield (among others) called Supermon. The program adds about seven more commands (e.g. disassemble and hunt) to the original monitor. It must be loaded from tape, a time consuming procedure, if one is sans disk. Furthermore, it takes up valuable RAM space. Plugging in the 4K ROM from Competitive Software (specify 2.0 or 4.0 ROM and \$9000 or \$A000 as a starting location) gives an additional 34 commands and no waiting for tape to load. I was impressed with all they were able to fit into a 4K ROM.

There was no trouble installing the ROM (\$A000 in my version) as the instructions are quite explicit. A simple SYS call enables and jumps to the monitor. I tried a representative sample of the commands listed below and they all worked. A few act exactly like Supermon, but I said the ROM includes many additional commands. It really is convenient to have the routines always at the ready, especially if you don't have a disk. Even if you do there are extra disk support commands (like the wedge) which the company has fitted into the remaining free space on the ROM, after the monitor. I think the Utility-Pac ROM should be seriously considered by PET machine language hackers who have the need for a comprehensive monitor.

## COMMODORE MONITOR COMMANDS

.G GO RUN  
.L LOAD FROM TAPE  
.M MEMORY DISPLAY  
.R REGISTER DISPLAY  
.S SAVE TO TAPE OR DISK  
.X EXIT TO BASIC

## MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITY-PAC 1.2R COMMANDS

.A SIMPLE ASSEMBLER  
.B BREAK SET  
.C COMPARE MEMORY  
.D DISASSEMBLER  
.F FAST TYPE  
.H HUNT MEMORY  
.I INTEGRATE MEMORY  
.N NEW LOCATER  
.Q QUICK TRACE  
.T TRANSFER MEMORY  
.W WALK CODE  
.P PRINTER MODE ON  
.O PRINTER MODE OFF  
.V VIDEO SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER  
.Z RELOCATE  
.\$ HEX TO DECIMAL (4 DIGIT HEX)  
.# DECIMAL TO HEX (4 DIGIT HEX)  
.> DECIMAL TO HEX & ASCII (2 DIGIT HEX)  
.< HEX TO DECIMAL & ASCII (2 DIGIT HEX)  
.& ASCII TO DECIMAL & HEX (2 DIGIT HEX)  
.\* AUTO REPEAT ON OR OFF  
.+ PLUS  
.- MINUS  
.@ JUMPS TO USER PROGRAM LOCATION 1  
.\ (BACKSLASH) JUMPS TO USER PROGRAM LOCATION 2

## USE SHIFTED CHARACTERS FOR THE FOLLOWING COMMANDS

.F FILL MEMORY  
.A AND  
.O OR  
.E EXCLUSIVE OR  
.C 1'S COMPLIMENT  
.I INVERSE +/-  
.N NO COMPARE TO HEX  
.V ENHANCED VIDEO SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER  
.M MEMORY TEST

## Additional Commands from BASIC

REV PRINT: Lists programs to printer in UPPER AND LOWER CASE

DOS: Allows easy WEDGE commands to operate disk system

SCREEN DUMP: Dumps screen to printer automatically

ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP: Dumps enhanced Video Image to printer!

RE-NEW: Restores program if you accidentally wipe it out

AUTO-CURSOR: Allows automatic repeating of all keys

DISK APPEND: Allows merging of disk files

REV SCREEN: Reverses display on screen

DISPLAY: Displays memory locations in operation

©

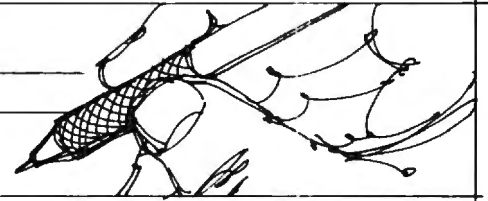
## GIVE YOUR COMMODORE PET/CBM RS232 COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES

1	TE300 (Program and cable)	\$150
	TTL level RS232 Terminal Emulator; upper/lower case, escape, delete, and split communications speeds; 50-600 baud receive, 50-2400 baud transmit	
2	TE300-FTC (Program and cable)	\$220
	same as TE300 plus extended file transfer capabilities i.e. send files from PET disk to computer and back	
3	RS232 Printer (Program and cable)	\$ 75
	print any sequential or WordPro file; up to 4800 baud	
4	RS232 Program Printer (Program and cable)	\$ 75
	format and print BASIC programs; up to 4800 baud	
5	TTL-RS232C (Hardware interface)	\$100
	convert TTL level signals to RS232C levels	
6	PET-SELECTRIC Printer (Program and cable)	\$125
	same as RS232 Printer plus ASCII to EBCDIC conversions, also auto-underscore; 134.5 baud; requires item 5	
7	PET-SELECTRIC Program Printer (Program and cable)	\$125
	same as RS232 Program Printer plus ASCII to EBCDIC conversions; 134.5 baud; requires item 5	

N.B. all programs come on diskettes

PH.D. Associates Inc. 107 Fordwich Cres.  
Rexdale, Ont. M9W 2T6 Canada (416)742-8425

# THE SBC GAZETTE



## The Single Board 6502

Eric Rehnke

### KIM Is Dead!!! Long Live KIM!!!

A few minutes ago, I confirmed the rumor that Commodore is no longer producing the KIM-1. The person I spoke with at Commodore didn't offer any reason for the decision so one must assume that other high priority projects like VIC and PET needed the production capacity and resources that were being allocated to support KIM.

While I can fully understand this move, that doesn't make it easier to accept. I cut my computer eye teeth on KIM and still use this remarkable system for all of my work (my Apple and PET are gone now). Of all the 6502 single board computers, KIM still is the favorite CPU in my disk based system.

If you feel about KIM as I do, please bow your head and observe a moment or two of silence.

### New Chips From MOS Technology

In my last column I mentioned some of the recent developments in the 6500 family coming from Rockwell. Since they were of the single chip computer variety, they were probably of limited interest to most of you hobbyists and designers of small quantity custom systems.

Well, if you're done crying in your soymilk, I have some good news for you. It seems that the folks at MOS Technology have also been busy with some developments of their own to enhance the 6500 family. Three new members of the family, a new CPU, and two I/O ports, are being introduced (or will be introduced shortly). The new CPU is designated the 6508 and features a built-in 8 bit I/O port, 256 bytes of RAM as well as the 16 address and 8 data lines necessary for full 64K expansion. The 6508 has been designed for multiprocessing as evidenced by the tri-state address bus and the need for an external two-phase clock.

One of the new I/O ports is the 6523, which contains three 8-bit I/O ports. These ports operate in a similar fashion to those on the earlier 6530's. That is, they have no automatic handshaking capability and are used as simple I/O ports. Of

course, each of the 24 I/O lines on the 6523 is individually programmable.

The 6525 is the other new I/O port. It is similar to the 6523 except that the 6525 has an additional operating mode available giving it a rather powerful capability. Depending on the mode selected, the 6525 can provide 24 individually programmable I/O lines or 16 I/O lines, 2 handshake lines and 5 *priority interrupt inputs!!!* How's that for capability? And the priority interrupt operation is fully automatic.

The only thing that disappointed me about these new chips was the lack of a hardware interval timer. I would be willing to give up some of the addressing space (who uses 65K of memory in a small controller anyway?) or even 50 or so bytes of RAM to have an interval timer in the CPU chip. (Maybe I'd better quit crying in my soymilk.)

Anyway, here are the pinouts for the new devices:

6508			
RES	1	40	$\emptyset_2$ IN
$\emptyset_1$ IN	2	39	R/W
IRQ	3	38	DB <sub>7</sub>
AEC	4	37	DB <sub>6</sub>
VDD	5	36	DB <sub>5</sub>
A <sub>0</sub>	6	35	DB <sub>4</sub>
A <sub>1</sub>	7	34	DB <sub>3</sub>
A <sub>2</sub>	8	33	DB <sub>2</sub>
A <sub>3</sub>	9	32	DB <sub>1</sub>
A <sub>4</sub>	10	31	DB <sub>0</sub>
A <sub>5</sub>	11	30	P <sub>0</sub>
A <sub>6</sub>	12	29	P <sub>1</sub>
A <sub>7</sub>	13	28	P <sub>2</sub>
A <sub>8</sub>	14	27	P <sub>3</sub>
A <sub>9</sub>	15	26	P <sub>4</sub>
A <sub>10</sub>	16	25	P <sub>5</sub>
A <sub>11</sub>	17	24	P <sub>6</sub>
A <sub>12</sub>	18	23	P <sub>7</sub>
A <sub>13</sub>	19	22	A <sub>13</sub>
VSS	20	21	A <sub>14</sub>

If I get a chance to play with some of these devices in the near future, perhaps I'll present some simple circuits.

Another significant bit of information I'm sure you'll be interested in is the fact that MOS Technology is working on a CMOS version of the 6502 and is planning to introduce a complete family of CMOS microprocessor devices. The factory is fairly tight-lipped about just what sort of devices will be included in their CMOS line, but said it would be a *complete* family. (To me, that means CPU, I/O, RAM and ROM/EPROM.) Oh well ... time will tell.

Get more information on the 6508, 6523, and



# — AIM 65 —

P/N		QTY 1-9	
A65-1	AIM-65 w/1K RAM		\$399
A65-4	AIM w/4K RAM		\$439
A65-A	Assembler ROM		\$ 85
A65-B	BASIC ROMS		\$100
A65-PL	PL/65 ROMS		\$125
A65-F	FORTH ROMS		\$150

## SPECIALS

<b>A65-4AB</b>	<b>AIM-65 w/4K RAM, Assembler &amp; BASIC</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>\$599</b>
<b>A65-4B</b>	<b>AIM-65 w/4K RAM, BASIC</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>\$529</b>

## Power Supplies (AIM-65 Compatible, Industrial Quality Open Frame)

PRS3	+5V at 3A, +24V at 1A w/mtg hardware, cord, etc	\$ 75
PRS4	+5V at 2A, +24V at .5A w/mtg hardware, cord, etc	\$ 60
PRS5	+5V at 2A, +24V at .5A, ± 12V to ± 15V at .4A	\$ 75
PRS6	+5V at 3A, +24V at .5A, + 12V at 2A	\$ 85

## From The Enclosure's Group

ENC1	AIM-65 case	\$ 45
ENC1A	AIM-65 case w/space for one expansion bd	\$ 50

## Cases With Power Supplies (for ENC1A Add \$5)

ENC3	ENC1 w/PRS3 mounted inside	\$125
ENC4	ENC1 w/PRS4 mounted inside	\$110
ENC5	ENC1 w/PRS5 mounted inside	\$125
ENC6	ENC1 w/PRS6 mounted inside	\$135

## From Optimal Technology

ADC1	A/D eight channels, D/A 2 channels, requires ± 12V to ± 15V at 100 MA & 2-I/O Ports from AIM-6522 w/Cable for AIM-65	\$126 \$150
------	--	----------------

## From The Computerist

MCP1	Mother Plus™ Dual 44 pin mother card & card cage, fully buffered, 5 expansion slots underneath the AIM	\$150
MEB1-2	DRAM Plus™ 32K RAM, 16K PROM sockets, 2-6522 I/O chip and programmer for 5V EPROMS	16K RAM \$325 32K RAM \$395
PTC1	Proto Plus II™ Prototype card same size as KIM-1, MEB1-2, VIB1 (Bare Bd \$60)	assembled \$ 75
VIB1	Video Plus™ bd with 128 char, 128 user char, up to 4K display RAM, light pen and ASCII keyboard interface	\$325
CBL1	CABLE for MEB1-2, VIB1, PTC1	\$ 25

## From Seawell MicroSystems

MCP2	Little Buffered Mother™ Single 44 pin (KIM-4 style) mother card. Has on bd 5V regulator for AIM-65, 4 expansion slots. Routes A&E signals to duplicates on sides with 4K RAM	\$199
MEB2	SEA 16™ 16K static RAM bd takes 2114L with regulators and address switches	\$250
MEB2-3	CMOS RAM, realtime clock, EPROM bd, up to 8K RAM, 16K EPROM. (w/1k CMOS. 7K NMOS)	\$395
PGR2	Programmer for 5V EPROMS with ROM firmware, regulators, low force sockets, up to 8 EPROMS simultaneously, can execute after programming	\$299
PIO2	Parallel I/O bd with 4-6522's	\$260
PTC2	Proto/Blank™ Prototype card that fits MCP2	\$ 49
PTC2A	Proto/Pop™ with regulator, decoders, switches	\$ 99
FDC2	Floppy disk controller bd & DOS, up to four 8" drives, double sided, double density (DD/DS)	\$425
SBC2	SBC/CPU card, 9K RAM, 18K EPROM, 3 serial ports, 1 parallel port, audio tape interface	\$495

## From Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)

DAC3	8 bit DAC bd	\$ 49
FDC3	Floppy disk controller bd & DOS, up to four 8" drives, double sided, double density, 16K DRAM, Boot PROM	\$595
MCP3	Card file w/4 slot expansion mother bd w/keyboard brackets	\$ 85
MEB3-2	Banker Board™, low power, 32K DRAM	\$450
PIO3	24K PROM, 4-8 bit I/O ports w/RS-232 port to 4800 bps, PROM Programmer.	\$295
VIB3	8K DRAM bd, low power, w/composite video out in 200 lines 320 dot/line format	\$240
PTC3	Prototype Bd w/regulators	\$ 42
MPS3	AIM-65 Power Supply w/12V for MTU Bds, can drive one 8" disk drive.	\$ 65
CBL3	Cable for MEB3-2, VIB3, FDC3	\$ 25

## All MTU Software Available For These Products

### Miscellaneous

TPT3	Approved Thermal Paper Tape, 3/165' rolls	\$7.50
MEM6	6/2114 RAM Chips	\$ 45
CAS1	Audio Cassette Recorder	\$ 40
CAS1-1	CAS1 w/cable	\$ 65
2716	16K 5V EPROM	\$ 10
2532	32K 5V EPROM	\$ 35
A65-P	Printer	\$ 70
A65-DM	Display Module-DL1416	\$ 30
FDD8	QUME Data Trak 8, DD/DS Disk Drive/up to 1 Megabyte	\$650
FD8C-1	Cable set for 1 drive w/AC cord	\$ 50
FD8C-2	Cable set for 2 drives w/AC cords	\$ 65
MON1	9" composite video monitor w/80 char line resolution. Requires 12V DC only at .8A	\$125

All AIM-65 Spare Parts Are Available  
All "Microflex" Products Available  
COMING SOON!  
AIM-65/40 w/32K RAM- \$1995

## ASSEMBLED & TESTED SYSTEMS

We have been specializing in assembled and tested systems made from the above items for over 2 years. Normally, the price will be the total of the items, plus \$5 for handling; shipping is extra on all COD's or invoiced orders. Please call or write for exact prices or if questions arise. **Six month warranty on all systems.**

Mail Check or Money Order to:

**Educational Computer Division  
EXCERT INCORPORATED**

Higher quantities quoted upon request, COD's accepted, shipping will be added. Add \$5 for shipping, insurance, and handling on prepaid orders. Minnesota residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

April 1, 1981

- SALES
- SERVICE
- INSTALLATION
- CONSULTING

P.O. Box 8600  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
(612) 426-4114

6523/6525			
VSS	1	40	DB7
PA0	2	39	DB6
PA1	3	38	DB5
PA2	4	37	DB4
PA3	5	36	DB3
PA4	6	35	DB2
PA5	7	34	DB1
PA6	8	33	DB0
PA7	9	32	PC7
PB0	10	31	PC6
PB1	11	30	PC5
PB2	12	29	PC4
PB3	13	29	PC3
PB4	14	28	PC2
PB5	15	26	PC1
PB6	16	25	PC0
PB7	17	24	RS0
CS	18	23	RS1
WRITE	19	22	RS2
VDD	20	21	RST

6525 from MOS Technology, 950 Rittenhouse Rd., Norristown, PA 19403 (215) 666-7950.

Here's a list of some application notes that are available from MOS Technology:

Applications Brief #	Title
1	Octal Bus Transceiver, Our Equivalent Asynchronous Two-Way Communicator, TTL-CMOS Compatible
2	MPS 6525 Versus MC6821/8255
3	Handling The 'RDY' Line In 6500 CPU's
4	MPS6520 Versus MC6820/ MC6821
5	Dual Processor Configuration With The MPS6508
6	6551 Versus 6850
7	Memory Expansion With The 6508
9	MPS 6508-An Active CPU During Block DMA
11	MPS6508-Handling Vectored Interrupts
12	MPS6525-A Two In One Deal

They can be obtained from MOS Technology (950 Rittenhouse Rd., Norristown, PA 19403)

### Modem Update

Almost there ... but not quite. If you read my column in the June/July 1980 issue of **Compute II**, you are aware of my interest in modems. Quite frankly, I have been searching for the "perfect" modem. Here are my requirements.

1. Under \$300.
2. Direct connection to phone line w/FCC approved interface.
3. Has capability for autodial/autoanswer under computer control.
4. Originate/Answer mode can be set by computer.
5. Communicates at 300 baud.
6. Interfaces easily with my computer (probably through an RS232 port).

While at the 6th West Coast Computer Faire, I did find one that met all the requirements except for number 4. This modem is called the Microconnection and is made by The Microperipheral Corp. (2643 151st Place N.E., Redmond, WA 98052 206-881-7544). The fact that the Originate/Answer mode is only manually settable from a switch on the front panel and not by the computer, takes it off my list. (*Editor's Note ... picky, picky. RCL*) But this doesn't mean you have to take it off your list. The reason I want this feature is for a possible automated store and forward system where another computer calls my computer for a message for yet another computer somewhere else. Without the ability of my computer to set the mode under software control, someone would have to manually set the switch to Answer while the system is waiting for a call, or to Originate when the system is ready to make a call to the other computer. If you don't need this feature, then the Microconnection could be considered for your application. (*Editor's Note ... Now I understand. RCL*)

Strangely enough, as I was writing this article, the latest issue of Electronic Design (April 16, 1981) reached my desk. In it was an article on how to build a 300 baud modem (with ALL my requirements) from scratch using some preassembled filter modules from Cermetek (1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086). These modules are used in the D.C. Hayes Micromodem which is available for the Apple II or the S-100 bus.

If it turns out that I can't find a commercially available modem that meets all my requirements, I may have to build it from scratch. My rule of thumb on building things from scratch is — IF IT'S AVAILABLE DON'T BUILD IT. If I figure all the time involved in chasing around for parts and the time it takes to actually build and debug the project, I come out WAY ahead if I just spend the extra bucks and let someone else do all the hard work.

Come to think of it, I may be able to MODIFY the Microconnection to suit my needs. Hmmmm....

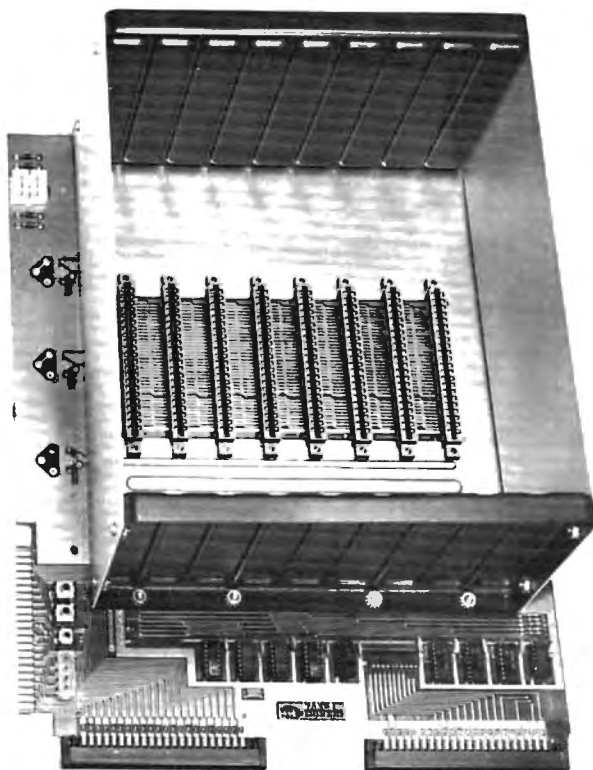
### Real Time Clock Subroutine

I wrote this subroutine a few years ago just as an exercise and thought you might like to see it.

As opposed to the more conventional straight line coding of real time clocks, this one uses a loop to increment each value and check it against the limit. Five zero page locations are required to hold the time and they must be properly initialized prior to use. Keep in mind that this is just a SUBROUTINE. The complete real time operating system must be written which uses RTCLK as the clock update routine.

Can you write one that is shorter?? If so, send it in and it may be published. How about one that's shorter AND faster?

## VAK-1 MOTHERBOARD



We also carry:

SYM-1	\$229 <sup>00</sup>
AIM-65 w/1K	389 <sup>00</sup>
AIM-65 w/4K	439 <sup>00</sup>

We also do custom hardware and software for the 6502 microprocessor

PRICE: \$139<sup>00</sup>

Call or write for shipping charges and our complete catalog.

The VAK-1 was specifically designed for use with the KIM-1, SYM-1 and the AIM 65 Microcomputer Systems. The VAK-1 uses the KIM-4\* Bus Structure, because it is the only popular Multi-Sourced bus whose expansion boards were designed specifically for the 6502 Microprocessor.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

- Complete with rigid CARD-CAGE
- Assembled (except for card-cage). Burned in and tested.
- All IC's are in sockets
- Fully buffered address and data bus
- Uses the KIM-4\* Bus (both electrical Pin-out and card size) for expansion board slots
- Provides 8 slots for expansion boards on 1" centers to allow for wire-wrap boards
- Designed for use with a Regulated Power Supply (such as our VAK-EPS) but has provisions for adding regulators for use with an unregulated power supply.
- Provides separate jacks for one audio-cassette, TTY and Power Supply.
- Board size: 14.5 in. Long x 11.5 in. Wide x 8 in. High
- Power requirements; 5V.DC @ 0.2 Amps.

\*KIM-4 is a product of MOS Technology/C.B.M.

 **ENTERPRISES**  
INCORPORATED

2951 W. Fairmount Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85017  
(602) 265-7564



## HDE ASSEMBLER REV 2.2

```

LINE#  ADDR  OBJECT  LABEL  SOURCE  PAGE 0001
01-0005  2000          ;6502 REALTIME CLOCK SUBROUTINE
01-0010  2000          ;WRITTEN BY E REHNKE 12,31,77
01-0015  2000          ;THE IDEA COMES FROM BYTE MAG
01-0020  2000          ;NOV. 77 P. 50. IT WAS CONVERTED
01-0025  2000          ;FROM A 6800 PROGRAM JUST TO SEE
01-0030  2000          ;HOW EASY IT BE TO DO.
01-0035  2000          ;
01-0040  2000          ;THIS ROUTINE IS SETUP TO USE
01-0045  2000          ;THE HARDWARE FROM BYTE, NOV.77
01-0050  2000          ;P. 72 AND CONSISTS OF THE 60 HZ.
01-0055  2000          ;LINE FREQ, DIVIDED DOWN AND
01-0060  2000          ;PROPERLY CONDITIONED TO FORM A
01-0065  2000          ;TTL COMPATIBLE 15 HZ. CLOCK WHICH
01-0070  2000          ;IS APPLIED TO THE INTERRUPT INPUT
01-0075  2000          ;ON KIM.
01-0080  2000          ;
01-0085  2000          ;THE FOLLOWING ZPAGE CLOCK REGS
01-0090  2000          ;MUST BE INITIALIZED TO THE
01-0095  2000          ;CORRECT TIME PRIOR TO STARTING
01-0100  2000          ;THE REAL TIME CLOCK.
01-0105  2000          ;THEY ARE AS FOLLOWS:
01-0110  2000          ;           $00E0= DAYS COUNTER
01-0115  2000          ;           $00E1= HOURS COUNTER
01-0120  2000          ;           $00E2= MINUTES COUNTER
01-0125  2000          ;           $00E3= SECONDS COUNTER
01-0130  2000          ;           $00E4= FRACTIONAL COUNTER
01-0135  2000          ;
01-0140  2000          *= $E0
01-0145  00E0  CLKREG *= *+5
01-0150  00E5          ;
01-0155  00E5          *= $2000
01-0160  2000  F8      CLOCK  SED          ;WORK IN THE DECIMAL MODE
01-0165  2001  A2 04      LDX  #$4          ;INITIAL OFFSET
01-0170  2003          ;
01-0175  2003  18      CKLOOP  CLC
01-0180  2004  B5 E0      LDA  CLKREG,X          ;GET THE TIME...
01-0185  2006  69 01      ADC  #$1          ;DO A DECIMAL INCREMENT...
01-0190  2008  95 E0      STA  CLKREG,X          ;AND PUT IT BACK.
01-0195  200A  DD 17 20   CMP  TABLE,X          ;CHECK IT AGAINST THE LIMIT.
01-0200  200D  D0 07      BNE  RETURN          ;NOT YET? THEN LEAVE.
01-0205  200F  A9 00      LDA  #$0          ;IF SO, CLEAR THAT REGISTER.
01-0210  2011  95 E0      STA  CLKREG,X
01-0215  2013  CA          DEX          ;IS IT TIME TO LEAVE?
01-0220  2014  10 ED      BPL  CKLOOP          ;NOT DONE, DO SOME MORE.
01-0225  2016  60          RETURN  RTS          ;BACK TO MAIN LINE.
01-0230  2017          ;
01-0235  2017  99      TABLE  .BYTE $99,$24,$60,$60,$15
01-0235  2018  24
01-0235  2019  60
01-0235  201A  60
01-0235  201B  15
01-0240  201C          FINISH .END

```

ERRORS = 0000

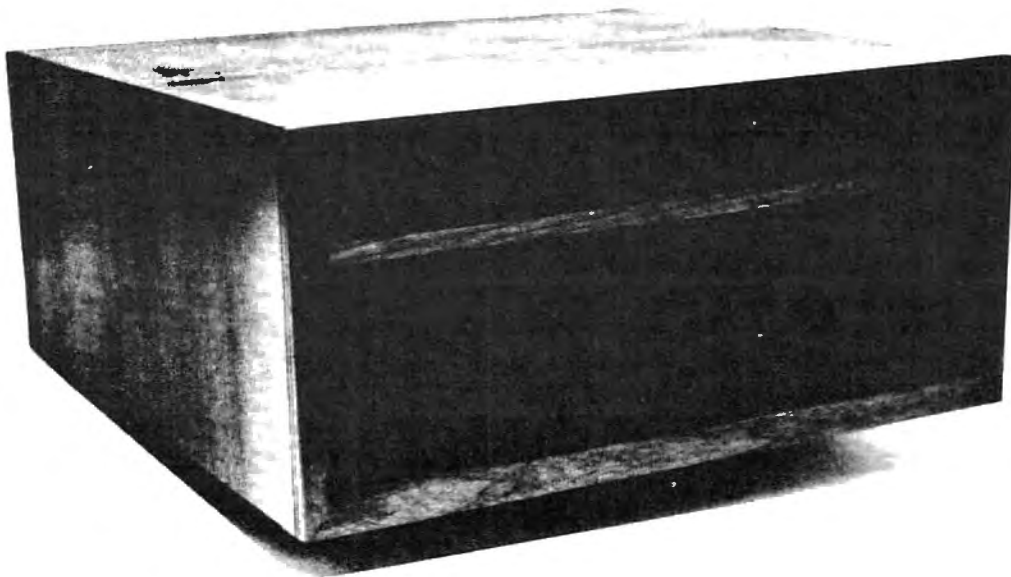
END OF ASSEMBLY = 201B  
:ASM

# HDE inc.

BOX 120  
ALLAMUCHY, N.J. 07820  
201-362-6574

**HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.**

## ANNOUNCING THE HDE OMNIDISK 65/8



Now, you can "plug in" the latest in a successful series of flexible disk systems developed by HDE for the KIM, SYM and AIM microcomputers. The OMNIDISK 65/8 is a complete system, using 8 inch soft sectored diskettes with a formatted (IBM Standard) capacity of 256K. Of course, a disk formatting function is included as are system supporting utilities for file renaming, disk packing, copy (dual systems) and others.

TED, a full featured, line oriented editor is standard in KIM and SYM based versions to get you up and running on your project in a hurry. The AIM version uses the on-board editor. With the OMNIDISK 65/8 you can con-

centrate on your problem, the disk supports you all the way.

OMNIDISK 65/8 is available in an attractive walnut wood cabinet, or unpackaged for OEM applications in dual and single drive configurations. The HDE disk controller is a state-of-the-art 4½" by 6½" card electronically compatible with the 44-pin KIM-4 bus structure. The controller and disk-driver are designed to operate with the popular Shugart 801-R and compatible devices.

The OEM single drive is \$1195, the dual, \$1895 and the dual in the walnut cabinet, \$2200. Price is another reason to step up to the proven quality of an HDE system.

**HDE PRODUCTS - BUILT TO BE USED WITH CONFIDENCE  
AVAILABLE DIRECT OR FROM THESE FINE DEALERS:**

JOHNSON COMPUTER  
Box 523  
Medina, Ohio 44256  
216-725-4560

ARESCO  
P.O. Box 43  
Audulon Pa 19407  
215-631-9052

PLAINSMAN MICROSYSTEMS  
Box 1712  
Auburn, Ala 36830  
800-613-8724

LONE STAR ELECTRONICS  
Box 488  
Manchaca, Texas 78652  
612-282-3570

PERRY PERIPHERALS  
P.O. Box 924  
Miller Place, N.Y. 11764  
516-744-6462

# Aim User Input And Output

Joel Swank  
Rockaway, OR

AIM 65 is Rockwell's entry into the SBC (Single Board Computer) market. It provides many advanced features not usually found in inexpensive systems. Among these is the capability for device independent I/O. Along with this is the capability for the user to add his own I/O device or devices. The AIM user manual devotes three pages to this feature. The information here is accurate but insufficient. Since I have recently interfaced a disk system to my AIM via the user I/O function, I have had the opportunity to investigate this feature thoroughly.

Whenever the AIM firmware receives a command requiring input or output, it calls a routine to determine which device to use. Two routines are used for this purpose: WHEREI for input and WHEREO for output. WHEREI and WHEREO prompt the user for the device to be used. The user enters a one character device code: 'P' for the printer, 'T' for tape, etc. The WHERE routine then sets a flag in memory (INFLG or OUTFLG). The selected device then becomes the active input device (AID) or the active output device (AOD). Subsequently the AIM input or output routine checks INFLG or OUTFLG and calls the appropriate input or output routine for the chosen device. When the user chooses the 'U' code an indirect jump is performed to a vector on page one. There is a vector for user input and one for user output. These vectors must be set to point to the I/O drivers for the user device. The user routine is called once from The WHERE subroutine to perform initialization for the device and once from the input or output routine for each character to be processed. So that the user routines can distinguish between a call for initialization and a call for I/O the carry flag of the processor status register is clear for a call for initialization and set for a call for I/O. Also the output routine must pull the character to be output from the stack. The user routines return to the AIM monitor via an RTS (ReTurn from Subroutine) instruction. The above is all explained in the AIM manual. There are a few other important considerations though.

The manual does not mention the fact that the user routines must preserve the contents of the registers. The input routine must preserve X and Y, and the output routine must preserve X, Y, and A. The AIM monitor provides two subroutines for saving the X and Y registers on the stack, and

```

937A          ;*****
937A          ;*
937A          ;*      ENTRY FOR USER OUTPUT
937A          ;*
937A          ;*****
937A B01D      USERO  BCS  OUTCHR      ;CARRY SET FOR OUTCHAR
937C 209EEB    JSR  PHXY          ;SAVE REGS
937F 20F797    JSR  OPNCHK        ;IS FCB OPEN?
9382 D03B      BNE  AOPN         ;YES, ERROR
9384 20E69A    JSR  FILEO        ;GET FILE NAME
9387 A015      LDY  #NUMSEC      ;CLEAR NUMBER OF SECTORS
9389 A900      LDA  #0
938B 91F8      STA  (FCBPTR),Y
938D 201298    OPENU  JSR  OPEN      ;OPEN FILE
9390 B017      OPNBK  BCS  ERRROUT   ;
9392 20619B    NOIERO JSR  ROLIN    ;RESTORE ZERO PAGE
9395 20ACEB    UBACK  JSR  PLXY    ;RESTORE REGS
9398 60        SKIPUO RTS

9399          ;  OUTPUT ONE CHARACTER TO DISK
9399 68        OUTCHR PLA          ;GET OUTPUT BYTE
939A C9FF      CMP  #$FF          ;DELETE FFs
939C F0FA      BEQ  SKIPUO
939E 209EEB    JSR  PHXY          ;SAVE REGS
93A1 209B9B    JSR  POINTO       ;INIT PTRS
93A4 20C799    JSR  PUTCHR      ;SEND CHARACTER
93A7 90EC      BCC  UBACK

93A9          ;  ERROUT ; PUT ERROR MESSAGE
93A9 48        ERROUT PHA         ;SAVE ERROR CODE
93AA 20FEE8    JSR  LL           ;RESET I/O FLAGS
93AD 2094E3    JSR  CKER00       ;DISPLAY ERROR
93B0 A924      LDA  #'$'        ;DISPLAY ZAPDOS ERROR CODE
93B2 20BCE9    JSR  OUTALL
93B5 68        PLA
93B6 2046EA    JSR  NUMA         ;IN HEX
93B9 20619B    JSR  ROLIN    ;RESTORE ZERO PAGE
93BC 4CA1E1    JMP  COMIN      ;BACK TO MONITOR

93BF A90C      AOPN  LDA  #OPFILE  ;OPEN FILE ERROR
93C1 D0E6      BNE  ERROUT

93C3          ;*****
93C3          ;*
93C3          ;*      ENTRY FOR USER INPUT CALL
93C3          ;*
93C3          ;*****
93C3 B00F      USERI  BCS  INCHR      ;CARRY SET FOR INPUT
93C5 209EEB    JSR  PHXY          ;SAVE REGS
93C8 20279B    JSR  INITB        ;INIT HI ZERO PAGE
93CB 208E9B    JSR  POINTI       ;INIT PTRS
93CE 20E69A    JSR  FILEO        ;GET FILE NAME
93D1 4C8D93    JMP  OPENU          ;GO OPEN

93D4          ;  GET A CHARACTER FROM DISK
93D4 209EEB    INCHR  JSR  PHXY          ;SAVE REGS
93D7 208E9B    JSR  POINTI       ;INIT POINTERS
93DA BA        TSX
93DB BD0401    LDA  $0104,X          ;WHERE CALLED FROM?
93DE C9D6      CMP  #$D6          ;ASSEMBLER OPEN CALL?
93E0 F004      BEQ  ASOP         ;YES, GO GET NEXT FILE
93E2 C9D4      CMP  #$D4          ;
93E4 D018      BNE  GETIT        ;NO, JUST GET NEXT CHAR
93E6          ; ASSEMBLER WANTS A NEW FILE
93E6 A920      ASOP  LDA  #' '
93E8 8D3DA4    STA  DIBUFF+5          ;MARK END OF FILE NAME
93EB          ;  ENTRY FOR PL65 .DFILE ROUTINE
93EB 20549B    PL65IN JSR  ROLOUT    ;SAVE ZERO PAGE
93EE A900      LDA  #0
93F0 8522      STA  CURCHR      ;CLEAR BUFFER INDEX
93F2 A006      LDY  #DRIVE
93F4 B1F8      LDA  (FCBPTR),Y  ;RETRIEVE DRIVE# FROM FCB
93F6 8523      STA  DRUSAU
93F8 201D98    JSR  REOPEN      ;OPEN NEW FILE
93FB 4C9093    JMP  OPNBK      ;FINISH

93FE 204899    GETIT  JSR  GETCHR    ;A CHARACTER
9401 9092      BCC  UBACK      ;NO ERROR

9403 C90E      CMP  #ENDOFI    ;END OF FILE?
9405 F08E      BEQ  UBACK      ;YES, CONTINUE
9407 D0A0      BNE  ERROUT    ;NO, MUST BE ERROR
    
```

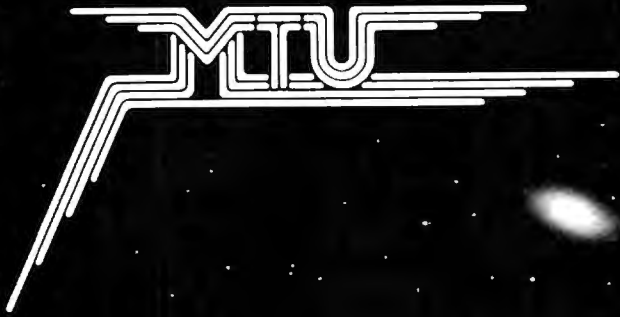


Photo credit: GREAT GALAXY IN ANDROMEDA: Palomar Observatory, California Institute of Technology

## THE MTU FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER WITH 16K RAM GIVES YOUR AIM-65 ION DRIVE POWER!

### HARDWARE

- 16K 2 PORT RAM ONBOARD WITH WRITE PROTECT
- USES THE NEC-765 DISK CONTROLLER CHIP
- ROM BOOTSTRAP LOADER SPEEDS LOADING
- DMA OPERATION ALLOWS INTERRUPTS
- SUPPORTS 8 INCH DRIVES 1 OR 2 SIDED
- MAXIMUM STORAGE IS 4 MEGABYTES
- ANALOG PLL DATA SEPERATOR

### SYSTEM FEATURES

- FORMAT UTILITY LOGS OUT DEFECTIVE SECTORS
- DISK/FILE COPY WITH WILDCARD SELECTION
- SYSTEM CUSTOMIZATION UTILITY
- VISIBLE MEMORY TERMINAL DRIVER PROVIDED
- INTERCHANGE CODOS SOFTWARE AMONG KIM, SYM, AIM, PET SYSTEMS
- IN FIELD USE FOR OVER 6 MONTHS

### CODOS SOFTWARE

- CODOS DISK OPERATING SOFTWARE
- 8K RAM RESIDENT ALLOWS UPGRADES
- FINDS AND LOADS 32K BYTES IN 3 SECONDS
- STARTUP FILE EXECUTES AT BOOT-UP
- COMMAND FILE EXECUTION FROM DISK
- DYNAMIC DISK STORAGE ALLOCATION
- DEVICE-INDEPENDENT I/O
- TRUE RANDOM ACCESS TO RECORD IN ONE ACCESS
- MONITOR WITH 29 BUILT-IN COMMANDS
- FULL ENGLISH ERROR MESSAGES
- FILE NAMES 12 CHARACTERS + EXTENSIONS
- FILE SIZE UP TO 1 MEGABYTE
- UP TO 247 FILES PER DISK DRIVE
- INDIVIDUAL WRITE PROTECT ON FILES
- WORKS WITH AIM EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, BASIC AND MONITOR ROMS
- SUPERVISOR CALLS AVAILABLE TO USER PROGRAM

K-1013M Hardware Manual-\$10, K-1013-3M CODOS manual-\$25, K-1013-3D RAM/Disk controller with CODOS-\$595, Floppy drives, cables, power supply also available.

MASTERCARD & VISA accepted

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR OUR 48 PAGE FALL 1980 CATALOG DESCRIBING ALL MTU 6502 PRODUCTS, INCLUDING 320 BY 200 GRAPHICS, AIM GRAPHIC/TEXT PRINT SOFTWARE, BANK-SWITCHABLE RAM/ROM/I-O, AIM CARD FILE, POWER SUPPLY AND MORE!

Micro Technology Unlimited • 2806 Hillsborough St. • P.O. Box 12106 • Raleigh, N.C. 27605 • (919) 833-1458

restoring them without affecting the A register. These are PHXY and PLXY. I found need to investigate these two interesting subroutines when I tried to enter PLXY via a JMP (Jump) instruction instead of a JSR (Jump to Sub-Routine) instruction. Whenever a subroutine call is the last instruction of another subroutine I usually enter it with a JMP instruction instead of a JSR followed by a RTS. This saves one byte and normally works the same. This does not work for PHXY or PLXY because of the way they manipulate the stack. When a subroutine is entered via JSR, the return address is the last two bytes on the stack. Anything that the subroutine pushes on the stack must be pulled off before it can return properly. To get around this problem PHXY and PLXY use a third subroutine called SWSTAK (SWap the STAcK). SWSTAK swaps the 2 bytes that are 2 locations back on the stack with the 2 bytes that are 4 locations back on the stack. So, PHXY pushes the X and Y registers onto the stack and calls SWSTAK. SWSTAK swaps the X and Y bytes with the return address for PHXY and then returns to PHXY. PHXY then returns to its caller with the X and Y register values next on the stack. PLXY works just the opposite. It first calls SWSTAK to swap the saved X and Y registers with its return address. It then pulls X and Y off the stack and returns. If PLXY is entered via a JMP instead of a JSR the stack is not in the expected condition and PLXY ends up returning to the address contained in the saved X and Y registers giving unpredictable results. As long as they are used properly, PHXY and PLXY can be used by the user I/O routines to save and restore the X and Y registers.

A problem I had with the output routine is detecting the end of the output stream. Some devices such as tape and disk need to have a termination or 'close' routine that is executed after all output is complete. This routine must write the last buffer or, as in the case of disk, update the directory. The AIM output routine gives the user routine no indication of when output is complete. There is no consistent way to determine this from the data itself. I solved this problem by using one of the

```

0000 ; PL65 .DFILE INTERFACE
0000 ;
0000 ; PL65 DATA AREAS
0000 ;
0000 PLDRIV = $0158 ; PL65 SAVEA DRIVE NUMBER HERE
0000 PLBUFF = $014B ; PL65 SAVES FILE NAME HERE
0000 ;
0000 ; AIM ADDRESSES
0000 DIBUFF = $A438 ; DISPLAY BUFFER
0000 PHXY = $EB9E ; SAVE X AND Y REGS
0000 ;
0000 ; ZAPDOS ADDRESSES
0000 POINTI = $9B8E ; POINT TO INPUT FCB
0000 PL65IN = $93EB ; ENTRY FOR DFILE INTERFACE
0000 FCBPTR = $F8 ; POINTER TO FCB
0000 DRIVE = 6 ; OFFSET TO DRIVE # IN FCB
0000 ;
0112 * = $112
0112 ; F3 VECTOR
0112 4CD00F JMP DFILE ;
0115 * = $0FD0
0FD0 ;
0FD0 209EEB DFILE JSR PHXY ; SAVE REGS
0FD3 A206 LDX #6
0FD5 BD4B01 DLUP LDA PLBUFF,X ; COPY FILE NAME TO DIBUFF
0FD8 9D38A4 STA DIBUFF,X
0FDB CA DEX
0FDC 10F7 BPL DLUP
0FDE A920 LDA #$20
0FE0 8D3EA4 STA DIBUFF+6 ; MARK END OF NAME
0FE3 208E9B JSR POINTI ; POINT TO INPUT FCB
0FE6 AD5801 LDA PLDRIV ; GET PL65 DRIVE
0FE9 C9FE CMP #$FE ; ANY SPECIFIED?
0FEB F007 BEQ NODRV ; NO, SKIP
0FED 6A ROR A
0FEE 6A ROR A ; SHIFT TO 2 HI BITS
0FEF 6A ROR A
0FF0 A006 LDY #DRIVE
0FF2 91F8 STA (FCBPTR),Y ; AND SAVE IN FCB
0FF4 4CEB93 NODRV JMP PL65IN ; ENTER ZAPDOS
0FF7 .END
ERRORS= 0000

; TIMER BUG VERIFICATION PROGRAM
0000 DI1024 = $A497 ; TIME X 1024
0000 RINT = $A485 ; TIME OUT
0000 COMIN = $E1A1 ; RETURN TO MONITOR
0000 CUREAD = $FE83 ; INPUT A CHARACTER
0000 RED2 = $E976 ; ECHO A CHAR
0000 * = $200
0200 2083FE READ JSR CUREAD ; READ A CHAR
0203 48 PHA ; SAVE IT
0204 A9FF SET LDA #$FF ; 255 X 1024
0206 8D97A4 STA DI1024 ; START TIMER
0209 2C85A4 BIT RINT ; TIME UP ALREADY?
020C 1003 BPL LUP ; NO, TRY AGAIN
020E 4CAE1 JMP COMIN ; EXIT ON TIMER ERROR
0211 2C85A4 LUP BIT RINT ; TIME UP?
0214 10FB BPL LUP ; NO, WAIT
0216 68 PLA
0217 2076E9 JSR RED2 ; ECHO CHAR
021A 4C0002 JMP READ ; REPEAT
021D .END
021D ERRORS= 0000

```

AIM user function keys to execute the routine to close the output file. This means that I must remember to push that key after each use of user output. This is inconvenient but the only feasible way to solve the problem.



An even greater problem is how to handle end of file on input. My disk routines detect end of file and return a condition code, but there is no way to tell the AIM routine that there is no more data. Each different AIM program detects the end from the data in its own way. The 'L' command uses a zero length record; the editor uses two successive CRs (carriage returns); the assembler uses a .END statement followed by two CRs; BASIC uses a CTL-Z. Another inconsistency in the 'L' command causes it to try to read 5 or 6 more characters from the final zero length record than the 'D' command wrote. The user input routine must compensate for this and provide pad characters or the 'L' command will not terminate properly. When the KBD/TTY switch is in the TTY position, and OUTFLG is set to 'U', the AIM CRLF routine inserts an LF (Line Feed) and a null (AIM uses hex FF for a null) after each CR. On input AIM does not expect these characters to be included. The 'L' command will ignore the LFs and nulls when inputting a line of data. The editor will ignore the LFs but not the nulls. The null between the two successive CRs that end the file cause the editor to fail to recognize the end and continue to request data. To solve this problem, the nulls must be deleted from either the input stream or the output stream. I chose to delete nulls from the output stream because this saves disk storage space.

The assembler requires that the source file be read twice, once for each pass. It is designed to read the source file from tape. Before starting pass 1 it saves the name of the tape file at location \$A7. Before starting pass 2 it moves the name of the tape file back to the name buffer (\$A42E) and to the display buffer (\$A438). It then calls the tape open routine. If the source is coming from the 'U' device it moves the file name and then makes an extra call to the user input routine. However it does not indicate to the user input routine that the call is to open a file and not to read another character. The only way I could find to detect the extra call is to test the stack to see what page the call was from. The assembler also makes an extra call to the user input routine when it encounters a .FILE statement. The .FILE statement is used to link source files together so that programs too long for the editor buffer may be assembled. When the assembler encounters a .FILE statement it moves the file name to the name buffer and display buffer and makes a call to the user input routine. Again the only way to distinguish this call from a normal input call is by checking the stack. While investigating the .FILE statement I found an undocumented feature of the assembler. The .END statement may also contain a file name. If it does, then that file is used to start pass 2 instead of the one saved at location \$A7. This allows pass 2 to start with a different file than pass 1. Of what use is

# 6502 FORTH

- 6502 FORTH is a complete programming system which contains an interpreter/compiler as well as an assembler and editor.
- 6502 FORTH runs on a KIM-1 with a serial terminal. (Terminal should be at least 64 chr. wide)
- All terminal I/O is funnelled through a jump table near the beginning of the software and can easily be changed to jump to user written I/O drivers.
- 6502 FORTH uses cassette for the system mass storage device
- Cassette read/write routines are built in (includes Hypertape).
- 92 op-words are built into the standard vocabulary.
- Excellent machine language interface.
- 6502 FORTH as user extensible.
- 6502 FORTH is a true implementation of forth according to the criteria set down by the forth interest group.
- Specialized vocabularies can be developed for specific applications.
- 6502 FORTH resides in 8K of RAM starting at \$2000 and can operate with as little as 4K of additional contiguous RAM.

## 6502 FORTH PRICE LIST

KIM CASSETTE, USER MANUAL, AND  
COMPLETE ANNOTATED SOURCE  
LISTING \$90.00  
(\$2000 VERSION) PLUS S&H 4.00  
USER MANUAL (CREDITABLE  
TOWARDS SOFTWARE  
PURCHASE) \$15.00  
PLUS S&H 1.50

SEND A S.A.S.E. FOR A FORTH  
BIBLIOGRAPHY AND A COM-  
PLETE LIST OF 6502 SOFTWARE,  
EPROM FIRMWARE (FOR KIM,  
SUPERKIM, AIM, SYM, and  
APPLE) AND 6502 DESIGN  
CONSULTING SERVICES  
AVAILABLE .....

Eric Rehnke  
1067 Jadestone Lane  
Corona, CA 91720

**Now Available For  
KIM, AIM, And SYM**

this feature? Sometimes it may be useful to have the first file of a program contain only label definitions (= directives). Since these statements only make entries in the symbol table and generate no code it is not necessary to read them again for pass 2. This feature can be used to save time and printer paper. You may have a file containing definitions for all the AIM subroutine addresses that you use for every program you write, but they still consume no extra space in the source file or the program listing. You can use the .END feature to omit the definition file from pass 2, but remember to set the program counter in the first file to be read in pass 2, instead of in the definitions file or assembly errors may result.

So, the user input must detect the special open calls by the assembler .FILE and .END statements, and the start of pass 2. This can only be done by checking the page of the calling routine. These calls are made from pages \$D4 and \$D6. It must also provide pad characters for the 'L' command. The user output routine must delete all null characters so that the editor can properly recognize the end of the file on input. As an example I have included listing 1 which is the user I/O interface for my disk system. The disk routines are not included. These routines work with all AIM commands that use the AID or AOD including 'L', 'D', the editor, the assembler, BASIC, and PL/65.

PL/65 also has a linked file feature. It uses the .TFILE statement to link tape files and the .DFILE statement to link disk files. The .TFILE statement causes the tape open routine to be executed. The .DFILE statement executes the disk open routine through the user F3 key vector. This makes the disk open interface much more straightforward than the way the assembler does it. PL/65 stores the file name at location \$14B and the drive number at location \$158 before calling the F3 key routine. Listing 2 is the routine needed to implement the .DFILE statement.

Another consideration is console communications. It may be necessary to request information from the user during user I/O. For example, my disk initialization routines prompt the user for the name of the file to be used. Care must be taken which AIM monitor subroutines are used at this time. Some communicate with the keyboard and display only, while others use the AID or AOD. Normally the keyboard and display are the AID and AOD so calling OUTPUT and OUTALL, for example, give the same results. After the WHERE subroutine is executed the AID or AOD has changed. If the user output initialization calls OUTALL instead of OUTPUT to display a character, it will end up calling itself. The results are unpredictable. There are two ways to solve this problem. Either be sure to call only keyboard/display routines or change the AID or AOD to the

keyboard/display before attempting to communicate with the user, and restore the AID or AOD after communications is complete.

You can make your programs device independent also. To make a program device independent, you must call the WHERE subroutines before doing any I/O that is to be device independent. The data must be read or written with subroutines that use the AID or AOD. Here again care must be taken to use only AID and AOD subroutines and not the keyboard/display subroutines. Calling a wrong subroutine could cause part of the data to end up on the display or the program could hang up waiting for input from the keyboard. Subroutine LL can be used to return the keyboard and display to the AID and AOD. Even BASIC programs can change the AID and AOD by calling the WHERE subroutines with the USR function. This will cause BASIC input or output to be redirected. Of course when using some devices such as tape or disk there are close routines that must be executed to terminate output. Routine DU12 (\$E511) does this for AIM tape output.

Another discovery that I made is that AIM's 6532 timer has the same bug as KIM's 6530 timer. KIM's 6530 has a bug that causes it to ignore a start command on the average of once every 256 starts. I chose to use the 6532 because it has a maximum interval of more than a quarter of a second, while the 67522 timer can only time up to 65 milliseconds. I was immediately suspicious of the 6532 when I saw that it works exactly like the 6530 and that the two chips have other similar features. So I wrote a small program to prove the presence of this bug. Listing 3 is the result.

The 6530/32 timer, when not in use, is continuously counting down from \$FF to 0 at the rate of the CPU clock signal. The bug occurs when the CPU tries to store a starting value in the counter register just as the count is passing zero. When this occurs the timer ignores the CPU. The result is an immediate time out the first time the program checks the timer. The routine in listing 3 proves that the 6532 is guilty. It first reads a character from the keyboard to get a random starting time for the timer. It then starts the timer for about a quarter second and checks to see if there is an immediate time out. If there is, it returns to the monitor. If there is not an immediate time out it enters a loop and waits for the timer to time out. Then it echos the character and repeats the sequence. If the timer is working correctly the program can never end, unless the escape key is used. It may take several hundred tries sometimes, but this program will always eventually catch the timer bug and return to the monitor.

This bug will cause occasional errors in my disk system if not circumvented. The way to circumvent this bug is to always use 2 successive stores

to start the timer. If the first try fails, the second will work since the timer will not have counted back to zero by the time the second store is executed. If the first try is successful then the second will also be successful since the timer will not have counted back to zero yet. Does this bug cause any problems in the AIM? I am not sure. I looked at the AIM program listing manual and found that the AIM uses this timer in the printer routines and the tape routines. The best guess I could make is that it may

cause an occasional 'PRINTER DOWN' when the printer is really up, or maybe a lost bit on tape. I would like to know if anyone has experienced any problems like these.

AIM 65 provides you with a flexible I/O system. The user I/O function gives an expandability not usually found in an SBC. If you follow the guidelines given here you should be able to implement any device via the AIM user I/O function. ©

# Dungeons And Dragons Dice Simulator For The KIM-1

Myron A. Calhoun  
Manhattan, KS

Last Christmas my older son received a "Dungeons and Dragons" game, but when the package was opened there were no dice included. (There were small numbered squares of cardboard for shaking and drawing out of a cup, but this seemed to slow the game considerably.) Even worse, the local

hobby shop was completely sold out, so a state of near emergency existed.

(Trumpets!) Enter a KIM-1 to the rescue. The enclosed little program was quickly derived, my son was taught how to load it into the KIM-1, and the crisis was over. (Even though he has since located dice in another store, their relatively high cost and his small allowance have caused him to continue using this program!)

## Summary Of Operation

Pressing the KIM-1's "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", or "5" key simulates rolling a 4-, 6-, 8-, 10-, 20-, or 100-sided die. The result is displayed as a random number in the range 1-4, 1-6, 1-8, 1-10, 1-20, or 1-100, respectively. Pressing any other key clears the display to zeroes. Holding any one of the operational keys down displays successive random numbers but too fast to read. "Random" numbers are derived from the free-running built-in timer in the KIM-1.

ASM6502: 6502 CROSS-ASSEMBLER USING PROPOSED I.E.E.E. STANDARD (DRAFT 11)

; DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS DICE SIMULATOR FOR THE KIM-1

; PRESSING THE KIM-1'S "0", "1", "2", "3", "4", OR "5" KEY  
; SIMULATES ROLLING A 4-, 6-, 8-, 10-, 20-, OR 100-SIDED  
; DIE. THE RESULT IS DISPLAYED AS A RANDOM NUMBER IN THE  
; RANGE 1-4, 1-6, 1-8, 1-10, 1-20, OR 1-100, RESPECTIVELY.  
; HOLDING ONE OF THE ABOVE-NAMED KEYS DOWN WILL DISPLAY  
; SUCCESSIVE RANDOM NUMBERS BUT TOO FAST TO READ. PRESSING  
; ANY OTHER KEY WILL CLEAR THE DISPLAY TO ZEROES. "RANDOM"  
; NUMBERS ARE DERIVED FROM THE FREE-RUNNING BUILT-IN TIMER  
; IN THE KIM-1.

```

1704      RANDOM EQU H'1704      ; DEFINE MISCELLANEOUS ADDRESSES
00FB     LEFT  EQU H'FB         ; OF THIS-N-THAT IN THE KIM-1
00FA     MIDDLE EQU LEFT-1     ; "OPERATING SYSTEM" RESERVED
00F9     RIGHT EQU MIDDLE-1   ; MEMORY AREA
1F1F     SCANDS EQU H'1F1F
1F6A     GETKEY EQU H'1F6A

0000 A9 00      START  LD  .A,#0      ; CLEAR THE INITIAL DISPLAY
0002 85 F9      ST     .A,RIGHT     ; TO ALL ZEROES
0004 85 FA      ST     .A,MIDDLE

0006 85 FB      NEWVALU ST .A,LEFT   ; SET NEW VALUE (FOUND BELOW)

0008 20 1F 1F   DISPLAY CALL SCANDS   ; "PUMP" THE DISPLAY AND ALSO
000B F0 FB      BZ     DISPLAY     ; SEE IF ANY KEYS ARE PRESSED

```

```

000D D8          CLRD          ; FETCH THE BINARY
000E 20 6A 1F    CALL GETKEY   ; KEY VALUE FROM THE KEYBOARD.
0011 C9 15       CMP .A,#21    ; IF NO KEY IS BEING PRESSED
0013 F0 F3       BEQ DISPLAY   ; RIGHT NOW, CONTINUE DISPLAY. IF
0015 C9 06       CMP .A,#6     ; A KEY LARGER THAN "5" IS PRESSED,
0017 B0 E7       BC START      ; THEN CLEAR THE DISPLAY AGAIN.
0019 AA          MOV .A,.X      ; SAVE VALID KEY (0,1,2,3,4,5)

001A AD 04 17    LD .A,RANDOM; FETCH "RANDOM" NUMBER FROM TIMER
001D 29 7F       AND .A,#H'7F ; AND CONVERT TO VALUE BETWEEN 0
001F D5 3B       TRYAGIN CMP .A,TABLE(X); AND 3, 5, 7, 9, 19, OR 99
0021 90 06       BNC CONVERT  ; (DEPENDING ON VALUE IN X REGISTER)
0023 38          SETC          ; BY REPEATEDLY SUBTRACTING 4, 6,
0024 F5 3B       SUBC .A,TABLE(X); 8, 10, 20, OR 100 (FROM THE TABLE)
0026 4C 1F 00    BR TRYAGIN  ; AND CHECK AGAIN.

0029 AA          CONVERT MOV .A,.X ; NUMBER IS STILL IN BINARY FORM, SO
002A A9 00       LD .A,#0     ; CONVERT TO DECIMAL BY COUNTING
002C F8          SETD          ; THE BINARY DOWN WHILE COUNTING
002D 18          NOTYET CLRC     ; THE DECIMAL UP.
002E 69 01       ADDC .A,#1    ; (THIS IS A "CHEAP AND DIRTY"
0030 CA          DEC .X        ; CONVERSION METHOD!)
0031 10 FA       BP NOTYET

0033 85 FA       ST .A,MIDDLE ; THEN PUT POSSIBLE 2-BYTE ANSWER
0035 A9 00       LD .A,#0     ; INTO ADDRESS PART OF DISPLAY
0037 2A          ROLC .A       ; (LEFTMOST BYTE CAN ONLY CONTAIN
0038 4C 06 00    BR NEWVALU  ; THE "1" AS IN "100")

003B 04 06 08    TABLE DATB 4,6,8,10,20,100 ; MAX VALUES FOR 6 DICE
003E 0A 14 64
0000            END START    ; MYRON A. CALHOUN, 29XII80

```

The program is written using the proposed IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers) Microprocessor Assembly Language Standard (Draft 11) as it applies to the 6502 microprocessor. Although it differs slightly from the assembly language seen in other **COMPUTE!** articles, it should be easily understandable. According to Wayne P. Fischer, Chairman of the IEEE Computer Society's Microprocessor Assembly Language Standard Subcommittee, "The impetus for the development of this standard was the helter skelter proliferation of microprocessor mnemonic codes, the inconsistent and conflicting use of operands, the varying definition of address modes, and other annoying anomalies of the various assembly languages. The standard will transform this mishmash of languages into one that is consistent, easily understood, and easily used"(1).

The program itself is rather simple and the comments should explain it sufficiently. About the only "trick" is the method used to convert a binary

number in the accumulator into a BCD number in the display. Beginning at the label CONVERT (at address H'0029), the program performs a "brute force" conversion by counting the binary value downward (after moving it to the index register) while simultaneously counting the BCD value upward in the accumulator *in decimal mode*. The value 100 (decimal) causes the CARRY bit to be set, and care must be taken to move the "1" to the display.

The TABLE values (at location H'003B) may be changed if other maximum die values are desired. The maximum length of the table is the immediate operand of the instruction at location H'0015.

The program is short enough that loading before a game takes but a few minutes. It has even gotten my boy a little interested in computers!

(1) Fisher, Wayne P., "Microprocessor Assembly Language Draft Standard", IEEE Computer Magazine, December 1979, pp. 96-109. ©

# New Products

## New Business Software Packages

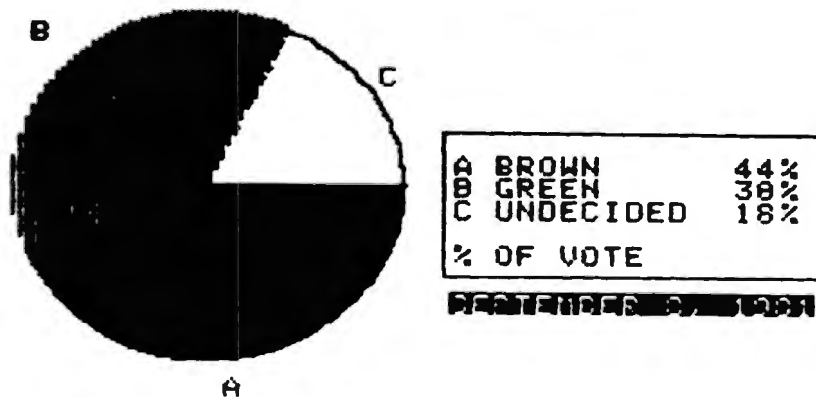
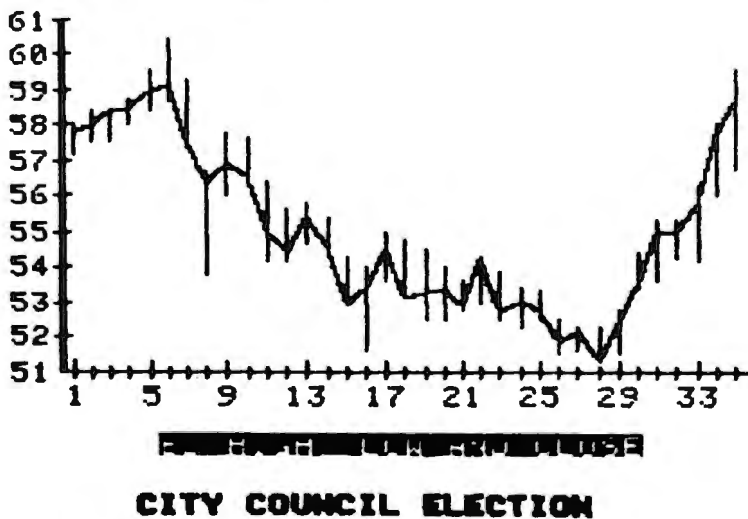
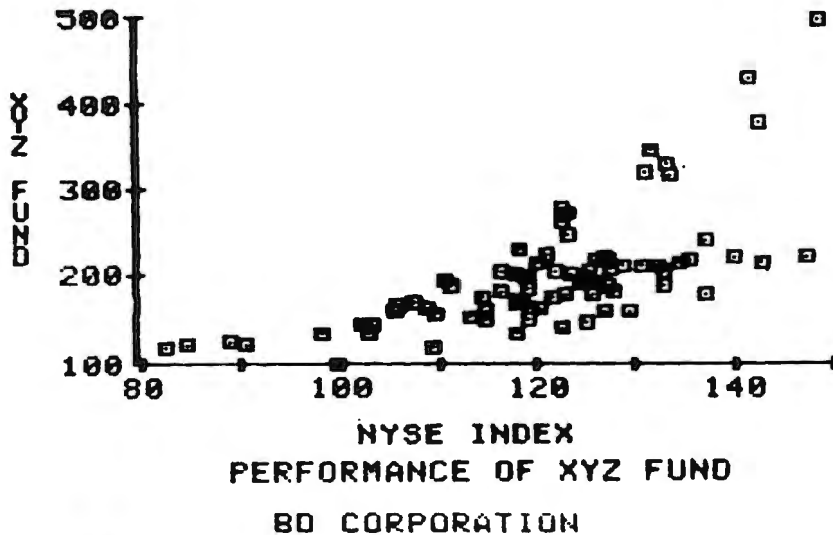
SUNNYVALE, CA — May 1, 1981 — Four new software packages for business use have been introduced by Personal Software Inc. The new software more than doubles the firm's line of generic software applications packages for major brand personal computers.

The new software products include the VisiPlot™ program, a high-resolution plotting and graphics package; the VisiDex™ program, a highly flexible and personal information system; the VisiTrend/VisiPlot™ program, a combination of VisiPlot graphics and a program for time-series manipulation, trend forecasting and descriptive statistics; and the VisiTerm™ program, which allows a personal computer to communicate with a variety of computers ranging from mainframes to micros.

Also being introduced is an enhanced version of the VisiCalc™ program, which is available for the Apple II and Apple II Plus computers. Compatible with Apple's 16-sector disk storage format, the updated VisiCalc features 17 new commands and operations which make computerized numerical model-building much easier and more powerful.

A major feature of many of the Personal Software™ programs is the ability to pass information between programs. VisiPlot and VisiTrend, for example, can share data directly with the recently updated VisiCalc program.

With VisiTerm program files from VisiCalc, VisiPlot and VisiTrend/VisiPlot, or files created with VisiDex, can be sent



Sample printout from the VisiPlot and the VisiTrend/VisiPlot programs illustrate inverse type and shading. Producing graphs include bar, area, scatter, pie, line and high-low. VisiPlot and VisiTrend/VisiPlot will graph on the Apple Silentype, Trendcom 200, Integral Data Systems' Paper Tyger and NEC Spinwriter Printers.

between computers over phone lines or through other connections. VisiTerm acts as a terminal for accessing large computer systems from a personal computer, or for allowing one personal computer to transfer information to another.

The four new products bring to seven the number of packages in Personal Software's line of "generic" business software. Generic software can be used for a wide variety of tasks and applications by people without programming expertise.

All four new programs operate on the Apple II and Apple II Plus personal computers with 48K bytes of memory and are 16-sector compatible, with or without Apple's Language System. VisiDex and VisiTerm require one disk drive. VisiPlot and VisiTrend/VisiPlot require two disk drives and Applesoft Basic.

Suggested retail prices are: VisiDex, \$199.95; Visi-Plot, \$179.95; VisiTrend/VisiPlot \$259.95; VisiTerm \$149.95.

---

## CompuServe

---

COLUMBUS, Ohio — CompuServe Incorporated (Corporate Headquarters, 5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard, Columbus, OH 43220 614/457-8600) announced today that more than 10,000 customers now comprise the active list of subscribers to the CompuServe Information Service.

The 10,000 figure reflects the actual number of paying customers and does not include demonstration accounts, media accounts or employees.

The geographic distribution of the 10,000 customers shows high concentrations in and around New York City and the eastern seaboard, the "Silicon Valley" area of California and the areas around Los Angeles, populous areas of the South and industrial cities of the Midwest.

The CompuServe Information Service provides information

and services to owners of personal computers and computer terminals in the main subject areas of news, finance, entertainment, home information, electronic mail and personal computing. Customers access CompuServe by a local telephone call in more than 260 U.S. cities.

Specific offerings include the latest news from a national news wire and major newspapers; family information including food recipes, nutrition, meal planning, home improvement and self development; financial information such as current and historical data on securities, commodities pricing and financial analysis; entertainment including multi-player games and simulations; electronic mail for message sending and retrieving; and personal computing services which include programming languages, software purchases and technical documentation.

CompuServe is an H&R Block Company.

---

## New Floppy Disk System For PET™

---

CGRS Microtech, Inc. has introduced a new low cost, high performance floppy disk system for the Commodore Pet series of computers. PEDISK II is now available and can be purchased with 5¼" or 8" disk drives. A small 2½ x 5 inch disk controller board mounts inside the machine and contains the PDOS software ROM and all the disk control circuitry. An external disk drive(s) and cable complete the system.

One, two, or three drives connect to the PEDISK II controller board providing the fastest mass storage system available for the 2000, 4000, or 8000 series Commodore Pet. The single drive 5¼" system retails for \$595.00 and offers 143 Kbytes of storage. The dual drive 5¼" quad density system provides 572 Kbytes of high speed storage and retails for \$1195.00

PEDISK II is compatible with all Commodore disk systems and both can be simultaneously used in the same machine. With appropriate software, files can be transferred from one disk system to the other.

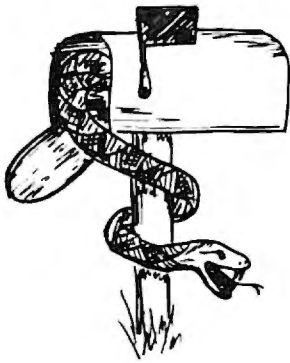
One of the unusual features of the 8" PEDISK II System is its ability to exchange diskettes with large computers. Data files can be entered and edited on a small Pet/PEDISK system and the diskettes can be transferred to a larger 3740 format computer for more extensive processing or storage. Data files, mailing lists, etc. that are available on large business computers can also be read and processed by remote distributed PEDISK II Systems.

The PDOS II software package links the resident BASIC language to the disk system by adding a new repertoire of disk commands. !OPEN, !CLOSE, !INPUT, and !PRINT provide the basis of a powerful file handling package. Sequential, Random, Indexed, or Relative file types are accommodated in the standard PDOS software package. !LOAD, !SAVE, !LIST, and !RUN commands provide complete program control from BASIC, PDOS II software also offers a full DOS-mode of operation for all disk diagnostic and utility functions. Diskette formatting, backup copying, diagnostics,

---

*New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.*

---



# Adventures in your mailbox. Games, too . . . from Spectrum Computers.

Spectrum Computers • Dept. C. • 26618 Southfield Rd. • Lathrup Villiage, MI 48076

Phone Orders Welcome

(313) 559-5252

	Apple Cassette	Apple Disk	Atari
<b>CRYSTALWARE</b>			<b>Diskette</b>
House of Usher		\$24.95 (48K)	\$24.95 (40K)
<b>AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS</b>			<b>Cassette</b>
Invasion Orion	\$19.95 (32K)	24.95 (48K)	24.95 (32K)
The Datestones of Ryn	14.95 (32K)	19.95 (48K)	19.95 (32K)
Rescue at Rigel	19.95 (32K)	29.95 (48K)	29.95 (32K)
<b>ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL</b>			
Scott Adams			
#0 Special Sampler	6.95 (24K) #0		6.95 (24K)
#1 Adventureland	14.95 (24K) #1	39.95 (24K)	14.95 (24K)
#2 Pirates Adventure	14.95 (24K) #2	(#0 - #3)	14.95 (24K)
#3 Mission Impossible	14.95 (24K) #3		14.95 (24K)
#4 Voodoo Castle	14.95 (24K) #4	39.95 (24K)	14.95 (24K)
#5 The Count	14.95 (24K) #5	(#4 - #6)	14.95 (24K)
#6 Strange Odyssey	14.95 (24K) #6		14.95 (24K)
#7 Mystery Fun House	14.95 (24K) #7	39.95 (24K)	14.95 (24K)
#8 Pyramid of Doom	14.95 (24K) #8	(#7 - #9)	14.95 (24K)
#9 Ghost Town	14.95 (24K) #9		14.95 (24K)
Mountain Shoot			9.95 (16K)
Star Trek 3.5			14.95 (32K)

**PAYMENT:** Send Cashiers Check or Money Order and we'll ship immediately • **PERSONAL CHECKS:** Allow 3 weeks to clear  
**VISA and MASTERCARD:** Include all numbers on card • **SHIPPING CHARGE:** Add \$2 to total, order 3 or more, we pay shipping  
 Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax

# SPECIAL OFFER

## 16K MEMORY—\$22.00

FOR APPLE - TRS-80 - EXIDY - S100

NEC—MOSTEK—NATIONAL—FUJITSU

### 4116 EQUIVALENT

4116 200NS DYNAMIC RAM ..... 8 for \$22.00  
 4116 150NS DYNAMIC RAM ..... 8 for \$28.00

### 2114-300ns

2114 300NS STATIC RAM ..... 8 for \$26.00

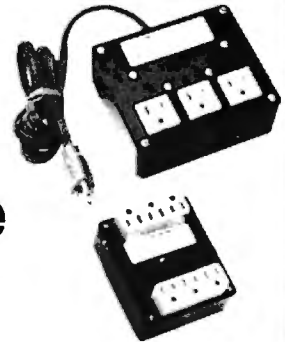


1771 Junction Avenue  
 San Jose, California 95112  
 (408) 295-7171

TERMS (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping within U.S. only.  
 (2) UPS COD or Bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.  
 California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

DISK DRIVE WOES?  
 PRINTER INTERACTION?  
 MEMORY LOSS?  
 ERRATIC OPERATION?

## Don't Blame The Software!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!  
 Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket ..... \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank ..... \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression ..... \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 Individually filtered sockets ..... \$106.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total ..... \$87.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) ..... Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (CBS) ..... Add \$16.00

Master-Charge, Visa, American Express  
 Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876  
 (except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

**ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760  
 Technical & Non-800 1-617-655-1532

and file reorganization capabilities are all available.

The PEDISK II floppy disk system is available in several versions. Either 5¼" or 8" disk drives are available. The system can accommodate 40 or 80 track drives in the 5¼" version. Standard versions are available with either a single or dual drives. For more information, contact your local dealer or CGRS MICRO-TECH, Inc. P.O. Box 102, Langhorne, PA 10947 215-757-0284.

## INSTANT ROM!

Greenwich Instruments Limited announce INSTANT ROM, a new programming aid for microcomputers and microcontrollers.

INSTANT ROM is 2k bytes or 4k bytes of CMOS memory with battery back-up which plugs into any standard ROM/EPROM socket, or into the ROM expansion sockets of the PET and similar microcomputers. It can be treated as RAM, and machine language programs can be easily written into it.

The difference is that the program stays when the power is switched off. Therefore, it behaves exactly like ROM.

Programs can be edited or altered immediately, without any erasure problems, yet the program is permanent.

When used with personal computers (particularly the PET), it is now possible to write security and utility programs quickly, run and debug them, and finally consign the program to EPROM. But since battery life is typically 6 years, it is possible to ship a system with INSTANT ROM and supply the ROM later.

"Custom font" character generators for microcomputers and printers can also be quickly produced with INSTANT ROM; the results can be observed and put into service immediately.

### Prices

2k devices: 2516 (for use with PET) and 2716: £39 inc. postage  
4k devices: 2532 (for use with PET) and 2732: £56 inc. postage  
VAT extra 15%

## Commodore International Introduces "Micro-Mainframe" Computer

NORRISTOWN, PA — Commodore International Ltd. (NYSE: CBU) has announced the introduction of the "Micro-Mainframe", a new generation computer that combines the power and languages available on mainframe systems with the low cost of microcomputers.

Applications developed on the Micro-Mainframe can be up-loaded to a mainframe system, and executed without modification.

The computer is based on the standard Commodore Business Machines Model 8032 microcomputer, featuring an integrated green phosphor 12 inch (80 x 25) display, 73-key typewriter style keyboard with standard upper/lower case, numeric keypad, and full cursor control.

The Micro-Mainframe is a pseudo 16 bit 6809 based system with 36K ROM, 96K user RAM and 2K screen RAM (134K total) that supports all current CBM peripherals except the C2N cassette recorder.

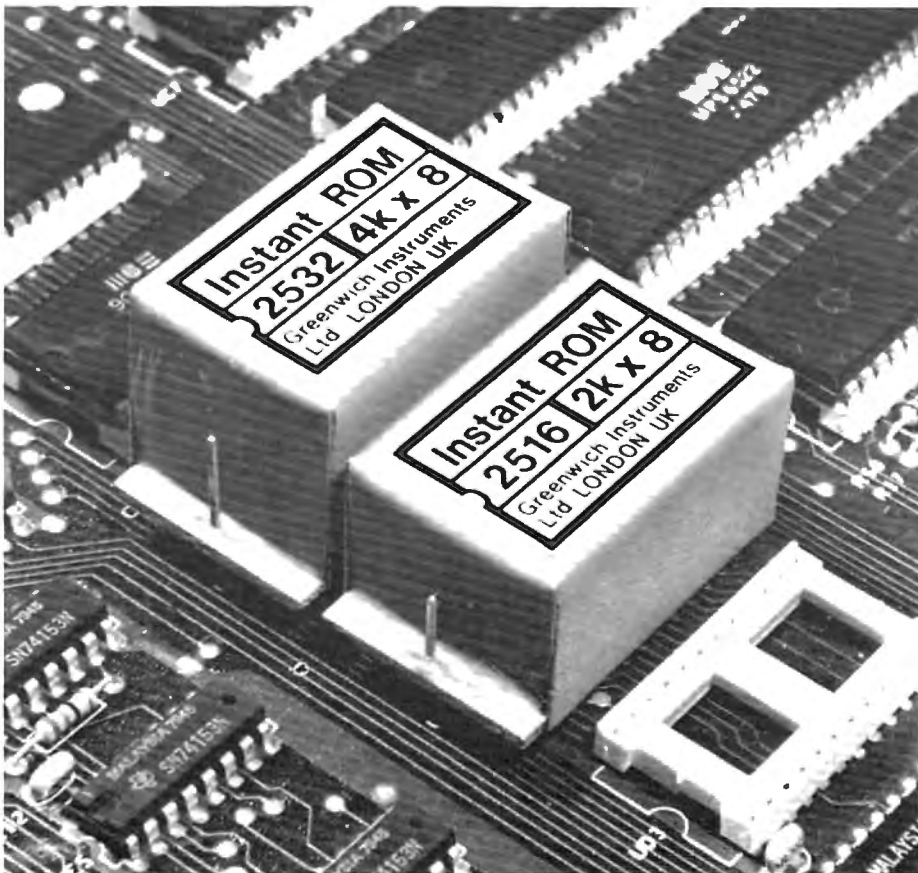
The communication facility supports the standard RS232 C interface with speeds up to 9600 baud.

Files are stored in true ASCII format for communication and compatibility with mainframe systems.

The Micro-Mainframe allows the generation, testing, editing, and debugging of program source files in the interpretive mode.

These files can then be executed on the Micro-Mainframe or transmitted and executed on the mainframe system utilizing the same language interpreters.

An extensive software package for the Micro-Mainframe has been developed by Waterloo





# we carry it all...

## Atari® Software

VisiCalc .....	149
CX4101 Invitation to Programming 1 ..	17
CX4104 Mailing List .....	17
CX4102 Kingdom .....	13
CX4103 Statistics .....	17
CX4105 Blackjack .....	13
CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2 ..	20
CX4107 Biorhythm .....	13
CX4108 Hangman .....	13
CX4109 Graph It .....	17
CX4111 Space Invader .....	17
CX4110 Touch Typing .....	20
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis .....	13
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program .....	13
CX4117 Invitation to Programming 3 ..	20
CX4118 Conversational French .....	45
CX4119 Conversational German .....	45
CX4120 Conversational Spanish .....	45
CX4121 Energy Czar .....	13
CX4125 Conversational Italian .....	45
CX8108 Stock Charting .....	20
CXL4001 Educational System Master ..	21
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language ..	46
CXL4003 Assembler Editor .....	46
CXL4004 Basketball .....	30
CXL4005 Video Easel .....	30
CXL4006 Super Breakout .....	30
CXL4007 Music Composer .....	45
CXL4009 Chess .....	30
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe .....	30
CXL4011 Star Raiders .....	45
CXL4015 TeleLink .....	20

Talk & Teach Courseware:  
CX6001 to CX6017 .....

## Atari® Peripherals:

400 8K .....	\$ 419
400 16K .....	449
410 Recorder .....	62
810 Disk .....	479
815 Disk .....	1199
822 Printer .....	359
825 Printer .....	759
830 Modem .....	159
850 Interface Module .....	164

## Atari® Accessories

CX852 8K RAM .....	94
CX853 16K RAM .....	149
CX70 Light Pen .....	64
CX30 Paddle .....	18
CX40 Joystick .....	18
CX86 Printer Cable .....	42
CO16345 822 Thermal Printer Paper .....	5
CAO16087 825 80-col. Printer Ribbon (3/box) .....	17
Microtek 16K RAM .....	99
Microtek 32K RAM .....	179



Atari® 800™  
Personal Computer

32K RAM

**\$759**

everything for Commodore  
and Atari



**commodore**

VIC-20 .....	\$ 279
8096 .....	1890
4032 .....	1080
8032 .....	1499
CBM 4022 Printer .....	669
CBM 4040 Drive .....	999
CBM 8050 Drive .....	1449
CBM C2N Drive .....	87
PET-IEEE Cable .....	37
IEEE-IEEE Cable .....	46

## Disks

Maxell Disks .....	10 for \$36
Syncom Disks .....	10 for 29
Atari Disks .....	5 for 22

## Software

EBS Accounts Receivable Inventory System .....	\$595
Dr. Daley Mailing List .....	129
Dr. Daley Inventory .....	89
OZZ Information System .....	329
BPI General Ledger .....	329
Tax Package .....	399
Dow Jones Portfolio Management ..	129
Pascal .....	239
WordPro 3 (40 col.) .....	186
WordPro 4 (80 col.) .....	279
WordPro 4 Plus (80 col.) .....	339

## Printers

NEC 5530 .....	2495
Diablo 630 .....	2195
Trendcom 100 .....	299

Starwriter .....	\$1495
Trendcom 200 .....	489
Paper Tiger 445G .....	769
Paper Tiger 460G .....	1219
Epson MX-80 .....	499
Tally 8024 .....	1699

No Risk -

No Deposit On  
Phone Orders -

COD or

Credit Card - Shipped Same Day You Call\*

Prepaid Orders Receive Free Shipping

\* on all in stock units

Please Call Between 11AM & 6PM  
(Eastern Standard Time)

**(800) 233-8950**



Computer Mail Order

501 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701 (717) 323-7921

**CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?**

**PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE**

**“You mean this one little Disk-O-Pro ROM will give my PET twenty-five new commands?”**

**And for just \$75.00? Why, that’s only \$3.00 a command!”**

The Disk-O-Pro in any PET with Version III (BASIC 2.0) ROMs (### COMMODORE BASIC ###) will give 19 software compatible disk instructions\*: 15 identical with the new BASIC 4.0 (or with 8032 ROMs) compatible with both old and new DOS. Plus 4 additional disk commands...including appending (MERGE), overlaying (MERGE # \_\_\_\_\_) and PRINT USING, allowing formatting output of strings and numbers on the PET screen or on any printer.

\*NOTE: Old DOS doesn't recognize three of the commands.

Those are just 3 of the important commands—and there are 7 more beauties—on your Disk-O-Pro that have never been available previously to PET/CBM users. (Skyles does it again!)... Beauties like the softtouch key (SET) which allows you to define a key to equal a sequence of up to 80 keystrokes; like SCROLL whereby all keys repeat as well as slow scrolling and extra editing features; like BEEP which allows you to play music on your PET.

The Disk-O-Pro is completely compatible with the BASIC programmer's Toolkit. The chip resides in the socket at hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in most PETS. And for the owners of "classic" (or old) PETS, we do have interface boards.

(For those owning a BASIC 4.0 or 8032, even though the Disk-O-Pro may not be suitable, the Command-O is. Just write to Skyles for additional information. Remember, we have never abandoned a PET owner.)

Complete with 84-page manual written by Greg Yob...who was having so much fun that he got carried away. We had expected 32 pages.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Disk-O-Pro ROM chip, return it to us within ten days for an immediate full refund.

Disk-O-Pro from Skyles Electric Works.....\$75.00

Complete with interface board (for "classic" PETS)..... 95.00

Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00

California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California).  
California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

**SEE SKYLES... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES**

**CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?**

**PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE**

**“Look how fast I create these great graphic displays on my PET with the new PicChip... it’s like home movies.”**

**PicChip, the new ROM that took Europe by storm, available only from Skyles Electric Works in the U.S. and Canada.**

PicChip, a ROM extension of the BASIC version III, BASIC 4.0 or BASIC 8032 interpreter that offers over 40 commands that allow you to create programs with dynamic graphics displays: plots, bar graphs, pictures; and rolling, scrolling, shifting and inverting. All instantly and easily added to your BASIC program.

The address for the 2000/3000 (which would require PicChip module PC2), for the 4000 (PC4), and for the 8000(PC8) is \$A000...unless you have a Mikro, WordPro III or IV, or Jinsam, which occupy that same address. In those cases, you will need the PicChip on an interface board that would reside in address B800... for the 2000/3000 series (PCB2), above the Toolkit. For the 4000 (PCA4) and 8000 (PCA8), the Mikro or WordPro would be switchable manually using the Skyles Socket-2-ME.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new PicChip return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

PicChip from Skyles Electric Works (Please indicate PC2, PC4, PC8).....\$60.00

Complete with interface board (Please indicate PCB2, PCA4, PCA8)..... 80.00

Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00

California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California).  
California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

**SEE SKYLES... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES**

Computing Systems Limited to meet the requirements of the University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario. This portable software is particularly suited to microcomputers, but identical versions are available on medium and large scale systems. Thus a user is not limited by the capacity of the micro; the identical program will run without modification on many of the largest and fastest systems available.

The package consists of interpreters for various languages, an editor, an operating system (supervisor) and an assembly language development system.

The four language interpreters include Waterloo microBASIC, Waterloo microPascal, Waterloo microFORTRAN and Waterloo microAPL. COBOL is under development by Waterloo Computing Systems Limited. These language interpreters have been designed specifically for teaching computer programming. Their design emphasizes good error diagnosis and debugging capabilities which are useful in educational and other program development environments.

Waterloo microBASIC includes ANS Minimal BASIC, with certain minor exceptions, and several extensions such as structured programming control, long names for variables and other program entities, character-string manipulation, callable procedures and multi-line functions, sequential and relative file capabilities, integer arithmetic, debugging facilities, and convenient program entry and editing facilities.

Waterloo microPascal is an extensive implementation of Pascal, corresponding very closely to draft proposals being produced by the international standards Organization (ISO) Pascal Committee. The ISO draft language is a refinement of the language originally defined by Wirth, varying only in minor aspects.

This implementation includes

sophisticated features such as text file support, pointer variables, and multi-dimensioned arrays. A significant feature of Waterloo microPascal is its powerful interactive debugging facility.

Waterloo microFORTRAN is a special dialect designed for teaching purposes. It has many of the characteristics and much of the flavor of normal FORTRAN, but varies significantly from established standards for that language.

This language processor has many of the important characteristics of the WATFIV-S compiler, which is widely used on IBM computers, plus some features from the new FORTRAN-77 definition.

Examples of language features supported are FORMAT, subroutines and functions, multi-dimensioned arrays, extended character-string manipulation, structured programming control and file input/output. In addition, the interpreter provides a powerful interactive debugging facility.

Waterloo microAPL is intended to be a complete and faithful implementation of the IBM/ACM standard for APL with respect to the syntax and semantics of APL statements, operators and primitive functions, input/output forms, and defined functions.

System commands, system variables and system functions are those consistent with a single-user environment. There are no significant design limitations on the rank or shape of arrays or name length. The shared variable processor is omitted. Extensions include system functions supporting files of APL arrays. APL equivalents of BASIC features PEEK, POKE and SYS are included.

A text editor, known as Waterloo microEDITOR, is included which is suitable for creating and maintaining both program and source data files. It is a traditional line-oriented text editor with powerful text search-

**CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?**

**PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE**

**SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES**

**“Should we call it Command-O or Command-O-Pro?”**

That’s a problem because this popular ROM is called the Command-O-Pro in Europe. (Maybe Command-O smacks too much of the military.)

But whatever you call it, this 4K byte ROM will provide your CBM BASIC 4.0 (4016, 4032) and 8032 computers with 20 additional commands including 10 Toolkit program editing and debugging commands and 10 additional commands for screening, formatting and disc file manipulating. (And our manual writer dug up 39 additional commands in the course of doing a 78-page manual!)

The Command-O extends Commodore’s 8032 advanced screen editing features to the ultimate. You can now SCROLL up and down, insert or delete entire lines, delete the characters to the left or right of the cursor, select TEXT or GRAPHICS modes or ring the 8032 bell. You can even redefine the window to adjust it by size and position on your screen. And you can define any key to equal a sequence of up to 90 key strokes.

The Command-O chip resides in hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in 4016 and 4032 or the rearmost in 8032. If there is a space conflict, we do have Socket-2-ME available at a very special price.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Command-O, return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

- Command-O from Skyles Electric Works.....\$75.00
  - Complete with Socket-2-Me..... 95.00
  - Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00
- California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.*



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California). California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

**... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?**

**CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?**

**PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE**

**SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES**

**“They laughed when I sat down at my PET and immediately programmed in machine language... just as easily as writing BASIC.”**

With the new Mikro, brought to you from England by Skyles Electric works, always searching the world for new products for PET/CBM owners. A 4K machine language assembler ROM that plugs into your main board. At just \$80.00 for the Mikro chip, it does all the machine language work for you; all you have to do is start laying down the code.

The Mikro retains all the great screen editing features of the PET...even all the Toolkit commands. (If you own a Toolkit, of course.) Sit down and write your own machine language subroutine. The program you write is the source code you can save. And the machine language monitor saves the object code. The perfect machine language answer for most PET owners and for most applications. (Not as professional as the Skyles MacroTeA...not as expensive, either.)

A great learning experience for those new to machine language programming but who want to master it easily. Twelve-page manual included but we also recommend the book, "6502 Assembler Language Programming," by Lance A. Leventhal at \$17.00 direct from Skyles.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Mikro, return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

- Skyles Mikro Machine language assembler.....\$80.00
  - "6502 Assembler Language Programming" by Leventhal..... 17.00
  - Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00
- California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.*



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California). California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

**... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?**

ing and substitution commands including global change. Full-screen support and special function keys allow text to be altered, inserted and deleted on the screen without entering commands. Facilities for repeating and editing previously issued commands further enhance the useability of this editor.

Disk-oriented Assembler and Linker programs, the Waterloo 6809 Assembler and Linker, are included which support development of general purpose Motorola 6809 machine-language programs.

The Assembler supports syntax and directives for Motorola 6809 assembly language and includes powerful macro capabilities. In addition, the Assembler supports pseudo opcodes for structured programming control, long names (labels) for meaningful identification of program segments and data, and the ability to include definitions from separate files. The Assembler produces both a listing and relocatable object file.

The Linker allows the combination of an arbitrary number of relocatable object files to produce an absolute loadable and executable program file. Since it is disk-oriented, the Linker is capable of building programs which are larger than the RAM work space available. The Linker supports building of programs in segments or banks for operation in bank-switched RAM memory, as well as supporting building of programs for operation in normal RAM memory.

The Waterloo microSUPERVISOR is an operating system designed for single-user micro-computer environments. It includes a Monitor, Library and Serial Line Communication support.

The Monitor program supports loading of Linker-produced program files into bank-switched RAM memory or normal RAM memory. The Monitor also provides facilities

which are useful for debugging machine-language programs. These include commands to display and alter RAM memory and 6809 microprocessor registers, utilizing full screen features for ease of use. In addition, a Monitor command permits disassembly of Motorola 6809 microprocessor instructions into assembly-language mnemonics.

A library of functions and procedures is supplied for general use by other programs included in the Package. The Library includes support functions for input/output operations to the keyboard, screen and peripheral devices. Other elements of the Library provide floating-point arithmetic, fundamental trigonometric functions, and several general purpose utility functions.

A Serial Line Setup program is included which provides for the selection of programmable characteristics, such as baud rate. The program includes support for establishing communication with a host computer, through a serial line, for accessing the host's files and peripheral devices.

Reference manuals, textbooks and instructors' guides are available for each software component of the system.

The Micro-Mainframe can operate as a stand-alone system, with the wide variety of software available, as a mainframe system development tool with the available languages and up-load/off-load capabilities, and in the educational environment for training in languages and system design.

Deliveries are scheduled for late 1981.

## PET To Mainframe Interface

A combined hardware/software package that enables PET Micro-computers to be connected to Mainframes and act as full facility interactive terminals is available from Davidson-Richards Limited.

The system comprises a communications control box and software that controls both it and the PET when running in the communications mode. The box, which connects directly to the PET user port, is microprocessor controlled. Memory is provided to house the protocol handling routines, which are both resident in ROM and downloaded from the PET, and also act as a receive and transmit buffer.

Output from the control box is via a RS232C interface, enabling communication with the host Mainframe by direct line or telephone modem. Efficient handling techniques allow several terminals (whether PET based or not) to share a single line depending upon its capacity and quality.

In use, the PET emulates a full facility video terminal with addressable cursor, format control and protected fields. Facilities for screen hard copy print and mainframe controlled loading and running of PET Basic application programs are provided. The status protocol enables the PET to be switched from the mainframe for local program working, and returned via a 'break-in' message. Disk drive and printer operation is unaffected.

The system is available to



LO-BALL COMPUTERS

**apple**  
**ATARI**  
**EPSON**  
*... and more*  
**Apple II**

32K ..... \$1099<sup>00</sup>  
48K ..... \$1149<sup>00</sup>  
Disk II w/3.3 DOS ... \$ 529<sup>00</sup>  
Disk II ..... \$ 450<sup>00</sup>  
Apple III w/128K .... \$3600<sup>00</sup>

**EPSON**  
MX-70 ..... \$ 399<sup>00</sup>  
MX-80 ..... **CALL**  
Apple card & cable .. \$ 99<sup>00</sup>

**ATARI**<sup>®</sup>  
400 w/16K ..... \$ 439<sup>00</sup>  
800 w/16K ..... \$ 775<sup>00</sup>  
810 Disk Drive ..... \$ 449<sup>00</sup>

**We'll meet or beat  
any advertised price.**

**hp** HEWLETT  
PACKARD  
HP-85A w/16K ..... \$2697<sup>30</sup>

**NEC**  
5510-2 w/Tractor ... \$2550<sup>00</sup>  
5520-2 w/Tractor ... \$2850<sup>00</sup>

**SOROC**  
IQ 120 ..... \$ 725<sup>00</sup>  
IQ 135 ..... \$ 799<sup>00</sup>

**C.ITOH**  
Comet ..... \$ 499<sup>95</sup>  
Starwriter ..... \$1450<sup>00</sup>

*Northstar, Altos and Zenith  
All 25% Discount*

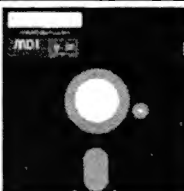
**LO-BALL COMPUTERS**  
7677 S.W. Cirrus Dr.  
Beaverton, OR. 97005

**TO ORDER  
CALL (503) 641-0211**

Ordering Information: For fastest service, send money order, cashier's check or bank wire. Visa and MC orders, add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow minimum 10 days to clear). Hours 9-5, M-F.

**Call for our Free Catalog.**

LO-BALL COMPUTERS



## maxell<sup>®</sup> Floppy Disk

---

**MD1** Single-sided,  
and soft sectored  
single density type.

---

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Recording Performance	Track Quality	Missing pulse "0" Extra pulse "0" All 40 tracks are certified to be error-free.	• Maximum recording density of 2,700 BPI used.
	Format	Unformatted	
	Recording Density	2768 BPI max. (Track #39)	
	Capacity	81920 bytes (128 bytes x 16 sectors x 40 tracks)	

**Box of 10.....  
\$36.00**

---

**MD2-D** Double-sided,  
and soft sectored  
Double density type.

---

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Recording Performance	Track Quality	Missing pulse "0" Extra pulse "0" All 40 tracks are certified to be error-free.	• Maximum recording density of 5,800 BPI used.
	Format	Unformatted	
	Recording Density	5876 BPI max. (Track #39)	
	Capacity	327680 bytes (256 bytes x 16 sectors x 40 tracks x 2 sides)	

**Box of 10.....  
\$46.00**

---

**Dealer Inquiries invited.**  
**(800) 233-8950**  
501 E. Third St.  
Williamsport, PA 17701

**MCD**  
Micro Computer Distributing

# LOWER THAN DISCOUNT SUPER SPECIAL



ATARI 800  
\$ 735.00



ATARI D.D.  
\$ 460.00

ATARI SOFTWARE	20% off
EPSON MX 80	490.00
DC HAYES MICROMODEM II	250.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	295.00
MICROSAFT 16K	150.00
PET PRINTER	650.00
MEMOREX DISKETTES	22.00/box

FREE SHIPPING

**CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG**

**uni comm** <sup>TM</sup>  
**MARKETING CORPORATION**  
THE PURCHASING AGENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS ELECTRONICS  
P.O. BOX 77 BEVERLY HILLS, CA. 90213 (213) 451-8089

**EAST COAST**

ΩMEGA Sales Co.  
12 Meeting St.  
Cumberland, RI 02864  
**1-800-556-7586**  
1-401-722-1027

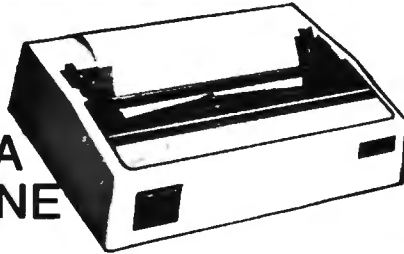
**WEST COAST**

ΩMEGA Sales Co.  
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
**1-800-235-3581**  
1-805-499-3678  
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

**SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!**

\$429

OKIDATA  
MICROLINE  
80



LEEDEX/AMDEK  
VIDEO 100G



\$169

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2849
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER	\$2395
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	\$949
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1179
APPLE DISK w/ 3.3 DOS Controller	\$545
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$435
BASE II PRINTER	\$649
HAZELTINE 1420	\$799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2975
ATARI 400 8K	\$399
ATARI 400 16K	\$499
RADIO SHACK 16K Level II Model 3	\$875
RADIO SHACK 64K Model 2	\$3449

**EAST COAST / WEST COAST****ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY**

# EAST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.  
12 Meeting St.  
Cumberland, RI 02864  
**1-800-556-7586**  
1-401-722-1027



# WEST COAST

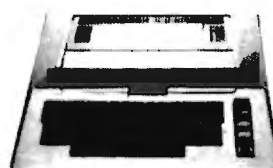
ΩMEGA Sales Co.  
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
**1-800-235-3581**  
1-805-499-3678  
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873



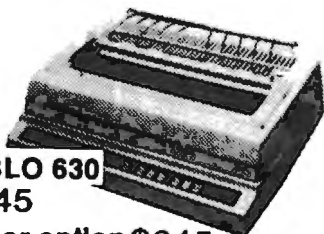
**EPSON MX-80 PRINTER**  
INTERFACES. IEEE \$55, TRS-80 \$35,  
APPLE INTERFACE + CABLE \$90.  
RS-232 \$70



**ANADEX**  
\$1299



**16K ATARI 800**  
\$779



**DIABLO 630**  
\$2145  
Tractor option \$245



**NEC MONITOR 12"**  
\$219

- |                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| <b>TELEVIDEO 912C</b>      | <b>\$669</b>  |
| <b>TELEVIDEO 920C</b>      | <b>\$729</b>  |
| <b>TELEVIDEO 950</b>       | <b>\$1049</b> |
| <b>ATARI 825 PRINTER</b>   | <b>\$729</b>  |
| <b>ATARI 850 INTERFACE</b> | <b>\$169</b>  |
| <b>ATARI 810 DISK</b>      | <b>\$449</b>  |

(Call for price list of ATARI Software)

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!**

- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- WE ACCEPT C.O.D.'S
- ALL EQUIPMENT FACTORY FRESH  
W/MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY
- STOCK SHIPMENTS USUALLY SAME DAY OR NEXT DAY
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES -  
WE LIVE BY OUR PUBLISHED PRICES



**EAST COAST / WEST COAST**



**ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY**

support ICL C01 C02 protocols, and emulate ICL 7181, 7501, 7502 and IBM 3780 and 3270 workstations. Data transmission speeds in the range 1200 to 9600 baud are available as selectable options, but other speeds can be obtained.

The cost for the interface and software for one protocol is £995.00. A complete workstation including a PET, disk drive, printer, interface and software is under £3000.00.

For more information contact:

Davidson-Richards Limited  
14 Duffield Road  
Derby DE1 3BB England  
(0332) 366803

## Price Reductions, New Software Announced For ATARI Computers

SUNNYVALE, CA — May 4, 1981 — Significant price reductions on selected computer, memory and peripheral products, new consumer and technical software, and pricing for products introduced earlier were announced today by the Computer Division of Atari, Incorporated, headquartered here.

Timed for announcement at the National Computer Conference in Chicago, these moves are "aimed at giving our customers an even better price/performance package, while adding program-

ming aids that will appeal to those who develop software for the markets we want to address," Roger H. Badertscher, president of the division, said. Atari also announced special software and accessory packages and pricing for particular market segments, designed for sale through mass merchandisers and dealers.

The changes in suggested retail prices:

— The ATARI 400™ Personal Computer System with 16K of random access memory (RAM) has been reduced in price 37 percent, from \$630.00 to \$399.00, making it the most powerful personal computer in its price range. The ATARI 400 computer system with 8K RAM has been discontinued.

— Prices of the company's 8K and 16K RAM Memory Modules™ for the ATARI 800™ are now \$49.95 and \$99.95, respectively, reductions of 60 and 50 percent.

— The ATARI 820™ 40-column impact printer has been reduced 33 percent to \$299.95, from \$449.95.

— New software includes: Personal Financial Management System™, a database-oriented system designed to help the user plan and analyze a home budget. For the ATARI 800™ computer, \$74.95.

Dow Jones Investment Evaluator™ connects an ATARI 800 computer to the Dow Jones Information Service to keep track of portfolio value and current financial news, \$99.95.

Microsoft BASIC, a programming language, which, with the Atari computer player missile graphics system, gives serious programmers the ability to create faster, more powerful and more precise programs. For the ATARI 800 computer, \$89.95.

ATARI SORCIM Macro Assembler and Program-Text Editor, both for the ATARI 800 computer, are for use by advanced programmers. Price and availability have not been determined.

### Pricing

The previously introduced ATARI Accountant™ software package for small business or professional use has been priced at \$1,499.85. Each of its three components, which are available separately, is priced at \$499.95. They include systems for accounts receivable, general accounting and inventory control. The ATARI Word Processor has been priced at \$149.95. Both of these products are for the ATARI 800 computer. Pilot, a programming language for use in creating interactive educational programs, has been priced at \$89.95.

Prices of the following Atari entertainment cartridges have been reduced from \$39.95 to \$29.95: Basketbell, 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe and Video Easel™; Star Raiders™ has been reduced to \$39.95 from \$59.95. Asteroids™ and Missile Command™ games have been priced at \$39.95.

All prices mentioned are manufacturer's suggested retail prices in the U.S. only. ©

## 40 BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Includes 171 page manual with complete documentation and examples.

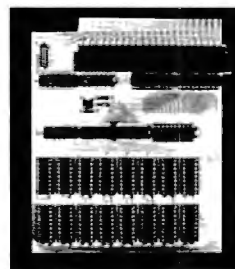
COMPLETE \$49 or Manual Only \$18  
KDBM-Data Base Manager \$24

Call or write for more details and complete list.

**ABS Software**  
P.O. Box 177  
Adkins, TX 78101

**CBM/Apple**  
Disk or Tape  
512-649-1550

## AIM 65-8K STATIC MEMORY



- ★ Plugs directly onto AIM-65 memory expansion blade.
- ★ Positions neatly under AIM-65 allowing use of available enclosures.
- ★ Expansion blade provided for further expansion.
- ★ +5 volts supplied by host AIM-85.
- ★ 8K memory board draws only 200 ma.
- ★ Two separately addressable 4K blocks.
- ★ KIM-1 compatible.

**SYSTEM PERIPHERALS**  
P.O. Box 971, Dept. C.  
Troy, MI 48099

MEM 4:	8K memory board, 4K RAM chips . . . . .	\$109.00
MEM 8:	8K memory board, 8K RAM chips . . . . .	\$169.00
RAM 4:	4K RAM chips to upgrade MEM 4 to 8K . . . . .	\$ 69.00
	Full documentation kit . . . . .	\$ 1.00



## Software for the Atari SPELLBOUND

An extremely versatile, user oriented program for any grade level. Can be used with existing data base, user created data, or additional data cassettes. It features:

- Learning level - holds a word on the screen for you to study.
- Test level - flashes the word on the screen for you to spell.
- Comes with a data base of the most frequently misspelled words
- Create your own data base. Store the words on cassette for future use.
- Change the words in the data base with one of the additional cassettes that are available.

**SPELLBOUND DATA TAPES** follow a phonetic sequence. Tape #1 begins with short vowel, three letter words and progresses to long vowel four letter words. The words on each cassette continue this sequence. All words in this series are grouped phonetically and by grade level whenever possible. All DATA cassettes contain 300 words.

**SPELLBOUND** ... \$15.00  
(master program with most frequently misspelled words)  
BASIC 24K

**SB DATA TAPE #1** \$5.00  
(short vowels long vowels)

**SB DATA TAPE #2** \$5.00  
(short vowels, long vowels blends)

**SB DATA TAPE #3** ... \$5.00  
Grades 2-4 (blends, hard s soft c)

**SB DATA TAPE #4** ... \$5.00  
Grades 2-4 (diphthongs homonyms)

**SB DATA TAPE #5** \$5.00  
(silent letters, endings, compound words)

**SB DATA TAPE #6** \$5.00  
Grades 3-5 (more diphthongs double consonants)

**SB DATA TAPE #7** ... \$5.00  
Grades 4-6 (compound words endings)

**SB DATA TAPE #8** . \$5.00  
Grades 4-6 (words not covered in previous units)

All Data Tapes Require  
The Spellbound Master Program

### I.H.E.S.I.S.

P.O. Box 147  
Garden City, MI 48135  
or call  
(313) 595-4722 for C.O.D.  
Dealer Inquiries welcome

Please add  
\$1.50 for shipping handling  
\$1.00 for C.O.D.  
Mich residents .4% tax  
Write For Free Flyer

Star 47848 10/81 of Atari



# A Wooden Computer?

## Not from Commodore!

So why should the desk look like wood? A pleasant cream and charcoal trimmed desk looks so much better with Commodore systems. One look and you'll see. Interlink desks are right. By design.

## The specifications only confirm the obvious:

- Cream and charcoal color beautifully matches the Commodore hardware and blends with your decor.
- An ideal 710 mm (28") keyboard height yet no bumping knees because a clever cutout recesses the computer into the desktop.
- High pressure laminate on both sides of a solid core for lasting beauty and strength.
- Electrostatically applied baked enamel finish on welded steel legs—no cheap lacquer job here.
- T-molding and rounded corners make a handsome finish on a durable edge that won't chip.
- Knocked down for safe, inexpensive shipment.
- Patented slip joints for quick easy assembly.
- Leveling glides for uneven floors.
- Room enough for a Commodore printer on the desk, yet fits into nearly any den or office niche—H: 660 mm (26") W: 1170 mm (46") D: 660 mm (26").
- Matching printer stand available with slot for bottom feeding.

**Price: \$295**

In short, as Commodore dealers, we won't settle for anything that looks good only in the catalog! Our customers won't let us. They don't buy pictures. And neither should you. This is why we will let you use one of our desks for a week and then decide. If for any reason you don't like it, just return it in good condition for a cheerful refund.

**If your Commodore dealer doesn't carry our desks yet, send a check for \$295 and we will ship your desk freight paid!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ St \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Interlink, Inc., Box 134, Berrien Springs, MI 49103  
Master Charge and Visa welcome. Call our order line:  
616-473-3103

TRS-80  
SWTP

Model EP-2A-79

Heath H-8

## EPROM Programmer

PET • APPLE • AIM-65 • KIM-1 • SYM-1 • OHIO SCIENTIFIC



Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2650, 6809 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at \$169.00 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.	Programs	Price
PM 0	TMS 2708	\$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00
PM-2	2732	33.00
PM 3	TMS 2716	17.00
PM 4	TMS 2532	33.00
PM 5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	17.00
PM-R	MCM68764	45.00

**Optimal Technology, Inc.**  
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936  
Phone (804) 973-5482

# Advertiser's Index

Aardvark Technical Services .....	91	Interlink, Inc. ....	159
AB Computers .....	32,33	Iridis, The Code Works .....	73
Abacus Software .....	129,132	Jini Micro Systems .....	41,107
ABS Software .....	158	Kansas City Computers Inc. ....	97
Adventure International .....	85	Krell Software .....	45
Andromeda Incorporated .....	65	LJK Enterprises, Inc. ....	25
Applied Micro Systems .....	123	LemData Products .....	103
Atari, Inc. ....	5	Lo-Ball Computers .....	155
Avatar Software .....	87	Madison Computer .....	96
Axon .....	79	Manhattan Software .....	80
Batteries Inc. ....	127	Charles Mann & Associates .....	61
Harry H. Briley .....	103	Matrix Software, Inc. ....	51
Canadian Micro Distributors, Ltd. ....	11,15,13	Micro Computer Distributing .....	155
Cascade Computerware Co. ....	48	Micro-Ed, Inc. ....	53
Casemaker .....	89	Micro Computer Workshop .....	113
C. E. Software .....	75	Micro Mini Computer World .....	27
CGRS Microtech .....	117	Microphys Programs .....	57
Channel Data Systems .....	101	Micro Technology Unlimited .....	95,141
Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components .....	37	Microtek Inc. ....	9
CMS Software Systems .....	23	Mosaic Electronics .....	69
Color Computer Concepts .....	81	Mountain Computer .....	IFC
Comm*Data Systems .....	56	MRJ .....	125
Commodore Business Machines .....	129,BC	Muttontown Software .....	84
Competitive Software .....	123	Mystic Software .....	114
The Computer Bus .....	26	National Field Sales, Inc. ....	49
Computer House Division .....	47,108	Netronics .....	41
Computer Magic .....	86	New England Electronics Co. ....	20,21
Computer Mail Order .....	151	Omega Sales Company .....	156,157
Computer Plus .....	40	Optimal Technology .....	159
<b>COMPUTE!'s Book Corner</b> .....	125	Optimized Systems Software .....	17
<b>COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari</b> .....	55	Pacific Exchanges .....	57,67
<b>COMPUTE!'s First Book of Pet</b> .....	55	Ph.D. Associates Inc. ....	133
Connecticut microComputer, Inc. ....	43	Powersoft .....	67
Creative Computing .....	49	Program Design, Inc. ....	16
Creative Discount Software .....	61	Protronics .....	57
Crystal Computer .....	31	Quality Software .....	83
Cursor, The Code Works .....	121	Rehnke Software, Div. Rehnke Enterprises .....	143
Cyberia, Inc. ....	109	Renaissance Technology Corp. ....	12
Cybersoft .....	86	Bob Retelle .....	90
Cygnus Micro Systems .....	71	RNB Enterprises .....	137
Data Transforms .....	61	Santa Cruz Software .....	77
Digibyte Systems .....	39	Sheridan College .....	47
Dilithium Press .....	19	Skyles Electric Works .....	152,153
Disco-Tech .....	61	Software Street .....	71
Dr. Daley's Software .....	119	Spectrum Computers .....	49,149
Dynacomp, Inc. ....	35	Spectrum Software .....	59
Eastern House Software .....	51,107	Survival Software .....	81
ECX Computer Corp. ....	118	Swiftly Software, Inc. ....	75,81
Electronic Specialists, Inc. ....	149	Synapse Software .....	75
ETC .....	105	Syncro, Inc. ....	77
Excert .....	135	Systems Formulate .....	107
FSS .....	103,111	System Peripherals .....	158
Hobbyworld Electronics .....	47	T.H.E.S.I.S. ....	159
Howard Industries .....	29	TIS .....	118
Hudson Digital Elec. ....	139	TNW Corporation .....	125
Human Engineered Software .....	118	Unicom Marketing .....	155
Huntington Computing .....	63	Virginia Micro Systems .....	115
ILLUSIONS II .....	80	Voicetek .....	50
Inmac .....	49	WFG Micro Data .....	93
Intec .....	75	WW Component Supply Inc. ....	149
		Zeigler Electronics Products .....	126

**My computer is:**

- PET       APPLE       ATARI       OSI  
 KIM       SYM       AIM       OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't yet have one...

**During the next year I expect to buy:**

- computer       printer  
 disk drive       other peripherals

Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to COMPUTE!  
 New subscription       Renewal subscription

- \$20.00 US subscription  
 \$25.00 Canada and international surface mail Payment in US funds, drawn on US bank or money order  
 Bill me (US only) \$1.00 billing fee

Name, Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Charge my:  Visa       MC  
Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

**The Editor's Feedback:**

**My computer is:**

- PET       APPLE       ATARI       OSI  
 KIM       SYM       AIM       OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't yet have one...

**During the next year I expect to buy:**

- computer       printer  
 disk drive       other peripherals

Content:  
Best Article This Issue (page #, title)

Other suggestions \_\_\_\_\_

5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

**My computer is:**

- PET       APPLE       ATARI       OSI  
 KIM       SYM       AIM       OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

Don't yet have one...

**During the next year I expect to buy:**

- computer       printer  
 disk drive       other peripherals

Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to COMPUTE!  
 New subscription       Renewal subscription

- \$20.00 US subscription  
 \$25.00 Canada and international surface mail Payment in US funds, drawn on US bank or money order  
 Bill me (US only) \$1.00 billing fee

Name, Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Charge my:  Visa       MC  
Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Place  
Stamp  
Here

**COMPUTE.**

Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

Place  
Stamp  
Here

**COMPUTE!**

Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

Place  
Stamp  
Here

**COMPUTE!**

Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

# IF YOU CAN WAIT A MINUTE, WE CAN SAVE YOU \$1,000.

## With the Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer from C. Itoh.

A business letter, written on a 45 cps word-processing printer, might take about two minutes to print.

With the Starwriter, it might take closer to three.

The typical 45 cps printer retails for about \$3,000.

But the Starwriter 25 retails for about \$1,895—thus saving you about \$1,000.

And therein lies the biggest difference between the Starwriter 25 and the more expensive, daisy wheel printers.

The Starwriter 25 comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. It uses industry-standard ribbon cartridges, and it's "plug-in" compatible to interface with a



wide variety of systems, to help lower system-integration costs.

Using a 96-character wheel, it produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available, for outstanding print performance.

### C. Itoh's warranty:

3 months on parts and labor, supported by one of the best service organizations in the industry.

## \$1,000 OFF

Leading Edge Products, Inc., CM-5  
225 Turnpike Street,  
Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Dear Leading Edge:

I'd like to know more about the Starwriter, and how spending a minute can save me a grand. Please send me the name of my nearest dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: Area Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Number \_\_\_\_\_

## LEADING EDGE.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021  
Dealers: For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ call toll free 1-800-343-6833  
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

# The Great American Solution Machine.

Meet Commodore. The business computer that's providing solutions for more than 100,000 people all over the world. Built by one of the pioneers in office machines. With a reputation for quality that can only come from vertical integration of the total manufacturing process. Commodore builds, not assembles.

Compare Commodore's word and data processing capabilities with computers costing twice or even three times as much. You'll see why so many small businesses are turning to Commodore for solutions to problems as varied as these:

- A car leasing company's customers were terminating too early for account profitability. Solution: A 16K Commodore. It analyzes cash flow on over 1200 accounts, identifies those for early penalties, and even writes up lease contracts. Commodore paid for itself within weeks.
- A law firm needed a high quality, easy-to-use, affordable word processing system. Solution: Commodore plus its WordPro software pack-

age. At a \$6,000 savings.

□ A gasoline retailer needed to inventory, order and set prices; determine Federal and state income taxes; and comply with Federal pricing and allocation regulations. All done daily, weekly, monthly and yearly. Solution: Commodore. It keeps his business on track—and Uncle Sam off his back.

□ A paint and wallpaper store had to inventory over 600 expensive wallpaper lines for profitability, monitor distributor sales, set and track salesmen's goals, and help the customer select the right size, pattern and quantity. Solution: Two 32K

Commodore computers, floppy disk and printer. Commodore does it all—and accounting, too.

In applications like these,

and many more, Commodore solves the problems that stand in the way of increased profitability. Commodore can provide the solution in your Great American business, too. Find out more by calling or writing any of Commodore's District Sales Offices.

COSTA MESA, CA 2955 N. Airway Avenue 92626. (714) 979-6307.

SANTA CLARA, CA 3330 Scott Boulevard 95051. (408) 727-1130.

DECATUR, GA 5360 Snapfinger Woods Drive 30035. (404) 987-3311.

BENSENVILLE, IL 790 Maple Lane 60106. (312) 595-5990.

NORRISTOWN, PA 950 Rittenhouse Road 19401. (215) 666-7950.

DALLAS, TX 4350 Beltwood Parkway South 75234. (214) 387-0006.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Computer Sales Division, Valley Forge Corporate Center, 950 Rittenhouse Road, Norristown, PA 19401.



commodore



# COMMODORE